This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

U S 4879.5

Harvard College Library

FROM THE

FRANCIS PARKMAN
MEMORIAL FUND

FOR

CANADIAN HISTORY

ESTABLISHED IN 1908

U S 4879.5

Harvard College Library

FROM THE

FRANCIS PARKMAN
MEMORIAL FUND

FOR

CANADIAN HISTORY

ESTABLISHED IN 1908

Canadian Military Institute

OFFICERS

OF THE

British Forces in Canada

DURING THE

WAR OF 1812-15

BY

L. HOMFRAY IRVING, Honorary Librarian.

WELLAND TRIBUNE PRINT.
1908

~~7364.23~~
U.S. 4079.5

HARVARD COLLEGE
JAN 25 1909
LIBRARY.

From the Parkman Fund

Entered according to Act of Parliament, in the Year Nineteen Hundred and Eight, by L. Homfray Irving, in the Office of the Minister of Agriculture.

INTRODUCTION

"A people which takes no pride in the noble
"achievements of remote ancestors will never
"achieve anything worthy to be remembered
"with pride by remote descendants."

—*Macaulay's History of England.*

The accompanying lists of officers, who served during the War of 1812-15, are compiled from the records of the grants of land made in Upper Canada to officers, non-commissioned officers and men who had served in "the first flank Companies, the Provincial Artillery, the Incorporated Regiment, the Corps of Artillery Drivers, the Provincial Dragoons, the Marine and General Staff of the Army,"* and in Lower Canada, to "the officers and men of the Embodied Militia, discharged troops and others."**

All those who participated in the Prince Regent's Bounty, as these land grants were called, are indicated by a star in front of their respective names.

The names of those who received land grants as above have been supplemented by names from pay lists, appointments and promotions as published in Militia Orders, returns, petitions and correspondence in the office of the Archivist and Keeper of the Records, Arthur G. Doughty, *C. M. G., L. L. D.*, to whom and his assistant officers I am more than indebted for the facilities and courtesy which have always been afforded me in my searches.

The foot notes, in addition to what could be obtained at the Archives, have been gathered from Army Lists, Obituaries in local newspapers, military magazines, etc., etc.

The sources of information from whence the names of the

*Militia General Order, 21st January, 1820.

**Appendix O, Journals House of Assembly, Lower Canada, 1819.

survivors who, in 1847, received the "General Service Medal, 1793-1814,"† are derived, were:—

(1)—A list of Veterans of 1812-15 in Upper and Lower Canada to whom medals were granted. (Canadian Archives.)

(2)—The Army List for July, 1851.

(3)—A list published in the "United Service Magazine" (1849, parts 2 and 3.)

The names of the recipients of "Gold Medals" are taken from Sir H. Nicholas' "History of the Orders of British Knighthood."

The list of the Regimental Officers of the Regular Army were, for various reasons, withdrawn; the present printed material being substituted.

I desire to acknowledge most gratefully the obligations I am under to Miss Shanly, of Toronto, Mr. Avern Pardoe, Librarian Ontario Legislature, and Mr. Marmaduke Wilson, his Assistant, Lt.-Colonel E. Cruikshank, *F.R.S.C.*, Lt.-Colonel C. S. Jones and the gentlemen of his staff in the Crown Lands Department, Toronto, as well as to Mr. Hector Caron, of the same Department at Quebec; nor must my sincere thanks be withheld from Lt.-Colonel A. L. Jarvis, *I.S.O.*, and Mr. Errol Bouchette, *F.R.S.C.*, two gentlemen whose grandfathers' and great grandfathers' services are recorded herein.

L. H. I.

Toronto, 7th October, 1908.

†General Order, Horse Guards, 1st June, 1847.

ABBREVIATIONS

☆—Received Prince Regent's land grant for services during the War.
A. B.—Able-bodied Seaman.
Beauhar.—Beauharnois.
Bvt.—Brevet.
C. B.—Companion of the Order of the Bath.
C. C.—Canadian Chasseurs.
Can. Fenc.—Canadian Fencible Regiment.
Can. Voy.—Canadian Voyageurs.
Emb.—Embodied Militia.
F. L. I.—Frontier Light Infantry.
F. O.—Field Officer.
Gar. B.—Garrison Battalion.
G. C. B.—Knight Grand Cross of the Order of the Bath.
G. C. H.—Grand Cross of the Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order.
G. L. I.—Glengarry Light Infantry.
G. O.—General Order.
h. p.—Half-pay.
I. F. O.—Inspecting Field Officer of Militia.
Incorp.—Incorporated Militia Battalion.
Ind. Dept.—Indian Department.
K. B.—Knight Companion of the Order of the Bath.
K. C. B.—Knight Commander of the Order of the Bath.
K. C. H.—Knight Commander of the Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order.
K. H.—Knight of the Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order.
King's R. R.—King's Royal Regiment of New York, 1777.
L. D.—Light Dragoons (now Hussars.)
L. and P. Society.—Loyal and Patriotic Society of Upper Canada.
L. C.—Lower Canada (now Quebec.)
M. G. O.—Militia General Order.
M. Leg. C.—Member Legislative Council.
M. P. P.—Member Provincial Parliament.
M. V. A.—Mississippi Volunteer Artillery.
N. B. F.—New Brunswick Fencible Regiment, 1813-16.
N. S.—Nova Scotia Fencible Regiment.
pro —Promoted.
Prov.—Provincial.
R. C. V.—Royal Canadian Volunteers, 1794-1803.
R. M.—Royal Marines.
R. M. A.—Royal Marine Artillery.
R. N. R.—Royal Newfoundland Regiment, 1803-16.
R. V.—Royal Veteran Battalion.
S. E. M.—Select Embodied Militia.
U. C.—Upper Canada (now Ontario.)
U. E. L.—United Empire Loyalist.
W—Officers actually present in either of the actions of the 16th, 17th or 18th June, 1815.
W. I.—West India Regiment.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Alphabetically Arranged

ABBREVIATIONS ..... iii.

ADDENDA 261

APPENDICES :—
- Arms and Accoutrements 247
- Clothing, etc., prices of 246
- Colours—Select Embodied Militia 260
- Garrisons 234
- Gentlemen Volunteers 236, 267
- Militia Pension Boards 258
- Miscellaneous Orders 252
- NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—
  - Lower Canadian Militia 239
  - Upper Canadian Militia 237, 272
- Pay 244
- Prize-Money 257
- Rations and Forage 242
- Uniforms 248

BRITISH ARMY :—
- Adjutant General's Department 4
- Army Bill Office 262
- Barrackmaster General's Department 18
- Brigade-Majors 13
- Chaplains 20
- Colonels on the Staff 10
- Commander-in-Chief 1
- Commissariat Department 14
- Engineer's Department 15
- Field Train Department 14
- General Officers and Staff 8
- Gun Carriage Establishment 16
- Judge-Advocate's Department 19
- Medical Department 17, 261
- Paymaster General's Department 19
- Postmaster 19
- Prize Boards 261
- Quartermaster General's Department 5, 261
- REGIMENTS :—
  - 19th Light Dragoons 21
  - Royal Artillery 21
  - Royal Engineers 21
  - 1st Foot—Royal Scots 22
  - 3rd " —The Buffs 22
  - 5th " 23
  - 6th " 23, 270
  - 8th " —King's 23

BRITISH ARMY—CORPS—(*Continued.*)

9th Foot 23
13th " 23
16th " 23
27th " 23
37th " 23
39th " 24
41st " 24, 270
49th " 24
57th " 24
58th " 24
70th " —Glasgow Lowland 24
76th " 24
82nd " —Prince of Wales' Volunteers 24, 270
88th " —Connaught Rangers 24
89th " —..... 24
90th " 25
97th " —Queen's Own 25
100th Foot—Prince Regent's County of Dublin 25
101st " —Duke of York's Irish 25
103rd " 25
104th " 25
10th Royal Veteran Battalion 27
Royal Newfoundland Regiment 25
Canadian Fencible Infantry 26
Glengarry Light Infantry 26
Meuron's Regiment 26
Watteville's Regiment 26
Royal Marines 27
Flank Battalion 27
Light Battalion 27

CIVIL ADMINISTRATION:
Administrators 2
Governor-General and Staff 1, 261

ERRATA 269

INDIAN DEPARTMENT:—
Engagements 208
Corps of Warriors 217
OFFICERS—
Lower Canada 214
Upper Canada 209
War Chiefs 219, 267

INDEX 273

LOWER CANADIAN MILITIA:
Adjutant General's Department 100
Chaplains 102
Commissary of Transports 102
CORPS—
1st S. E. Batt 118, 266
2nd " " 122, 266
3rd " " 124, 266
4th " " 128, 266
5th " " 130

LOWER CANADIAN MILITIA—CORPS—*(Continued.)*

6th Batt. (Quebec) 135, 266
7th " (DeChambault's) 137
8th " (Three Rivers) 138
Argenteuil 173
Artillery Drivers 113
Beauharnois 191
Beauport 152
Bocancour 162
Belœil 188
Berthier 183
Blainville 180
Boucherville 189
Canadian Chasseurs 133
——— Light Dragoons (Coleman's) 112
——— Voltigeurs 105
——— Voyageurs 114
Cap Santé 151
Chambly 187
Chasseurs: L'Acadie 193
——— Chateauguay 193
——— St. Constant 194
——— St. Philippe 194
Commissiariat Voyageurs 115, 266
Dorchester Light Dragoons (Watson's) 140
Frontier Light Infantry 109
Guides, The 163
Ile Jésus 177
Island of Orleans 146
L'Acadie 193
L'Assomption 181
LaValtrie 183
Longue Pointe 172
Lotbinière 149
Militia Light Infantry 116
——— Volunteers (Barker's) 110
Montreal Artillery 163
——— Cavalry (Platt's) 163
——— Flank Battalion 164
——— Incorporated Volunteers 164
——— 1st Batt. (British) 165
——— 2nd " 166
——— 3rd " 168
Nicolet 161
Pointe Claire 170
Quebec Cavalry (Bell's) 140
——— 1st Batt. 141
——— 2nd " 143
——— 3rd " (British) 145
——— County 150
——— Volunteers (Bouchette's) 111
Rimouski 153
Rivière-du-Chene 176
Rivière-du-Loup 159
Rivière-Ouelle 158
St. Anne 160
St. Denis 194

CIVIL ADMINISTRATION

CAPTAIN-GENERAL AND GOVERNOR-IN-CHIEF, &c., &c., &c.

[1] Lieut.-General Sir George Prevost, Bart., 14 Sept., 11—3 Apr., 15.

CIVIL SECRETARY.

[2] Honble Herman Witsius Ryland.
[11] Lt.-Colonel Edward Brabazon Brenton, 1 May, 13.

ASSISTANT CIVIL SECRETARY.

[19] Ensign Andrew William Cochran, Quebec Militia, 1 May, 13.

MILITARY SECRETARY.

[3] Ensign Noah Freer, Nova Scotia Fencibles, 17 Aug., 11.

ASSISTANT MILITARY SECRETARY.

[16] Lt.-Colonel William Armstrong, Nova Scotia Fencibles.
[4] Lieutenant William Kemble, Glengarry L. Infantry, 18 July, 12.
[21] Lieutenant Peter Grant, Royal Scots, 25 Oct., 13.

DEPUTY MILITARY SECRETARY.

[20] Ensign Thomas Trigge, 70th, 25 June, 14.
[22] Lieutenant David Duval, 81st, 25 July, 14.

AIDES-DE-CAMP.

[3] Ensign Noah Freer, N.S. Fenc. (acting), 11 Nov., 11.
[5] Captain Robert McDouall, 8th, 31 Aug., 12.
[6] Captain H. B. O. Milnes, 1st Foot Guards, 30 Sept., 12.
[7] Captain Foster Lech Coore, 3rd West India Reg't.
[8] Bvt.-Major James Forrest Fulton, 98th.
[9] Bvt.-Major William Cochrane, 103rd, 18 Sept., 13.
[12] Captain John S. Sinclair, R. A., 10 Jan., 14.

EXTRA AIDE-DE-CAMP.

[13] Captain John Bagwell, 60th, 16 Sept., 14.

PROVINCIAL AIDES-DE-CAMP.

[14] Lt.-Colonel Pierre de Boucherville, L. C. Militia.
[15] Lt.-Colonel Michael Henry Percival, L. C. Militia.
[11] Lt.-Colonel Edward Brabazon Brenton, 19 Nov., 12.

EXTRA PROVINCIAL AIDE-DE-CAMP.

[10] Lt.-Colonel Honble Wm. McGillivray, 14 Nov., 13.

CHAPLAIN ATTACHED TO HEAD-QUARTERS.

[17] Reverend George Jenkins, 21 Aug., 14.

PRESIDENTS ADMINISTERING THE GOVERNMENT OF UPPER CANADA.

[18] Major-General Sir Isaac Brock, 9 Oct., 11—13 Oct., 12.
[18] Major-General Sir R. H. Sheaffe, Bart., 20 Oct., 12—18 June, 13.
[18] Major-General Francis Baron de Rottenburg, 19 June 13—12 Dec., 13.
[18] Lieut.-General Sir Gordon Drummond, 13 Dec., 13—Apr., 15.

PRESIDENTS ADMINISTERING THE GOVERNMENT OF LOWER CANADA.

[18] Major-General Francis Baron de Rottenburg, 25 Feb., 13—19 Mar., 13. 12 May, 13—13 June, 13.
[18] Major-General George Glasgow, R. A., 14 June, 13—25 Sept., 13.
[18] Major-General Francis Baron de Rottenburg, 7 Oct., 13—3 Nov., 14.

---

[1] Eldest son of Major.-Gen. Augustin Prevost. B. at New York, 1767. Col. Comdt. 5th Battln., 60th, 8 Sept., 06. Lt.-Gen. in the Army 4 June, 11. Col. 16th Regt. 17 Feb., 14. Created a Baronet 6 Dec., 05. Died at Belmont, England, 5 Jan., 16. Gold Medal Martinique.

[2] Had been in Paymaster-General's Dep't during American war. Was Civil Secretary to Sir Guy Carleton. Was a Legislative Councillor, &c. Died at Beauport, 1838.

[3] Ensign N.S.F. 25 Oct., 10. Lieut. Can. Fenc. 25 June, 12. Capt. N.B.F. 25 Oct., 13. Went on h.p. 25 May, 16. Medal "Chateauguay." Was cashier of the Quebec Bank. Married, 1824, Miss Anderson, niece of Philip Van Cortlandt, Dep. Bar. M. General.

[4] Ensign R.N.F. 26 Apr., 10. Lieut. G.L.I. 6 Feb., 12. Served during the war as a Regimental and Staff Officer. Present at Lundy's Lane. H.p. May, 16. H.M. law printer, Lower Canada, 1826. Paymaster Queen's Volunteers during 1837-38. Editor Quebec Mercury, 1832-42. Died at Quebec, 5 Mar., 45, leaving a son and a daughter, the latter became the wife of Lt.-Col. W. L. Dames, late 66th and Rifle Brigade.

[5] Cornet 26th L.D., 1796. Capt. 8th Foot 24 Oct., 04. Major G.L.I., 1813. Present at Stoney Creek (despatches). Lt.-Col. 29 July, 13. Commanded at Mackinac, which he successfully defended, 4 Aug. 14. Went on h.p. 4 Dec., 16. C.B., 3 Feb., 17. Maj.-Gen., 1841. Died at Stranraer, 15 Nov., 48. Medal "Martinique" clasp.

[6] Henry Banks Oldenburgh Milnes, 3rd son of Sir Robert Shore Milnes, Bart. Born Oct., 1796. Ensign 1st F.G. 1 Nov., 7. Present at Stoney Creek

(despatches). Died at Kingston, 25 Aug., from wounds received at Goose Creek, 21 Aug., 13.

[7] Capt. 3rd W.I., 3 Mar., 08. Bearer of Brock's Detroit Despatches to England. Bvt.-Major 8 Oct., 12. Present at Fort Erie Assault (despatches). D.Q.M.G. Sept., 13. App't'd. D.Q.M.G. Nova Scotia, 18 Feb., 15. Lt.-Col. York L. Inf., 1 Nov., 15. H.p. 29 May., 17.

[8] Capt. 98th, 22 Mar. 04. Bearer of Sheaffe's Queenston Despatches to England. Bvt.-Maj., 28 Nov., 12. Major Can. Fenc., Oct., 14. Lt.-Col. on the Continent, 24 Nov., 25. K.H., 1837. Medal "Chateauguay" clasp.

[9] Went on h.p., 1818. Lt.-Col., 15 July, 24. Inspecting F.O. Nova Scotia Militia, 1824.

[10] See Corps of Canadian Voyageurs.

[11] See Army Staff, Deputy Judge Advocate.

[12] Served in Canada as 2nd Lieut., R.A., in 1797. Capt. R.A. 2 Feb., 07. Bvt.-Maj. 4 June, 14. Retired as Lt.-Colonel 14 Nov., 26. See also Army Staff.

[13] Cornet 1st Dragoons, 12 Oct., 09. Lieut. 4 July, 11. Capt. 60th 18 Aug., 13.

[14] See 8th Battalion (Three Rivers Division).

[15] Was Collector of Customs at Quebec.

[16] Major 21st, 25 June, 08. Bvt. Lt.-Col. 25 Apr., 08. Major 2nd Gar. B., 13 Sept., 10. Capt. N.S.F. 1 Aug., 11. To h.p. 25 Sept., 16. Colonel 12 Aug., 19. Died in Paris, 1837. See also Army Staff, Majors of Brigade and Barrack Dept.

[17] Had served in the Peninsula. Died at Montreal, 26 Apr., 21, aged 42.

[18] See Army Staff, General Officers.

[19] Afterwards Honble A. W. Cochran, M. Leg. C., Lower Canada. Born in Nova Scotia, 1792. Died 11 July, 49. See Army Staff, Deputy Judge Advocate.

[20] Ensign 70th, 22 Apr., 13. Lieut. 104th, 3 May, 15. H.p. 25 July, 17.

[21] Resigned 14 July, 14, to rejoin his Regiment. To h.p. 15 June, 18.

[22] Capt. 28 Oct., 24.

THE ARMY STAFF

ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

ADJUTANT-GENERAL OF THE FORCES.

[1] Colonel Edward Baynes, Glengarry Light Infantry, Aug., 1807.

DEPUTY ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

[9] Bvt. Lt.-Colonel Robert Ellice, h.p., 24th Dragoons.
[2] Major John Harvey, 6th Gar. Battln., 30 June, 12.
[10] A. D. C., Bvt. Lt.-Colonel Wm. Jervoise, Capt. 57th.

ASSISTANT ADJUTANT-GENERALS.

[3] Capt. Robert McDouall, 8th, 2 Aug., 12.
[4] Bvt.-Major John Baskervyle Glegg, 49th, 14 July, 14.
[5] Bvt. Lt.-Colonel Charles Tryon, Capt. 88th, 8 Aug., 14.
Major E. P. Sparrow, 61st, 21 Aug., 14.

DEPUTY-ASSISTANT ADJUTANT-GENERALS.

[13] Captain James Rowan, Royal Scots, 31 Aug., 12.
[7] Captain R. Leonard, 104th, 8 May, 13.
[8] Captain H. N. Moorsom, Lieut. 104th, 26 Aug., 13.
[11] Captain G. T. Bourke, 100th, 15 June, 14.
Captain Donald McLean, Royal Scots, 24 July, 14.
Captain Sackville H. Eaton, Lieut. 62nd.
[12] Captain J. Moorhead, Ensign Volt'g'rs., 25 Aug., 14.
Captain H. S. Blanckley, h. p., 23rd, 23 Sept., 14.
Captain H. B. Everest, Lieut. 6th, 25 Oct., 14.
[6] Captain N. Eckersley, Royal Dragoons, 10 Dec., 14.

---

[1] Lieut. 32nd, Aug., 1790. Capt. Mar., 1795. Was at capture of Cape of Good Hope. Major Nov., 1796. Major 76th 23, Apr., 1800, serving in India. Lt.-Colonel h.p. Ap., 02. Lt.-Colonel 5th, 1804. Adjutant-General North America, Aug., 07. Lt.-Colonel N.S.F. from 4th Gar. Battln, 17 Sept., 07. Mil. Sec'ry to Brock. Colonel G.L.I., 6 Feb., 12. Maj.-General, 4 June, 14. Died at Sidmouth, Eng., Mar., 1829.

[2] Ensign 80th, 1794. Served on the Continent, Cape of Good Hope, Egypt, 1801, Mahratta war, &c., Silver Medal, clasp Egypt. Arrived at H.Q., 4 Feb., 13. Present at Stoney Creek (despatches), Chrystler's Farm (despatches), Gold

Medal. Fort Niagara (despatches). Black Rock, 30 Dec., 13, (despatches), Oswego (despatches). Lundy's Lane (despatches), Fort Erie, Assault and Sortie (despatches). C.B., 1815. K.C.H., 1824. Colonel 103rd, 27 May, 25. K.C.B., 1838 Lt.-General 9 Nov., 48. Governor of New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, 1846-52. Died 1852. See also Deputy Qr.Mr. General.

[3] See Gen. Prevost's Staff.

[4] See Army Staff General Officers.

[5] Was D.A.A.G. during Peninsula war. Wounded at Salamanca. Gold Medal Pyrenees. To h.p. 25 Oct., 21. Died 1826.

[6] Lieut. 1st Dragoons, 8 Sept., 1804. Capt., Oct., 11, Major, June, 17. K.H. 1818. Major 60th, 26 Aug., 19. To h.p. on same date. D.Q.M.G. Leeward Islands, 1827. Lt.-Col., 8 Nov., 27. Died 12 Nov., 37.

[7] Ensign 54th, 1796. Was in Egypt, 1801. Asst. Engineer at Siege of Alexandria. Capt. N.B. Fenc. (104th), 28 Mar., 05. Present at Sackett's Harbour (wounded), Lundy's Lane, Fort Erie assault (sev. wounded). Major 27 Oct., 14. Settled at Lundy's Lane, where he died, 31 Oct., 33. Was Lt.-Col. 1st Lincoln Light Infantry. Sheriff of Lincoln.

[8] Lieut. 104th, 12 Nov., 11, from 24th. Killed at Lundy's Lane (despatches). "A very intelligent and promising young officer."

[9] To 6th Dragoons, 30 June, 12.

[10] Capt. 89th, 14 July, 08. Capt. 57th, 25 Mar., 13. Present at Black Rock (despatches), Oswego (despatches), Lundy's Lane (despatches). Bvt. Lt.-Colonel 22 Sept., 14. Capt. 8th, 1818. To h.p. from Captcy. 53rd, 17 Sept., 23. K.H., 1835. Maj.-General 9 Nov., 46. See Drummond's Staff.

[11] See Army Staff, Majors of Brigade.

[12] Afterwards Ensign G.L.I., 24 Nov., 14. To h.p. 25 Aug., 16.

[13] Resigned 14 July, 14, to rejoin his Regiment.

QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL.

[1] Colonel Edward Macdonnell, h.p. 105th, 4 Nov., 11.

[2] Lt.-Colonel Christopher Myers, 70th (acting), 13 Aug., 12—30 Oct., 12.

[3] Colonel Sir Thomas Sidney Beckwith, K.C.B., 95th, 7 Jan., 13.

[4] A.D.C., Lieut. Wm. Nesfield, 89th, (acting.)

DEPUTY QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL.

[23] Lt.-Colonel Alleyne Hampden Pye, h.p., 10th West India Regt.

[5] Capt. Andrew Gray, N.S.F., (acting), 3 Jan., 12—30 Oct., 12.

[2] Lt.-Colonel Christopher Myers, 70th.

[6] Capt. H. B. O. Milnes, A.D.C., (acting), 21 Jan., 13.

[24] Lt.-Colonel John Harvey, A.A.G. (acting), May, 13.

[25] Lt.-Colonel Wm. Drummond, 104th (acting), 18 Sept., 13.

[26] Bvt.-Major F. L. Coore, 3rd West India (acting), 18 Sept., 13.

ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER-GENERALS.

[27] Captain D. B. Davies, 100th.
Captain R. T. Fuller, 41st.
[23] Captain J. T. Caddy, R.A.
[5] Captain Andrew Gray, N.S.F., 29 June, 12.
Bvt.-Major Philip Hughes, R.E., 21 Nov., 12.
[25] Major Francis Cockburn, Can. Fenc., 22 July, 14.
Bvt.-Major H. Montgomery, 50th, 8 Aug., 14.
[8] Major Nathaniel Thorn, 3rd, 8 Aug., 14.
Bvt.-Major R. Roberts, 62nd.
[9] Bvt.-Major H. Balneavis, 27th, 31 Aug., 14.
[10] Major William Staveley, Royal Staff Corps.

DEPUTY-ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER-GENERALS.

Lieut. Charles King, R.A., 15 Feb., 12.
[11] Ensign Edward F. Davis,R.N.F., 29 June, 12.
[11] Captain J. B. Irwin, 103rd, 20 July, 12.
[12] Lieutenant George Fowler, 41st, 25 Aug., 12.
[13] Captain G. A. Eliot, 103rd, 9 Dec., 12.
[14] Lieutenant Felix Troughton, R.A.
[15] Lieutenant Thomas Powell, 24th, 6 Mar., 13.
[16] Captain F. Kirchberger, De Watteville's, 22 Aug., 13.
[7] Captain John Maule, 104th, 22 Aug., 13.
[17] Captain Tito Lelievre, R.N.F., 22 Aug., 13.
[18] Captain R. P. Skinner, R.N.F.
[19] Captain Alexander Clerk, 49th.
[20] Lieutenant John Le Breton, R.N.F. (temp.), 29 Jan., 14.
[21] Lieutenant E. Dewar, 100th.
[22] Lieutenant Wm. Ranaldson Dickson (acting), 20 June, 14.
Captain G. W. Barnes, 89th (acting), 25 June, 14.
Lieutenant Edward W. Solomon, 104th (acting), 14 July, 14.
Captain Elias Pipon, R.N.F., 18 July, 14.
Captain H. Dumaresque, 9th, 8 Aug., 14.
Captain H. Saunderson, 39th, 31 Aug., 14.
Lieutenant John Johnston, Can. Fenc., 24 Sept., 14.
Captain J. Westropp. 58th, 29 Nov., 14.
[29] Captain F. Gordon, R. A., 25 Jan., 15.

---

[1] Appointed Q.M.G. from Dep. Br. Mr.-Gen., Canada, 4 Nov., 11. Married Anne, sister of Sir William Johnson, Bart., Colonel Townships Militia. Died at Montreal, 30 Oct., 12.

[2] Major, 70th, 1804. Bvt. Lt.-Col. 7 Aug., 05. D.Q.M.G. Jamaica, 1810. Exchanged with Col. Pye. Arrived 13 June, 12, and ordered to York. Colonel

(local) 1 Mar., 13. In command at Kingston, 22 Apr., 13. Present at Fort George, 27 May, 13 (wounded 3 times, prisoner). "A zealous and meritorious officer," Vincent's despatch. Exchanged to 100th, 4 June, 13. Released from parole and resumed duty, 14 May, 14. Colonel, 4 June, 14. Present at Fort Erie assault and sortie (despatches). C.B., 1815. Died 3 March, 17.

[3] Lieut., 71st, 2 Feb., 91. Lt.-Col., 95th, 20 Jan., 03. Served in the Peninsula, Gold Medal, clasps Vimiera, Corunna, Busaco. Colonel, 4 June, 11. Appointed Q.M.G., North America, 7 Jan., 13. Arrived 31 Oct., 13. K.C.B., 2 Jan., 15. Died 1831.

[4] Present at Fort Erie (despatches). Was also A.D.C. to Drummond.

[5] Lieut. 8th, 25 Feb., 08. Capt. N.S.F., 1 Aug., 11. Killed close to the enemy's block-house at Sackett's Harbour. "In him the army lost an active and intelligent officer," G.O., May, 13.

[6] See Governor Prevost's Staff.

[7] Cornet 25th L.D., 11 Nov., 1794. Capt. 1799. Capt. N.B.F. (104th) 1 May, 05. Bvt.-Major, Apr., 08. From Brigade Major to D.A.Q.M.G. at Burlington Heights, 22 Aug., 13. Present at Lundy's Lane (despatches). Bvt. Lt.-Col., 4 June, 14. Capt. 26th, 30 Sept., 19.

[8] Afterwards Sir Nathaniel Thorn. Served in the Peninsula; Silver Medal, clasps Talavera, Busaco, Albuhera, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Nivelle, Nive, Orthes, Toulouse. C.B., 1831. K.H., 1832. Major-General, 1846. Lt.-General, 1854. K.C.B., 1857. Died 1857.

[9] Ensign 16th, 1797. Lieut. 17th, 1799. Exchanged to 26th, 1803. Capt. 27th, 1805. Served under Baird at Corunna, 1808; also in the Peninsula, Medal with clasps Talavera, Busaco, Fuentes d'Onor, Cuidad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanaca, Pyrenees, Orthes, Toulouse; at the latter commanded 3rd Batt., 27th. Bvt.-Major for Fuentes d'Onor. Present at Plattsburg. Resigned 29 Nov., 14, as A.Q.M.G., and went to New Orleans. Present at Paris after Waterloo as A.D.C. to Sir Manley Power. Bvt. Lt.-Colonel 12 Aug., 19. Town Major Malta, 22 June, 24. C.M.G., 1833. K.H., 1836. Colonel 10 Jan., 37. Maj.-General 9 Nov., 46.

[10] Served in the Peninsula, Silver Medal, clasps Talavera, Fuentes d'Onor, Cuidad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Vittoria, Nivelle, Nive, Toulouse. Present at Waterloo, C.B., and Bvt. Lt.-Col., 18 June, 15. Commander-in-Chief Madras. Lt.-Gen. and Colonel-in-Chief 94th, Oct., 53. Died March, 1854.

[11] Ensign R. Newf. 7 Apr., 08. Lieut. 8 Oct., 12. Capt. N.B.F. 25 Oct., 13. Present at Chrystler's Farm (despatches.)

[11] Present at Fort Erie assault, prisoner.

[12] Lieut 41st, 1806. Capt., Jan., 13. Present at Queenston. 22 Aug., 13, to Quebec. Died at Quebec 21 Apr., 21, aged 54.

[13] Commanded detachment of 100th on expedition to Lake Champlain, Aug., 13 (despatches.) Present at Fort Niagara (despatches), Black Rock, 30 Dec., 13 (despatches), Chippawa (despatches), Lundy's Lane (despatches), Fort Erie assault, wounded and prisoner (despatches.)

[14] D.A.G.M.G. Miami expedition (despatches.) See R.A.

[15] Lieut. 24th, 11 Feb., 09. Capt. G.L.I., 6 Mar., 13. Was at Fort Erie assault and sortie (despatches), Cook's Mills, wounded. Acting Maj. Can. Chasseurs, 25 Feb., 15. Major Rifle Brigade, 11 May, 15. To h.p. 25 Nov., 18.

[16] From Brigade Major to D.A.Q.M.G., Montreal Dist.

[17] Present at Ogdensburgh (despatches). Relieved Maj. Clerk, 49th, at York, 24 Mar., 13. H.p. 25 June, 16. Died 25 Sept., 31.

[18] Capt. R. Newf. Nov., 09. Appointed to Prescott, 22 Mar., 13. Gunboats and Marines were under his charge. Present at Chrystler's Farm (despatches.)

[19] At York in 1813. Major Glengarry L.I. 24 Aug., 15. H.p. 25 June, 16. Bvt. Lt.-Col. 12 Aug., 19.

[20] Present at Lundy's Lane (despatches). Was Adjutant of the Canadian Voltigeurs on their formation.

[21] Present at Detroit (despatches). Died in Western District from bursting of a blood vessel, Dec. 12.

[22] Lieut. 13th, 24 Jan., 08. Lieut. N.B.F. Oct., 14. H.p. 1816.

[23] Was Asst. D.Q.M.G. at Amherstburg in 1807. Bvt.-Major 4 June, 13.

[24] See Adjutant-General's Department.

[25] Son of Sir James Cockburn, Bart. Served in S. America, 1807; Peninsula, 1809-10; Canada, 1811-14. Governor Bahamas 1840. Knighted 1841. Capt. 60th, 23 Apr., 07. Major Can. Fenc. 27 June, 11. Lt.-Col. N.B. Fenc. 27 Oct., 14. Colonel 10 Jan., 37. Maj-General 1846. Colonel 95th 1853. Lt. General 1854. General 1860. Died at Dover, Eng., 1868.

[26] For Upper and Lower Canada, respectively.

[27] Cancelled 29 June, 12.

[28] Resigned 3 Jan., 1812.

[29] See also Engineer Department.

GENERAL OFFICERS.

[1] Major-General Sir Isaac Brock, K. B.

[2] A. D. C. Captain John Baskervyle Glegg, 49th.

[33] Prov. A. D. C. Lt.-Col. Honble John Macdonell, U. C. Militia, 15 Apr., 12.

[34] Prov. A. D. C. Major James Givins, U.C. Militia, 14 Aug., 12.

[3] Major-General Sir Roger H. Sheaffe, Bart., 49th, 25 June, 12.

[4] A. D. C. Captain Robert Roberts Loring, 104th, 29 Oct., 12.

[5] Prov. A. D. C. Lt.-Col. Nathaniel Coffin, 26 Oct., 12.

[6] Major-General Francis Baron de Rottenburg, Roll's Regt., May 10.

A. D. C. Captain Thos. Crosse, 8th, 25 Apr., 12.

A. D. C. Lieut. John Lang, 19th L. D., 12 Aug., 14.

[7] Lieut.-General Sir Gordon Drummond, 3 Nov., 13.

[8] Mil. Secretary Captain Colley Lucas L. Foster, h.p. 25 Dec., 13.

[8] A. D. C. Captain Colley Lucas L. Foster, h.p.

[9] A. D. C. Capt. Wm. Jervoise, 57th.

[4] A. D. C. Capt. R. R. Loring, 104th, 25 Dec., 13.
[10] Extra A. D. C. Lieut. W. Nesfield, 89th, 25 July, 14.
[35] Prov. A. D. C. Lt.-Col. C. A. Hagerman, U. C. Militia, 13 Dec., 13.

[11] Major-General G. Glasgow, R. A., 1 July, 12.
[12] A. D. C. Lieut. A. L. T. Collins, R. A., 30 June, 13.
A. D. C. Lieut. E. Glasgow, 49th, 11 Oct., 14.

[13] Major-General Richard Stovin, 17th, 8 May, 13.
[14] A. D. C. Capt. S. B. Torrens, 1st, 9 May, 13.
A. D. C. Lieut. Alex. Jones, 6th, 15 Aug., 14.

[15] Brigadier-General Duncan Darrock, 36th.
[16] A. D. C. Lieut. George G. Palmer, R. A.
W [17] A. D. C. Capt. G. S. Cotter, 69th.

[18] Major-General Sir Phineas Riall, K. C. H.
[19] A. D. C. Capt. J. H. Holland, 69th.

[20] Brigadier-General John Vincent, 49th, 8 Feb., 13.
[21] A. D. C. Lieut. Thos. Barnard, 41st, 17 July, 13.
A. D. C. Lieut. G. T. Colomb, 96th, 15 July, 14.

[22] Brigadier-General Henry Procter, 41st, 8 Feb., 13.
[23] A. D. C. Lieut. Allan H. McLean, 41st, 25 Aug., 13.
A. D. C. Capt. John Procter, 43rd, 26 Sept., 14.

[24] Major-General Abraham Louis Chas. De Watteville.
[25] A. D. C. Lieut. Rodolphe Steiger, Watteville's, 29 July, 13.
A. D. C. Lieut. Albert Steiger, Watteville's, 17 Oct., 13.

[26] Major-General Henry Conran, 1st, 25 Mar., 14.
A. D. C. Capt. John Lee, 1st, 25 Mar., 14.
[21] A. D. C. Lieut. Thos. Barnard, 41st, 15 July, 14.
Extra A. D. C. Lieut. G. T. Colomb, 96th, 14 July, 14.

[27] Major-General Sir James Kemp, G. C. B., 60th, 8 Aug., 14.
W [28] A. D. C. Lieut. Honble Charles Gore, 43rd, 8 Aug., 14.

[29] Major-General Sir Fred. Philipse Robinson, G. C. B., 8 Aug., 14.
[30] A. D. C. Ensign Fred. P. Robinson, Jr., 59th, 8 Aug., 14.

[31] Major-General Sir Thos. Makdougall Brisbane, G.C.B., 8 Aug., 14.
A. D. C. Capt. William Hay, 47th, 8 Aug., 14.

[32] Major-General Manley Power, 8 Aug., 14.
A. D. C. Lieut. T. G. Peacocke, 55th, 8 Aug., 14.

COLONELS ON THE STAFF.

Colonel Archibald Stewart, 1st, 25 June, 13.
Colonel Robert Young, 8th, 25 June, 13.
[37] Colonel Joseph W. Morrison, 89th.
Colonel John Cameron, 9th.
[36] Colonel Lewis Grant, 70th.

---

1 Ensign 8th 2 Mar., 1785. Capt. 49th 15 June, 91. Served in Holland under Sir R. Abercrombie; wounded at Egmont Zee. Was at Copenhagen, &c. President administering Civil Government, U. C., 1811-12. Commanded expedition to Detroit; Gold Medal. Commanded at Queenston, where he was killed, 13 Oct., 12. Gazetted, 6 Feb., 13, a K.C.B. for his services at Detroit.

[2] Present at Detroit (despatches), Gold Medal and Bvt.-Major 8 Oct., 12. Also at Queenston, Fort Erie (despatches), and Lundy's Lane (despatches). Appointed A.A.G. 14 July, 14. Maj. 49th 9 Mar., 20. Bvt. Lt.-Colonel 27 May, 25. Died in Cheshire, Eng., 28 Apr., 1861.

[3] Born at Boston, U.S., 15 July, 1763; 3rd son of Wm. Sheaffe, Depty Comptroller of Customs. Married Margaret, daughter of John Coffin of Quebec. Had served in Canada, 1797, as a Capt. 5th Foot. Took command at Queenston after Brock's death, defeating the Americans. Created a Baronet for his services 1 Dec., 12. Died at Edinburgh 1851. See also Civil Administration.

[4] Lieut. 49th 3 Sept., 06. Lieut. N.B.F (104th) 26 June, 12. Present at Queenston, also Lundy's Lane (prisoner). Bvt.-Major 25 July, 14. Capt. 76th 9 Dec., 19.

[5] Brother-in-law of Sheaffe. Ensign 40th 21 Mar., 1783. Went on h.p. from 15th, 1783. Appt'd. Prov. A.D.C. with local rank of Lt.-Colonel. Present at Queenston (despatches). Became Adj.-General U.C. Militia 25 Mar., 15. Died at Toronto, 1846.

[6] Major Hompesch's Hussars, 1795. Lt.-Colonel 60th, 1797. His "Exercises for Riflemen and Light Infantry" were adopted by the British Army. Commanded Light Infantry at attack on Walcheren Island, 1809, and at siege of Flushing. Maj.-General July, 1810. Took command of Montreal District 6 July, 12, and of Upper Canada, 1813, and was in command of Left Division 1814-15. Lt.-General 1819. Died at Portsmouth, 24 Apr., 32. His son, Colonel George Baron de Rottenburg, C.B., was Adj.-General U. C. Militia 1855-58. See also Civil Administration.

[7] Son of Colin Drummond, Deputy Paymr.-General; born at Quebec, 1771. Ensign 1st 1789. Lieut. 1791. Capt. 1792. Major 1794. Lt.-Colonel 8th 22 Apr., 94. Colonel 1 Jan., 98. Served in Holland, Minorca, Egypt 1801. Major-General 1805. Lt.-General 4 June, 11. Commanded at Oswego, Lundy's Lane (severely wounded). K.C.B. 1815; G.C.B. 1817. Colonel 71st Jan., 24. General 27 May, 25. Died in London 1854. See also Civil Administration.

[8] Appointed Mil. Sec'ry from A.D.C. Capt. 96th 4 Aug., 04. Went to h.p. from Capt. 6th West India, 25 June, 14. Bvt. Lt.-Colonel 10 June, 15. Appt'd D.A.G., U.C. Militia, which see.

[9] See Army Staff, Adj.-General's Dept.

[10] See Army Staff, Qr.-Mr.-General's Dept.

[11] Entered R.A. as 2nd Lieut. 1774. Lt.-Col. 1801. Maj.-General 1811. Lt.-General 1819. Died at Charlton, Eng., 1820.

[12] Entered R.A. as 2nd Lieut. 1 July, 06. Died at Plymouth, Dec., 20.

[13] Ensign 17th 1780. Capt. 1788. Lt.-Colonel 1798. Maj.-General 4 June, 11. Commanded Montreal Dist. Present at Fort Erie sortie (despatches).

[14] Killed at Fort Erie assault.

[15] In command of Quebec Dist. as Brig.-General, 8 Oct., 12. Brig.-General Upper Canada 8 Feb., 13. Maj.-General 4 June, 13. Transferred to Halifax 22 Oct., 13. Lt.-General 27 May, 25.

[16] To Halifax 22 Oct., 13.

[17] Second son of Rev. Geo. Sackville Cotter. Was at Waterloo. Went on h.p. 1 Dec., 16. Settled in Canada. Colonel 5th North York Militia 24 Jan., 38. Died 9 Apr., 69. Capt. Cotter's experiences at Waterloo are described in Butler's "Historical Events Connected with the 69th Regiment." Mr. J. R. Cotter, Crown Attorney, Simcoe County, is his son.

[18] Captain 92nd 1794. Major 128th 1794. Went to h.p. 1797. Major 15th 1804. Bvt. Lt.-Colonel 1 Jan., 06. Was at Martinique and Guadaloupe, Gold Medal, one clasp. Lt.-Colonel 69th 1811. Maj.-General 4 June, 13. Present at Chippawa, Lundy's Lane (despatches), prisoner and wounded. K.C.H. 1831. General 1841. Died at Paris 10 Nov., 50.

[19] Vacated appointment 25 July, 14. Present at Black Rock (despatches), Chippawa (despatches), wounded, Lundy's Lane (despatches) wounded.

[20] Ensign 66th 1781. Capt. 49th 1786. Major 1795. Lt.-Colonel 3 June, 11. Brig.-General (local) 8 Feb., 13. Maj.-Gen. 4 June, 13. Lt.-General 27 May, 25. Had served in the West Indies, the Helder, Copenhagen. Commanded at Kingston Nov. 12; at Montreal 22 June, 14. Returned to Europe on sick leave 18 July, 14. Died at London 1848.

[21] Present at Detroit, Medal and clasp. Was afterwards a Captain in 71st.

[22] Capt. 43rd 30 Nov., 1792. Major 1795. Lt.-Colonel 41st 9 Oct., 1800. Colonel 25 July, 10. Present at Detroit. Commanded at Frenchtown. Brig.-General (local) 8 Feb., 13. Maj.-General 4 June, 13. Commanded the Western District. Present at Sandusky, Moraviantown. Court-martialled for his retreat. Suspended from rank and pay for six months. Died at Bath, Eng., in 1822, aged 59.

[23] Son of Donald McLean, Clerk Leg. Assembly, U.C., who was killed at York 27 Apr., 13. Acting Brigade-Major at capture of Detroit, Medal with clasp. Present at Frenchtown (despatches), Moraviantown. Vacated appointment 26 Sept., 14. Served as a Capt. in Burmese War of 1825. Returned to Canada and lived in Scarboro Township. Was Colonel 3rd East York Reg't. 19 Jan., 36.

[24] Lt.-Colonel 1 May, 01. Colonel 7 May, 12. Maj.-General 4 June, 13. Went on h.p. 24 Oct., 16. Was at Maida, Gold Medal. One of his grandsons is Surgeon-Capt. W. de Watteville, Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.

[25] Married a daughter of Col. Deschambault, Q.M.G., L.C.

[26] Ensign 49th 4 Oct., 80. Capt. 52nd, 1791. Lt.-Colonel 1st, 1807. Colonel 98th 1824. Lt.-General, 1825. Served in India against Tippoo Sahib, siege of Pondicherry. To command of Brigade (6th and 82nd) in U.C., 11 June, 14. Lieut.-Governor of Jamaica 1816. Died at Epping, 17 July, 29, aged 62.

[27] Ensign 101st 1783. Capt. 113th from h.p. 1784. Served in Holland. Bvt. Lt.-Colonel 1799. A.D.C. and Mil. Secr'y to Sir R. Abercrombie in Egypt. Major 66th 1803. Lt.-Colonel 81st 1803. Served in the Mediterranean under Sir J. Craig. Present at Maida, Gold Medal. Q.M.G. North America 1807. A.D.C. to the King 1809. Maj.-General (local) 1811. Present at Badajoz, Vittoria, Nivelle, Nive, Orthes, Toulouse, Gold Cross and three clasps. Served during

1812-15. Colonel 60th 4 Nov., 13. Present at Waterloo, Medal. G.C.B. 1815. G.C.H. 1816. Colonel 3rd West India 1818. Colonel 81st 1819. Governor Nova Scotia 1820. Lieut.-General 1825. Governor-General Canada and Privy Councillor 1828. Colonel 40th 1829. Master-General Ordnance 1830. General 1841. Colonel-in-Chief 1st 1846. Died in London, 1854.

[28] Cornet 16th Dragoons, 21 Oct., 08. Ensign 6th, June, 09, exchanged into 43rd, serving in the Peninsula as A.D.C. to Kempt. Present at Cuidad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, Pyrenees, Vittoria, Nivelle, Nive, Orthes, Toulouse, Medal with nine clasps. Came with Kempt to Canada, and returned with him to be present at Quatre Bras and Waterloo (four horses shot under him), Medal. Served in Canada during 1837-38. K.H. 1838. Maj.-General 1846. Married Sarah, dau. of Honble James Fraser, of Nova Scotia.

[29] Son of Col. Beverley Robinson (King's New Brunswick Reg't.) Ensign Loyal Americans Aug., 1778. Ensign 17th 11 Sept., 78. Lieut. 60th 1 Sept., 79. Lieut. 38th Nov., 80. Capt. 1784. Major 127th 1794. Served throughout American War; was also at Martinique, St. Lucia and Guadaloupe. Commanded a Brigade in the Peninsula, being present at Vittoria, St. Sebastian, Nive, Medal and two clasps. Commanded a Brigade at Plattsburg. Was administrator U.C. 1815. K.C.B. 1815. Lt.-General 1825. G.C.B. 1838. General 1840. Died at Brighton, Eng., 1 Jan., 52.

[30] Son of above.

[31] Lieut. 38th July, 1791. Major 53rd Aug., 95. Lt.-Col. Apr., 1800. Went on h.p. as Lt.-Colonel York Rangers, 1805. Was present at Vittoria, Pyrenees, Nivelle, Orthes, Toulouse; Gold Medal. Maj.-General 4 June, 13. Commanded at Plattsburg. K.C.B. 1815. Lt.-General 27 May, 25. Colonel 34th 16 Dec., 26. K.G.C.H. 1831. Created a Baronet 1836. G.C.B. 1837. General 23 Nov., 41. Died 1860.

[32] Lt.-Colonel 32nd June, 1805. Maj.-General 4 June, 13. K.C.B. 1815. Lt.-General May, 25. Commanded a Portuguese Brigade in the Peninsula; present at Salamanca, Vittoria, Nivelle, Orthes, Toulouse; Gold Cross with one clasp. Present at Plattsburg. Died 8 July, 1826, at Berne, Switzerland.

[33] Attorney-General for Upper Canada at time of his death. Son of Lt.-Col. Alex. Macdonell, 1st Glengarry Militia. Present at Detroit (despatches), Gold Medal. Died 14 Oct., 1812, from wounds received at Queenston. Is buried with his chief, Sir Isaac Brock, on Queenston Heights. "Attorney-General Lt.-Col. Macdonell, whose zealous co-operation with Sir Isaac Brock will reflect lasting honor on his memory," G.O. 10 Mar., 13.

[34] Ensign Queen's Rangers, 1791. Capt. 5th 19 Nov., 1803. Indian Agent at York. Present at Detroit (despatches). Appt'd A.D.C. with rank of Major in the Militia.

[35] Had been Ensign 1st Lennox Militia. Served under Colonel Cartwright at Kingston, 1812-13. Present at Chrystler's Farm (despatches), Oswego (despatches), Lundy's Lane, Fort Erie sortie (despatches). Afterwards Attorney-General U.C., 23 Mar., 37. Judge 15 Feb., 40. Died May, 1847.

[36] Afterwards Sir Lewis Grant, K.C.H. Lt.-Colonel 70th 18 Feb., 04. Colonel 4 June, 13. Maj.-General 12 Aug., 19. Lt.-General 10 Jan., 37. Colonel 96th 9 Apr., 39. Served as a Lieut. in the 97th on the "Orion" against the French fleet 23 June, 1795.

[37] Bvt.-Major 24 Sept., 1802. Major 89th 13 June, 05. Lt.-Col. 11 June, 11. Was commanding officer of the Forces at Chrystler's Farm. Gold Medal. Colonel 12 Aug., 19. Lt.-Colonel 44th 19 Apr., 21.

MAJORS OF BRIGADE.

[1] Captain Thomas Evans, 8th, 4 June, 11—Jan., 13.
[2] Bvt. Lt.-Colonel Wm. Armstrong, N. S. F., 6 July, 12.
[3] Captain Abraham Paul, R. A., 20 Aug., 12.
[4] Bvt.-Major John B. Glegg, 49th, 1 Nov., 12.
[5] Captain Fred. G. Heriot, 49th.
[4] Captain S. B. Torrens, 1st, 25 Mar., 13.
[7] Captain Richard Leonard, 104th, 8 May, 13.
[8] Captain William Robinson, 8th, 9 May, 13.
[2] Captain John S. Sinclair, R. A., 11 June, 13.
[10] Captain P. Dennis, 104th, 18 June, 13.
[11] Captain F. Kirchberger, Watteville's, 28 June, 13.
[12] Captain G. T. Bourke, 100th, 21 July, 13.
Bvt.-Major Henry Skelton, 19th L. D., 22 Aug., 13.
[6] Captain John Hall, Can. Fencibles, 25 Aug., 13.
[9] Lieutenant Peter Grant, 1st, 3 Sept., 13.
Lieutenant J. P. Hill, 8th, 3 Sept., 13.
[13] Captain James Dennis, 49th, 4 Oct., 13.
[14] Captain W. Gillman, 13th, 17 Nov., 13.
Bvt.-Major Harry Powell, 76th, 5 June, 14.
Captain T. D. Turner, 16th, 15 June, 14.
Lieutenant Barry Fox, 1st.
Captain Albert D'Alton, 90th, 16 July, 14.
[4] Captain J. H. Holland, 69th, 25.
Captain Charles Campbell, 94th, 8 Aug., 14.
[15] Major Robert Anwyll, 4th, 8.
[16] Captain James Campbell, 45th, 26 Oct., 14.
Lieutenant J. T. Connell, 1st, 7 Nov., 14.
[4] Lieutenant Allan H. MacLean, 41st.
[17] Captain Matthew C. Dixon, R. E., 12 Dec., 14.
Bvt.-Major E. P. Sparrow, 61st.
[18] Captain John Maule, 104th.

---

[1] Ensign 38th Feb., 1794. Capt. 1803. C. B. 1815. Lt.-Colonel June, 25. Maj.-General 1838. Colonel 81st, July, 47. General 1855. Was at Capture of Demerara and Berbice 1796. Served in the Peninsula. Gold Medal for Salamanca; Silver Medal with clasps Nivelle and Nive. Marched 2nd—8th from New Brunswick to Quebec. Served throughout war 1812-15, including Queenston. Mentioned in despatches ten times; was wounded on four occasions. Married Miss Ogden, sister of Attorney-General Ogden. Died at Quebec 1863.

[2] See Governor Prevost's Staff.

[3] Died at Gibraltar 3 Oct., 14. Kane does not credit him with having served

in America. The Can. Military Institute possesses 3 MSS. Drill books, formerly the property of "Lieut. A. Paul, 4th Battln., R.A., Quebec, 6 Aug., 1802."

[4] See Army Staff, General Officers.

[5] Appointed prior to Oct., 1812; afterwards commanded Voltigeurs, which see.

[6] This appointment was cancelled 6 Nov., 13, to rejoin his Regt. See Inspecting Field Officers.

[7] From D.A.A.G., which see. Resigned 26 June, 13.

[8] Capt. 8th 25 Apr., 05. Bvt.-Major 19 Dec., 13. Afterwards Lt.-Col. commanding Battln Incorporated Militia, U.C., which see.

[9] Afterwards Asst. Military Secretary. See Prevost's Staff.

[10] Relieved Capt. Sinclair, R.A.

[11] Appointed to the Left Division, U.C. See also Qr.-Mr. General's Dept.

[12] Appointed to Chambly. Was D.A.A.G. 15 June, 14. Colonel in U. C. Militia 10 Jan., 22.

[13] Afterwards Sir James Dennis, K.C.B. Served in Copenhagen campaign; wounded in both hands. Present at Queenston, wounded (Bvt.-Major 28 Nov., 12), Fort George, Stoney Creek, twice wounded, Hoople's Creek. Commanded a Division at Maharajpore, 29 Dec., 43. Bronze Star and appointed K.C.B. for his services.

[14] Appointment cancelled 27 Nov., 13.

[15] Relieved Capt. Paul. Had served in the Peninsula, Gold Medal St. Sebastian (assault and capture). Bvt.-Major June, 13. Died 1831.

[16] On the lines of communication.

[17] Bvt.-Maj. 12 Dec., 14. Became a Maj.-General in 1854. Died at Southampton in 1860.

[18] See Army Staff, Qr.-Mr. General's Dept.

---

[1] COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

Commissary-General—[2] William H. Robinson.
Deputy Com.-General—[3] Edward Couche.
[10] Peter Turquand.
William Thompson (Accounts.)
Frederick Drennan.
[4] Isaac W. Clarke.

---

[5] FIELD TRAIN DEPARTMENT.

Commissary and Paymaster—[11] Larratt Smith.
Assistant Commissaries—[12] James Gordon.
[6] John Walker.
[7] Leonard Marter.

FIELD TRAIN DEPARTMENT—*Continued.*

Assistant Commissaries—[13] Thomas Hellier Sparks.
[8] Edward Jackson.
[8] David Boag.
[9] Richard Gilmore.

---

[1] Commissary-General ranked as Brig.-General; Deputy Com.-General as Major, and as Lt.-Colonel after 3 years' service.

[2] Afterwards Sir W. H. Robinson, K.C.H., and brother of General Sir F. P. Robinson. Took charge 25 Oct., 1811. Died at Bath, 10 Feb., 38.

[3] At York, U.C., 7 May, 12. Relieved from duty 5 Oct., 13. Returned 18 Feb., 14.

[4] Asst. Com.-General 31 Mar., 12. Acting Deputy-Com.-General 1 June, 13.

[5] Under the Master-General of Ordnance, afterwards the Military Stores Department.

[6] Disembarked 31 May, 13. Went to h.p. in 1816.

[7] Supernumerary 1 Jan., 13. Retired 31 Mar., 1817.

[8] Had been Clerk of Stores. Appointed Asst. Commissary 1 June, 14.

[9] Appointed 10 Jan., 14.

[10] Arrived from the West Indies and ordered to Kingston, 25 June, 13.

[11] Conductor of Stores, 1798. Clerk of Stores, 1800. Asst. Commissary 24 Oct., 05. Commissary 1 Aug., 13. To h.p. 15 Oct., 17.

[12] Asst. Commissary 5 Feb., 08. To h.p. 17 Aug., 17.

[13] Served in the Peninsula. Medal with clasps Fuentes d'Onor, Cuidad, Rodrigo, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees.

ENGINEER DEPARTMENT.

[1] Lt.-Colonel Ralph Henry Bruyeres, R. E.
[2] Lt.-Colonel Philip Hughes, R. E.
[3] Captain Frederick Gordon, R. A., March, 1813. Isle-aux-Noix.
[4] Capt. John Gray, 5th S.E. Militia, March, 1813. Coteau-du-Lac.
[5] Captain Benjamin Marlow, R. E., March, 1813. Montreal Dist.
[6] Lieutenant Patrick Yule, R. E., March, 1813. Chambly.
[7] Lieutenant Edwin Cruttenden, R. A., 30 Oct., 13. Kingston.
[8] Lieutenant Richard C. Steele, R. M. A., Nov., 13. Isle-aux-Nois.
[9] Captain Samuel Romilly, R. E., 13 Jan., 14. Montreal Dist.
[10] Lieutenant Thomas Lamont, 49th, 16 Mar., 14. Montreal Dist.
[11] Lieutenant Newdigate Poyntz, R. N., 25 May, 14. Mackinac.
[12] Lt.Colonel Gustavus Nicholls, R. E.
[13] Lieutenant John Marsh, R. M. A.
[14] Lieutenant Charles Carver, 9th Foot, 4 Oct., 14.

ENGINEER DEPARTMENT—*Continued.*

[14] Lieutenant John Griffin, 37th Foot, 4 Oct., 14.
[15] Bvt.-Major George Wright, R. E.

GUN CARRIAGE ESTABLISHMENT.

[16] Major Jas. P. St. Clair, R. A.

SLEIGH ESTABLISHMENT.

[17] Lieut. John Fennell, Royal Marines.

---

[1] Served in Holland 1793 and 1799. Lt.-Colonel 1806, commanding R.E. in North America. Colonel (local) 1 Mar., 1813. Died at Quebec 15 May, 14.

[2] Lieut. R.A. 1793. Served at Toulon, 1793-4; Corsica, 1794-7. Lt.-Colonel 1812. Commanding R.E. in Upper Canada 13 Mar., 13. Transferred to Montreal Dist. 11 June, 13. Returned to England 17 Oct., 14. See also Qr.-Mr.-General's Department.

[3] See Qr.-Mr.-General's Department.

[4] See Lower Canadian Militia.

[5] Lieut. R.A. 1793. Capt. R.E. 1 Mar., 05. Served at Copenhagen 1807. Died at Cork 1818.

[7] Lieut. 29 July, 1804. Present at Oswego; specially mentioned in G.O. for his ability and zeal. Died at Birkenhead, 1850.

[6] Lieut. 11 May, 1811. Capt. 25 Oct., 13. Maj.-General 1855. Died at Edinburgh 1873.

[8] Had served in Java against the Dutch, 1811.

[9] Served in Sicily, 1809-13; Canada, 1813-14. Died 1834. Married Amelia Ann, dau. of Judge Walker of Montreal.

[10] Appointed as Asst. Engineer.

[11] Midshipman, 1801. Was present at the attack on Copenhagen on board the "Prince of Wales." Lieut. 11 Sept., 07. Appointed to the naval establishment on the Lakes 18 Feb., 14. Commanded the "Netley," Aug.-Dec., 1814. Invalided home Jan., 1815. Promoted Commander 19 Sept., 15, for his services in Canada.

[12] Lieut. R.A. 1794. Lieut R.E. 1795. Commanding R.E. in Canada 17 Oct., 14. Maj.-General 1837. Lt.-General 1846. General 1854. Died at Southampton Sept., 1860.

[13] Second Lieut. 2nd Battl'n Marines (Artillery). Was Assistant Engineer. Killed at Fort Erie assault, 4 Sept., 14.

[14] Appointed Assistant Engineer.

[15] Served at St. Lucia 1803, Tobago 1803, America 1813-14, Ceylon 1818. Ordered to Nova Scotia 17 Oct., 14. Maj.-General 1837. Lt.-General 1846. General 1854. Died at Cheltenham 1856.

[16] From G.O., 1 March, 1815.

[17] Served on board the "Arethusa" 1805. Was at Capture of Curaçoa 1807, landing at Baigno 1809. Was 1st Lieut. 1st Battl'n Marines. Served in Canada 1812-14; wounded. Was also Staff Adjutant Townships Militia 25 Feb., 14.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Inspector of Hospitals—
[1] Gabriel R. Redmond, h. p., 15 Sept., 12.
[2] John Wright, M. D., 10 June, 13.

Deputy-Inspector—[3] John Erley, M. D., 8 Aug., 14.

Surgeons-in-Chief— [4] William Stewart, late 100th, 26 Sept., 12.
[5] James Macaulay.
[6] Henry W. Grasett, 19 Aug., 14.

Physicians—Edward Keating, M. D.
James Wright, M. D., 26 May, 14.
[7] Edward O'Leary, M. D., 26 May, 14.
[16] George Alex. Morewood, M. D.

Staff Surgeons— [8] Alexander Thom, late 41st, 29 July, 13.
Thomas O'Malley, late 64th, 23 Sept., 13.
[9] Michael Mabey, late Can. Fenc., 11 Nov., 13.
[18] J. Q. Short, 5 June, 14.
William Gill, late 13th, 14 July, 14.
[10] William Caldwell, 8 Aug., 14.
[11] Christopher Widmer.
[12] James Fisher.
[19] William Hackett, Nov., 14.

Assistant Staff-Surgeon—[20] Edward Doughty.

Purveyor to the Forces—[13] James White.

Deputy Purveyors—[14] H. W. O'Reilly.
[15] Gavin M. Hamilton (acting), 1 Sept., 13.
Charles Soare, 8 Aug., 14.
Henry Cummins (acting), 19 Aug., 14.
[17] Matthew Palmer (acting), 25 Dec., 14.

Apothecaries—George Montgomery, 3 Nov., 12.
J. Reid, 8 Aug., 14,

---

[1] Promoted vice Baillie, deceased. Arrived 22 Oct., 1812, and ordered to Montreal. Exchanged with Wright.

[2] Had been on the half-pay since 1795. Served in the Peninsula.

[3] Surgeon 42nd, 18 Apr., 1800. Served in the Peninsula.

[4] Staff Surgeon Montreal District, 31 July, 12. Acting Deputy Inspector 19 Aug., 14.

[5] Garrison Surgeon at Niagara, 1793. Ordered to Montreal 3 May, 13. Acting Deputy Inspector 29 July, 13, also 19 Aug., 14. Was one of the pioneers of York,

owning the Park lot between Yonge and University Sts., and extending from Queen to College. Died 1 Jan., 1822. His eldest son, John Simcoe, became a Captain, R.E., and Professor of Fortification, R.M.A., Woolwich. His second son, James Buchanan, served during the war as a Lieut. in the Glengarry L. Inf.; in after life he was Chief Justice Common Pleas, U.C., 1849; Knight, 1859.

[6] With rank of Deputy-Inspector. Had been Surgeon 48th 1 Mar., 1797. Served in the Peninsula. Arrived in Canada 6 Nov., 13. Died at Toronto 1843. His son, George R., was Surgeon 2nd Incorporated Militia, 1839. His grandsons, Lt.-Colonel Henry and Surgeon Lt.-Colonel Fred. L. Grasett, are well-known Canadian officers.

[7] Asst. Surgeon 52nd, 15 Aug., 1805.

[8] Surgeon 41st, 30 Aug., 1799. Died at Perth, U.C., 1845.

[9] Acting at Montreal.

[10] Had been Surgeon in Royal York Rangers and 13th L.D. Served in the Peninsula.

[11] Asst. Surgeon 14th Light Dragoons 15 Aug., 05. Surgeon 24 Oct., 11. Served in the Peninsula. Medal with clasps Talavera, Busaco, Fuentes d'Onor, Salamanca, Vittoria. Member Leg. Council, U.C., 1843. Died 1859.

[12] Appointed to Montreal District, 29 June, 12. To Quebec Garrison, 3 May, 13. Retired 25 June, 15.

[13] Arrived 6 June, 13. At Montreal 1 Sept., 13.

[14] Resigned 19 Aug., 1814.

[15] Ordered to York 22 Oct., 14; to Montreal 25 Dec., 14.

[16] Was at Corunna; Medal with clasp.

[17] Was Purveyor's clerk; appointed to York.

[18] Had been Surgeon 26th (Cameronians), 1809.

[19] Asst. Surgeon 53rd, 1806; Surgeon 8th, 1808.

[20] Surgeon 6th—60th, 1800-03.

---

[1] BARRACK DEPARTMENT.

DEPUTY-BARRACKMASTER-GENERAL.

[2] Major George Thesiger, 10 Dec., 11.
[3] Lt.-Colonel William Armstrong (acting), 18 Aug., 12.
[4] Major Philip VanCortlandt, 20 Feb., 13.
[3] Lt.-Colonel Wm. Armstrong, Upper Canada, 3 July, 13.
[4] Major P. VanCortlandt, Lower Canada, 3 July, 13.

ASSISTANT BARRACKMASTER-GENERAL.

[5] Captain John Geo. Hierliegh, Royal Newfoundland Reg't.

---

[1] Placed under the Quartermaster-General; G.O. 26 Nov'br., 1813.

[2] From Nova Scotia Fencibles; appointed vice McDonnell, resigned.

[3] Vice Thesiger, deceased. See Prevost's Staff.

[4] Served as an Ensign, New Jersey Volunteers, during American War of 1776-83. Died 3 Oct., 33.

[5] Present at Chrystler's Farm, Medal. Office abolished 5 Aug., 1815.

[1] PAYMASTER-GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

DEPUTY-PAYMASTER-GENERAL.

[2] John Hale, Esquire.

ASSISTANT DEPUTY-PAYMASTER-GENERAL.

[3] William Petrie Crawford, Upper Canada.
James Jackson, Quebec District.
[6] Robert Yarker, Montreal District.

DEPUTY-JUDGE ADVOCATES.

[4] Edward Brabazon Brenton, Esquire, 25 June, 1799.
[5] Captain John S. Sinclair, R. A., acting, 22 Aug., 1812.
[7] Captain Patrick Corbett, 10th R. V., acting.
[8] Captain Courtney Ilbert, R. A., acting.
[9] Andrew William Cochran, Esquire, acting Nov. 14.

MILITARY POSTMASTER.

[10] Daniel Sutherland, Esquire, Montreal, 25 Aug., 12.

[1] Deputy-Paymaster-General ranked with Lt.-Colonel; Assistant with Captain. G.O. 4 May, 12.

[2] Son of Lt.-Colonel John Hale, com'd'g 47th at Quebec, 1759. Appointed to the Marines 2 Dec., 1776. Lieut. 2nd Queen's Royal 12 May, 79, then serving as Marines. Capt., h.p., 1793. Was Secretary to H.R.H. the Duke of Kent at Quebec and Halifax. Had been Colonel of Militia Battl'n, Quebec Town, prior to 1812. Member Ex. Council, L.C., &c. Seignieur of Ste. Anne de la Pérade. Died 1838. One of his sons, Edward, was Cornet in Bell's Cavalry Troop.

[3] Appointed 24 June, 14.

[4] Judge of Supreme Court, Newfoundland, 1835. See Prevost's Staff.

[5] See also Gun Carriage Establishment, as some doubt exists as to the identity of these two Sinclairs.

[6] Arrived 24 Sept., 12.

[7] See Garrisons.

[8] Served at Helder, 1799. Capt. R.A. 1 Oct., 12. Died in France, 1816. Kane does not credit him with serving in Canada.

[9] See Prevost's Staff.

[10] Was Postmaster of Montreal, also an officer of Militia. Deputy-Postmaster-General, B.N.A., 1819.

CHAPLAINS.

[1] Reverend George Jenkins.
[2] Reverend Salter J. Mountain, acting, Quebec, 25 Dec., 11.
[3] Reverend Jehosophat Mountain, D. D., acting, Montreal, 25 Dec., 11.
[4] Reverend R. G. Short, acting, Three Rivers, 25 Dec., 11.
Reverend John Jackson, acting, William Henry (Sorel), Dec., 11.
[5] Reverend Richard Pollard, acting, Amherstburg, Dec., 11.
[6] Reverend Robert Addison, acting, Fort George, Dec., 11.
[7] Reverend John Strachan, acting, York, Dec., 11.
[8] Reverend Geo. O'Kill Stuart, acting, Kingston, Dec., 11.
Reverend W. D. Ballayn, Cornwall, 30 Nov., 13.
[9] Reverend Thomas Norris, Chambly, 15 June, 14.
[10] Reverend Jos. Langley Mills, 8 Aug., 14.
Reverend John Mills.
Reverend George Watson, B. A.
Reverend John Hewyard.

[1] See Prevost's Staff.

[2] Had been Chaplain 1st Royal Canadian Volunteers, 1794-1802. Rector of Quebec. Acting Brigade Chaplain 25 Oct., 11. Exchanged with Mr. J. L. Mills, 21 Aug., 14.

[3] This appointment cancelled 24 Dec., 14. Brother of Bishop Jacob Mountain. His son Robert served in the Peninsula, 75th Foot.

[4] Rector of Three Rivers.

[5] Rector of Sandwich.

[6] Rector of Niagara. Brigade Chaplain Centre Division, U.C. Died at Niagara, U.C., 6 Oct., 29, aged 74.

[7] Had a private school at Cornwall, 1807, where he was Rector. Rector of York, 1812. Mem. Leg. Council, U.C., 1818. First Anglican Bishop of Toronto, 1839. Died 1867. His son, James M., was Captain 68th Foot.

[8] Brigade Chaplain, 5 June, 13.

[9] To Drummond's Head-quarters 21 Aug., 14.

[10] Served in the Peninsula. Died at Quebec 13 Aug., 22. See foot note 2.

THE BRITISH ARMY

CAVALRY.—The 19th Light Dragoons, under Lt.-Col. the Honble J. B. R. O'Neill, served in Canada from the 17th May, 1813, to the 6th August, 1817, taking part at the capture of Fort Niagara by assault, the battles of Chippawa and Lundy's Lane; it was granted the badge "Niagara" for its distinguished conduct; the regiment was also represented at Plattsburg. This 19th was disbanded in England 23rd August, 1821.

ARTILLERY.—Four companies of the Royal Artillery were in Canada on the outbreak of the war, Major-General George Glasgow being the officer commanding the R. A. in America. The regiment lived up to its motto, "Ubique," participating at Detroit, under Lieut. F. Troughton [2]; at Queenston, under Capt. W. Holcroft [3]; Fort Erie, Nov. 12, under Lieut. C. King [4]; at Frenchtown, under Lt. Troughton [2]; at Fort George, under Major W. Holcroft [3]; at Black Rock, under Lieut. R. S Armstrong [5]; at Chrystler's Farm, under Capt. H. G. Jackson [6]: at Fort Niagara, under Capt. Cyprian Bridge [7]; at Fort Oswego, under Capt. Edwin Cruttenden [8]; at Lundy's Lane, under Capt. Jas. MacKonochie [9]; and Fort Erie, 1814, under Major Phillott [10]; nor must Salmon River be omitted. Capt. Holcroft's company, now represented by No. 17, Eastern Division, R. A. [10], was in 1816 allowed to wear on its badges and appointments "Niagara," in recognition of its gallantry and good conduct at the capture of Fort Niagara and during the whole of the subsequent campaign.

ENGINEERS.—Lt.-Colonel Ralph Henry Bruyeres [11] was the officer commanding R. E. Amongst its few officers there were Capt. H. M. G. Vigoureux [12], who was mentioned in Sheaffe's despatch for his services at Queenston. Capt. Matthew Charles Dixon, who was present at Detroit (Gold Medal), mentioned in Brock's despatch; was wounded at Sandusky; was with Procter on his retreat to Moraviantown (prisoner of war); became a Major-General in 1854, dying at Southampton 6 years later. Lieut. W. M. Gossett [13] was at Oswego. Lieut. George Philpotts [14] was present at the assault on Fort Erie; he served in Canada during 1837-39. Lieut. Graugreben [15] was at Ogdensburg.

---

[1] See General Officers, page 9.

[2] Present at Detroit (Gold Medal.) Bvt.-Major 28 Nov., 12. River Raisin, wounded; mentioned in despatches. Died on passage from Canada, 26 June, 15.

[3] Served in America, 1798, under Sir Eyre Coote; in Holland, 1799; present at

siege of Copenhagen, 1807; commanded his company at Queenston. Bvt.-Major. Was at Fort George, Stoney Creek and Niagara, Dec., 13. Died at Sevenoaks, 30 Jan., 58.

[4] Died in Buffalo, N. Y., whilst a prisoner of war, from wounds received at Fort Erie, 22 Feb., 13.

[5] Afterwards Major-General, 16 Jan., 59. Died at Lucerne, 18 Jan., 65. Was in command of a gunboat at Prescott, 12; was present at Stoney Creek, Black Rock (despatches), Fort George, Fort Niagara; also Medal with clasp Chrystler's Farm.

[6] Present at Chrystler's Farm (Gold Medal), Plattsburg. Was commanding R. A., Montreal District, during rebellion, 1837-38. Was at St. Eustache and St. Benoit. Lt.-Colonel 12 Aug., 40.

[7] Took part in the campaign, Niagara Frontier, 1813; wounded and mentioned in despatches. Lt.-Colonel 4 June, 36.

[8] Specially mentioned in G. O. for his ability and zeal. Served in Canada in 1828. Lt.-Colonel, 1841. Died in 1850.

[9] Had been in the attack on Buenos Ayres, 1807. Died at Plymouth, Oct., 1815.

[10] Afterwards Major-General, 10 Jan., 37. Died in England, Mar., 39. C. B. Served in Flanders, 1793; Helder, 1799; capture of Martinique, despatches for Canada, where he served from 1811 to 1817, and 1820 to 1825.

[11] Served in Holland, 1793 and 1799. Died at Quebec, 15 May, 1814.

[12] Died in Newfoundland, 1830.

[13] Colonel 1854. Died 1856.

[14] Died in Bermuda, 1853, as a Colonel.

[15] F. de Graugreben was Captain, March, 1814, in the King's German Legion (Engineers). Reduced 2 April, 1817. Porter's History gives his name as "Gaugreben."

INFANTRY.—The 1st or Royal Scots Regiment. The first Battalion came to Canada in August, 1812, leaving again in July, 1815. Lt.-Col. John Gordon, the commanding officer, who had been mentioned in despatches for Fort Niagara, was wounded at Chippawa and mortally wounded at Fort Erie, dying on the 25th September, 1814. A mural slab in Montreal testifies to his brother-officers' high esteem for him as a man and their respect for his character as a soldier. The regiment saw service at Sackett's Harbour, Fort Niagara (Grenadier Company), Black Rock, Buffalo, Longwood, Chippawa, Lundy's Lane, Fort Erie (both at the assault and the sortie), and also Cook's Mills. The fourth battalion did duty at Quebec from 26th June, 14, to July, 15; the left wing was wrecked on Anticosti, losing all its arms and baggage. The Royal Scots were granted the right to bear "Niagara" on its colours.

The 3rd Regiment (the Buffs). Arrived in Canada from Bourdeaux, France, about 1st August, 1814. It formed part of Sir M.

Power's Brigade, the others being the 5th, 27th and 58th Regiments. It left Canada 4th June, 1815, having taken part in the attack on Plattsburg.

The 5th or Northumberland Regiment disembarked at Sorel 7th August, 1814. It served at Plattsburg, and was later stationed at LaPrairie and Coteau-du-Lac. In 1815 three companies were at Johnstown, the other seven being quartered along the banks of the St. Lawrence. It embarked for Europe 8th June, 1815.

The 6th (First Warwickshire) embarked at Bourdeaux, arriving in Canada early in July, 1814; left Canada for Ostend in July the following year. With the 82nd, it formed General Brisbane's Brigade and took part in the sortie, Fort Erie.

The 8th or King's was represented by its first battalion, which came to Canada from Nova Scotia by sea, arriving at Quebec 28th May, 1810. It left Canada again in June, 1815. The second battalion marched on snowshoes from St. John's, N. B., to Quebec in March, 1814; these being six companies commanded by Major T. Evans; 230 seamen for service on the lakes were also in the party; it returned the same time as the first battalion, having taken part at Plattsburg. The first battalion was actively engaged at Ogdensburg, York (27th April, 1813), Sackett's Harbour (five companies under Major Evans), Stoney Creek (under Major Ogilvie), Black Rock, Buffalo, Chippawa, Lundy's Lane and the assault and sortie at Fort Erie. It also was permitted to bear "Niagara."

The 9th (East Norfolk) arrived at Montreal from Bourdeaux, 22nd August, 1814. In September it was stationed near Fort Wellington (Prescott, U. C.); in October at Kingston, which station it left in June, 15, for England. Like the 88th, "Not one soldier of the Ninth forsook its colours."

The 13th (First Somersetshire), under Lt.-Colonel William Williams, arrived at Quebec from Port Royal, Martinique, 28th June, 1813, returning to Portsmouth 15th July, 1815. It served entirely in Lower Canada, taking part at Plattsburg, Odelltown and LaColle.

The 16th (Bedfordshire) Regiment embarked in Ireland for Quebec, where it arrived 29th May, 1814, sailing for Portsmouth about the same date as the 13th. It was stationed at Quebec, Chambly, Montreal and Fort Wellington, the latter in October, 1814.

The 27th (Inniskilling). The first and third battalions came from Bourdeaux in August, 1814. Both were engaged in the expedition to Lake Champlain. The first battalion was sent to New Orleans after the battle to re-inforce the troops there. The third landed at Ostend 15th July, 1815.

The 37th (North Hampshire). The first battalion embarked at

Pouliac for Canada in 1814; arrived 3rd August. It remained here until 1826.

The 39th (Dorsetshire). Its first battalion arrived in Canada from the south of France in August, 1814. Served in expedition to Plattsburg; landed at Ostend a month after Waterloo had been fought.

The 41st (2nd Somersetshire). The first battalion came to Canada from Ireland in 1800. Its services were at Detroit, Queenston, Miami, Frenchtown, Fort George, Stoney Creek, Fort Stephenson, Black Rock, Fort Niagara, Lundy's Lane, Fort Erie (assault). It has the honour of bearing "Niagara" on its colours. Its Lieut.-Colonels were Henry Procter, Evans and the Marquis of Tweeddale.

The 49th (Hertfordshire). The first battalion embarked for Canada in 1803. Brock, Sheaffe and Vincent were its successive commanding officers. In 1812 it was engaged at Frenchman's Creek and Salmon River; in 1813 at York, Fort George, Beaver Dam, Black Rock and Chrystler's Farm.

The 57th (West Middlesex). Its first battalion arrived 3rd August, 1814, from the south of France. It was stationed in Upper Canada, returning home in August the following year.

The 58th (Rutlandshire). Its first battalion embarked from the east coast of Spain, arriving at Quebec in July, 1814. Stationed at Montreal; took part in the expedition to Plattsburg; returned to Ghent, but too late for Waterloo.

The 70th (Glasgow Lowland) arrived from Ireland 24th June, 1814. Stationed in Upper Canada. It remained in Canada until 1828.

The 76th came from south of France in August, 1814. Was employed in the expedition to Plattsburg. It served in Canada for the following thirteen years.

The 82nd (Prince of Wales' Volunteers) arrived 7th August, 1814, from the south of France. Fought at Fort Erie (assault), and in other engagements on the Niagara frontier. Left Canada for Ostend in June, 1815.

The 88th (Connaught Rangers) disembarked at Quebec 3rd August, 1814, having sailed from France. Was at Plattsburg; stationed on the banks of the Richelieu. Served eleven months, during which period not one man deserted. It returned to Spithead 10th June, 1815. With the 3rd Batt—27th, 39th and 76th it formed General Robinson's Brigade.

The 89th. Its second battalion arrived at Quebec 7th August, 1814. The Light Company of the first battalion took part at Longwood and Black Rock. The regiment was also engaged at Lundy's Lane, Chrystler's Farm, Fort Erie (assault). Returned home after

the peace; disbanded 24th November, 1816. It is authorized to carry "Niagara" on its colours.

The 90th (Perthshire Volunteers) came from Grenada 20th June, 1814, and was sent to Montreal. After the declaration of peace it embarked in August for Ostend. Some of its companies were quartered at Coteau-du-Lac.

The 97th (Queen's Own) arrived at York, U. C., 10th September, 1814, and proceeded to the Niagara frontier. It does not appear to have seen any fighting. In 1816 it was re-numbered the 96th, and as such was disbanded at Limerick, 10th December, 1818.

The 100th (The Prince Regent's County of Dublin Regiment). This regiment was raised in 1805. With few exceptions, all the officers and men were Irish. A wing (11 officers and 260 N. C. O. and men) were lost by shipwreck on the voyage to Quebec, 21st October, 1805. It was in the fighting line at Sackett's Harbour, Plattsburg, Chippawa, Black Rock, Fort Niagara (Grenadier Company), Fort Erie (assault). Acted as marines on the "Wolfe" and "Melville" on Lake Ontario. On the removal of the Rifle Brigade from the line in 1816 this 100th was re-numbered "the 99th." It had "Niagara" on its colours. The new 99th was disbanded at Chatham in 1818.

The 101st (The Duke of York's Irish Regiment). Raised in 1806; disbanded in 1817, as the 100th. Served in Canada 1813-14.

The 103rd* was raised in 1805. It fought at Sackett's Harbour, Plattsburg, Lundy's Lane and Fort Erie (assault). It was authorized to bear "Niagara" on its colours. Was disbanded at Chelmsford, 24th October, 1817.

The 104th (formerly New Brunswick Fencible Infantry) was raised by General M. Hunter, in New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, in 1803. It was taken into the line in 1810 as the 104th. Marched on snowshoes from St. John, N. B., in the winter of 1812-13, arriving at Quebec 15th March. It took part at Sackett's Harbour (where it lost one-third of its force in killed and wounded), Fort George, Lundy's Lane, Cape Vincent (14 May), and Fort Erie (assault), losing 56 out of 80 engaged in the storming party. It was authorized to bear "Niagara" on its colours. Was disbanded at Montreal 24th May, 1817.

The Royal Newfoundland Regiment was raised in 1803; received title "Royal" in 1806. Employed as marines on Lakes Erie and Ontario. Served at Detroit; Fort Erie, 28 Nov., 12, and 17 Mar., 13; Frenchtown, Ogdensburg, York, Miami, Sackett's Harbour, Fort George, Lake Erie (Put-in-Bay); attack on Mackinac, 4th Aug., 1814,

*A General Order, 22nd December, 1812, gave Colonel Scott authority to add two militia companies to the strength of the 103rd. A bounty of $17 was offered to recruits, the length of service to be for 18 months, restricted to Canada. Each company was to have at least two militia officers.

and at the capture of the "Scorpion" and "Tigress." The regiment was reduced in 1816.

The Canadian Fencible Infantry, whose first Colonel was T. Peters, dates from July, 1803. Its light company was at Chateauguay; the regiment was also engaged at Plattsburg, Chrystler's Farm and La Colle.

The Glengarry Light Infantry Fencibles was taken on the army establishment on 25th August, 1812. Its services include Salmon River, Ogdensburg, York, Fort George, Sackett's Harbour, Oswego (light company), Lundy's Lane, Fort Erie (assault and sortie), Lyon's Creek, Mackinac (August, 1814). Granted authority to wear "Niagara" on its colours. The Canadian Fencibles and Glengarry Light Infantry were disbanded in 1816, the first at Montreal, the second at Kingston.

The Regiment de Meuron came to Canada from Malta in June, 1813. It formed one of the expedition to Plattsburg. Its uniform was red with blue facings.

The Neuchatel Regiment of De Meuron was raised in 1781 for service under the Dutch East India Company. It served at the Cape of Good Hope and Ceylon, and against the British on the Coromandel Coast, two companies being taken prisoners at Trincomalee. It passed into the British service, the Company being unable to pay its troops; was employed in India, taking part in the campaign against Tippoo and in the storming of Seringapatam. In 1807 it was quartered in England, afterwards joining the regiments of Roll and De Watteville in the Mediterranean. In 1813 it came to Canada. Like the De Watteville Regiment, it was disbanded in 1816, after 15 years in the Dutch and 20 in the British service. It was the only Swiss Regiment that served in the four quarters of the globe.

The Regiment de Watteville arrived at Quebec from Cadiz in May, 1813, and saw service at Oswego and at Fort Erie (assault and sortie). It wore red with black velvet facings.

The Bernese Regiment of Erlach (Ernest), raised in 1671, was one of the Swiss regiments in the French service during the Revolution, 1789. It declined to march against Holland with the French army on the ground that it could not be legally called upon to fight against a Protestant nation. Louis XIV. allowed its objection. It was composed entirely of Protestants. In 1792 the regiment, then in garrison at Aix, was assailed by the revolutionary mob and National Guards, being constrained to lay down its arms. The Government of Berne, indignant at this outrage, recalled the regiment from France. It remained a short time at Berne and entered the British service, under which flag it served 20 years, under the name of the "Regiment de Watteville," terminating an eventful and honourable career of a

century and a half in the general disarmament that followed upon Waterloo.*

The 10th Royal Veteran Battalion were at Mackinac, Frenchtown and Miami. In connection with this corps there was a small body of "Mounted Veterans," under Lieut. Chettle, consisting, on the 15th April, 1813, of 2 sergeants, 15 privates and 17 horses.

The Royal Marines. The first and second battalion, together with the Marine Artillery, had been employed in the Chesapeake, U. S., but arrived at Halifax 13 Sept., 13, from which port the 2nd battalion, under Lt.-Col. Malcolm, with a portion of artillery, under Lieut. Anderson, sailed for Quebec on the 24th. In consequence of the defeat of Commodore Barclay on Lake Erie, the first battalion with the artillery, accompanied by the rocket detachment, was despatched from Halifax on the 9th Oct. The first battalion was engaged at Chrystler's Farm, La Colle, Lieuts. Caldwell and Barton being mentioned in despatches; also at the attack on American gun-boats, 11 May, 14. The second battalion was at Oswego, under Lt.-Col. Malcolm.

The Flank Battalion, embodied by G. O. 30th June, 1812, under Colonel Young, was composed of the flank companies of the 8th, 100th, Royal Newfoundland, Canadian Fencibles, 49th and Royal Scots, with 2 light 6 pr., under an artillery subaltern. Major Plenderleath, 49th, commanded the light, and Major De Haren, Can. Fenc., the grenadier companies.

Two light battalions were formed under a G. O. of 12th April, 1813, being composed of the right and left flank companies of the Lower Canadian Select Embodied Militia, incorporated with the light infantry of the line. Lt.-Cols. Geo. Macdonell, G. L. I. F., and MacDouall commanded the first, and Lt.-Col. Smelt, 103rd, the second

* "Swiss Regiments à l'Etranger," by Lt.-Gen. F. H. Tyrrell, Royal United Service Inst. Journal, Vol. 41, p. 450.

Inspecting Field Officers and their Staff Adjutants

INSPECTING FIELD OFFICERS.	Appointed.	STAFF ADJUTANTS.	Appointed.
UPPER CANADA:			
[2] Lt.-Col. Thomas Bligh St. George	14 Mar., 05	[24] Capt. R. Mockler, R.N.F.	
[5] Lt.-Col. Augustus Warburton, from Major 91st	16 Nov., 11	[16] Ensign John C. Reiffenstein	13 June, 12
[7] Lt.-Col. Thomas Pearson, from 23rd	28 Feb., 12	[23] Ensign Waynford Ridge, 8th	
		[17] Lieut. Alexander Greig, 8th	29 Jan., 14
[8] Major Cecil Bisshopp, from 1st Ft. Gds			
LOWER CANADA:			
[1] Lt.-Col. William Johnson			
[3] Lt.-Col. John Murray, from 100th	18 July, 11	[25] Ensign S. Brampton, 49th	1 June, 12
[4] Lt.-Col. Chas. B. Egerton, from 44th	6 Sept., 11		
[6] Colonel Robert Lethbridge, h.p., 54th	13 Feb., 12	—— Richard Berranger Hay	13 June, 12
[8] Major Cecil Bisshopp	23 Apr., 12	[18] Lieut. Thomas Barnard, 41st, acting	8 Nov., 12
[9] Lt.-Col. George Taylor, from Major 100th	4 June, 13	[26] Lieut. Irwin Dawson, 100th	5 Jan., 1
[10] Lt.-Col. John Tucker, from Major 29th	30 Sept., 13	Lieut. —— Tucker	
[11] Lt.-Col. E. Cotton, from Major 8th	21 Oct., 13		
[12] Major Francis Cockburn, Can. Fenc., acting	8 Nov., 13	[27] Ensign J. Stean, 49th	14 Nov., 13
Lt.-Col. John Yates, 49th	12 Nov., 13	[19] Ensign B. C. A. Gugy, G.L.I.	14 Nov., 13
Lt.-Col. Donald McBean, 89th	12 Nov., 13	[20] Lieut. —— Cartwright	14 Nov., 13
[13] Lt.-Col. Christopher Hamilton, from Major 100th	17 Feb., 14		
[14] Lt.-Col. George Richard John Macdonell, from Major G.L.I.	24 Feb., 14		
[15] Lt.Col. Charles de Salaberry, from Can. Volti	11 Apr., 14	[21] Captain Benjamin Ecuyer, Can. Volti.	17 Mar., 14
[30] Captain John Hall, Can. Fenc. (For Militia Cavalry)		[22] Lieut. Thomas Chettle, 10th R.V.	25 Sept., 12
(For the Townships Militia).		[28] Lieut. John Fennell, R.M.	25 Feb., 14
(At St. John's)		[29] Lieut. J. Richardson, 13th	7 Aug., 14

[1] Colonel 11 June, 11. Died circa March, 1812.

[2] Ensign 27th, 25 July, 1771; served on the continent; Capt. 90th, 1794; Lt.-Col. 65rd, 14 March, 05; local Colonel 6 Sept., 12; commanded militia at Amherstburg, Detroit (despatches), Gold Medal, Frenchtown (despatches), wounded six times; Colonel 4 June, 13; Major-General 1819; C.B. 4 June, 15; K.C.H., 1835; died in 1836.

[3] Born in Jamaica; Ensign 37th, 1792; served on the continent; Major 4th; Lt.-Col. 100th, Mar., 05; local Colonel 6 Sept., 12; commanded attacks on Fort George (despatches), Fort Niagara (despatches), wounded; Colonel 4 June, 13; C.B., became a Lt.-General; died at Brighton, Eng., 21 Feb., 32.

[4] Served in Egypt, 1801, also in the Peninsula; Medal with clasp, Fuentes d'Onor and Egypt. Lt.-General 1832; K.C.H. 1832; G.C.M.G. 10 May, 37.

[5] With right division of the army; mentioned in despatches for Miami; prisoner of war at Moraviantown.

[6] Had been in the 60th; Colonel 25 July, 10; was in command at Fort Wellington, Oct., 12; Major-General 4 June, 13. Died 1831.

[7] Lt.-Col. 30 May, 11; present at Chrystler's Farm, Oswego, Chippawa, Lundy's Lane (wounded), Fort Erie assault and sortie (wounded); was mentioned in despatches at all these engagements; was in command at Fort Wellington, Feb., 13; K.C.H. 1835; Lt.-General 23 Nov., 41; C.B. 1841; died 1847; his Gold Medal, with clasps for Albuhera and Chrystler's Farm, was depicted in "The King, His Navy and Army," 27 Feb., 1904.

[8] Eldest son of Sir Cecil Bisshopp, Bart. (afterwards Baron Zouche); Ensign 1st Foot Guards; served in Flanders and the continent; Major 98th Foot; commanded at Frenchman's Creek, Nov. 28, 1812 (despatches); mortally wounded at Black Rock, July 11th, 1813; died July 16th; buried at Lundy's Lane.

[10] Vice Warburton, to 41st.

[11] Vice Bisshopp, dec.; died in 1814.

[12] Son of Sir James Cockburn, Bart.; Capt. 60th, 1804; served in South America, 1807, Peninsula, 1809-10; Major Can. Fenc. 1811; Lt.-Colonel New Brunswick, 1814; D.Q.M.G., Canada, 1817; Superintendent British Honduras, 1830-37; Lt.-Governor Bahamas 1837-38; Colonel 1837; Governor and Commander-in-Chief, Bahamas, 1840-44; Knight, 1841; Colonel 95th, 1853; Lieut.-General 1854; General 1860. Died at Dover, 1868, aged 87.

[13] Major 100th, 1805; Bvt.-Lt.-Colonel 1 Jan., 12; C.B.; Maj.-General 28 June, 38.

[14] Lieut. Loyal British Fencibles, 1794; served in 55th, Holland, 1794; Lieut. 8th; Capt. 4 Sept., 05; raised Glengarry Light Infantry, Major, 6 Feb., 12; succeeded Col. Pearson in command at Fort Wellington, Feb., 13; appointed I.F.O., vice Cotton, dec.; commanded attack on Ogdensburg (wounded); present at Chateauguay; Gold Medal; Bvt. Lt.-Colonel 24 Feb., 14; C.B. 5 Feb., 17; to h.p. 4 Mar., 17.

[15] See Canadian Voltigeurs.

[16] Had been Ensign and Adjt. 98th in 1808; also Qr.-Mr. R.N.F., from which he resigned 1 Jan., 12; was app't'd Adj. 1st Batt., S.E.M., which see; was at Miami, Fort Stephenson, Moraviantown, and brought the account of Procter's retreat to headquarters; his appointment as Staff Adjt. cancelled Jan., 14.

[17] Present at Sackett's Harbour, 29th May, 13 (wounded and prisoner), Oswego, Lundy's Lane (despatches), Chippawa (despatches, wounded).

[18] Present at Frenchman's Creek, Stoney Creek (horse killed).

[19] Eldest son of Lt.-Col. Louis Gugy, 3rd Batt., S.E.M.; Ensign G.L.I., 25 Mar.,

12; Medal with clasp Chrystler's Farm; Major Quebec Volunteer Cavalry, 29 May, 28; Adjutant-General Militia, 1841, vice Vassal de Monviel; died 1876.

[21] Present at Chateauguay; see Can. Voltigeurs.

[22] "Having resigned his appointment of Staff Adjutant of Provincial Cavalry, he will join his corps at Quebec." G.O., Kingston, 8 Sept., 13.

[23] Present at Ogdensburg (despatches). Promoted Lieut. 8th, 1 Sept., 12; Capt. New Bruns. Fenc., 25 Mar., 13; to h.p. Feb., 16; his full name was George Waynford Hawkins Ridge; he died Feb., 1828.

[24] Commanded Newfoundlanders at Detroit (despatches); acted as Procter's A.D.C.; was at Miami (despatches), Fort Stephenson, Moraviantown (despatches).

[25] Vacated appointment 19 Aug., 14. Lieut. Oct., 14; went on h.p. 1816.

[26] Vacated appointment 14 July, 14; Capt. 3rd, Jan., 16; went on h.p. 1817.

[27] Lieut. May, 13; in 1820 Army List is Adjutant.

[28] See Sleigh Establishment, page 16. Lieut. 7 Sept., 15; 2nd Lieut. Rifle Brigade 18 Nov., 19.

[29] Also Fort Adjutant at St. John's.

[30] See Army Staff, page 13.

THE UPPER CANADIAN MILITIA

ADJUTANT-GENERAL OF MILITIA.

[1] Major-General Æneas Shaw.
☆ [2] Lt.-Colonel Colley Lyons Lucas Foster.

DEPUTY ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

☆ [5] Lt.-Col. Nathaniel Coffin (Ensign, h. p., 14th), Prov. A. D. C., 14 Jan., 13.

ASSISTANT ADJUTANT-GENERAL *

☆ [6] Captain Archibald Macdonell (Cornwall Township).
☆ [3] Captain John Clark, Lt. 1st Lincoln Mil., 25 Jan., 13.
☆ [7] Captain Patrick Corbett, Lt. 10th R. V., 29 July, 12.
☆ [4] Captain Stephen Jarvis (acting), 14 Mar., 13—24 Aug., 13.
☆ [8] Captain John Johnston, Lt. Can. Fenc., 30 July, 12.

---

[1] Ensign 30th, 1784. Had been Capt. Queen's Rangers, 1791. Colonel (local) 10 Mar., 08. Brigade-Major, U.C., 1803; Major-General 4 June, 11; died 1815; one of his sons, Alexander, became Capt. 69th.

[2] Ensign 52nd 1799; Capt. 1804; to h.p. from 6th W.I. Bvt. Lt.-Col. 1815; Colonel 1837. Served in the Peninsula, 1808; Mil. Secretary to Governor of Jamaica, 1809; A.D.C. to General Drummond in Ireland, 1811. Succeeded Shaw as Adjt.-General Militia. Asst. Adjt.-General to the Forces in Canada, 1815, to his death at Kingston, U.C., in 1843. Mentioned in despatches for Fort Erie assault and sortie.

[3] Afterwards Lt.-Col. 1st Lincoln Militia.

[4] During Capt. Johnston's absence. Born at Danbury, Conn., 1756. Deputy Sergt.-at-Arms, U.C., 1814. Had been Lieut. Queen's Rangers and South Carolina Royalists, serving throughout the Revolutionary War; prisoner, capture of York. Died at Toronto, 1840.

[5] Succeeded Foster as Adj.-Gen., who was moved to Lower Canada 25 Mar., 15. Appt'd Prov. A.D.C. to Sheaffe, with rank of Lt.-Col., 26 Oct., 12.

[6] Formerly Lieut. 1st Batt., 84th Regt.

[7] See Garrisons.

[8] See Army Staff.

QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL OF MILITIA.

☆ [1] Lt.-Colonel Robert Nichol, 2nd Norfolk.

---

* Assistants to Adjutant-General to have rank of Captain. G.O. 19 March, 13.

DEPUTY QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL.

☆ Major James Cummings, 3rd Lincoln.

ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL *

☆ [2] Captain Francois Baby, 3 July, 12. Western Dist.
[10] Captain ——— Ratchwell, 3 July, 12. Lake Settlement.
☆ [3] Captain Ralfe Clench, 13 Mar., 13. Niagara.
☆ [4] Captain William Caldwell, Sr.
☆ [8] Lieut. William Jarvis, 19 Mar., 13.
☆ [9] Captain Archibald McLean, 3rd York.
[5] Captain William Gilkinson, 4 Mar., 13. Johnstown and Eastern Districts.
☆ [6] Captain Reuben Sherwood, 1st Leeds.
☆ Captain Donald Macdonell, 2nd Glengarry.
☆ [11] Captain R. D. Fraser, 2nd Grenville, 25 Feb., 15.

OFFICERS EMPLOYED ON SPECIAL SERVICE.

☆ [7] Major David Macgregor Rogers, 1st Northumberland.
☆ Major Elias Jones, 1st Northumberland.
☆ Major David Sheek, 1st Stormont.
☆ Captain Thomas Ward, 1st Durham.
☆ Captain Donald McAulay, 1st Stormont.

---

[1] Had been Lieut. Lincoln Artillery, 1803. Present at Detroit (despatches), Gold Medal; Frenchman's Creek (despatches), Fort Erie assault and sortie, Stoney Creek, Black Rock, 30 Dec., 13 (despatches). Presented with a Sword of Honour by Leg. Assembly, U.C. Accidentally killed, 1824.

[2] From Baby Papers, Toronto Public Library. Present at Frenchtown; Black Rock, 30 Dec., 13 (despatches); services dispensed with 24 Aug., 13. Taken prisoner Feb., 14.

[3] Removed by G.O. on 27 May, 13. Prisoner of war, Niagara, 27 May, 13; detained at Burlington, U.S. (Montreal Herald, 18 Dec., 13). Formerly Lieut. Butler's Rangers; present at Queenston (despatches).

[4] See Indian Department; also Western Rangers. Captain in Butler's Rangers, 1777-84; commanded at German Flats, Warwasing and Sandusky (wounded).

[5] Resigned 24 Aug., 13.

[6] Thanked for services in recovering, in United States, property taken at Cornwall, Oct., 13. G.O. 13 Feb., 14.

[7] Son of Major James Rogers, King's Rangers; Member of Assembly, 1799, for Prince Edward County; also, 1808-16, for Northumberland. Died 18 July, 1824, in Haldimand Township, U.C., aged 53.

[8] From S. P. Jarvis's Papers, Toronto Public Library: "Lieut. W. Jarvis,

---

* Assistants to Quartermaster-General to have rank of Captain. G.O. 19 Mar., 13.

A.Q.M.G., took charge of American prisoners to Kingston, 21 Aug., 14." Probably William Munson Jarvis, 3rd York.

[9] See Incorporated Militia, also 3rd York.

[10] From Baby Papers; may be intended for "Caldwell, Ensign Thomas, on the Q.M.G. Staff."

DEPUTY PAYMASTER GENERAL.

☆ [1] Hon'b'le Alexander Macdonell (Collachie).
☆ Captain Robert Grant, acting 12 July, 13.
☆ Samuel Street, Esquire, acting Mar.—Apr., 14.

DISTRICT PAYMASTERS.

☆ [2] Home Dist.—William Stanton, 5 Aug., 12.
☆ [6] Home Dist.—Andrew Mercer, 25 Oct., 12.
East. and John. Dists. } ——— Stuart, resign'd 6 Dec., 13.
☆ Adiel Sherwood, 6 Dec., 13.
☆ Midland—William Mitchell, resign'd 25 Sept., 13.
☆ Midland—Robert Richardson, 25 Sept., 13.
London—Daniel Ross, resign'd 10 Dec., 13.
☆ [3] London—John Rolph, 10 Dec., 13.
☆ [5] Western—James Gordon.

PAYMASTERS.

☆ Samuel Street—2nd, 3rd, 5th Lincoln; Flank companies, 1st Oxford, 29 Oct., 12. See Deputy Pay-Gen.
☆ Thomas McCormick—4th Lincoln, 2nd York, Kerby's Artillery and Robinson's Rifle Company, 29 Oct.,12; resigned 18 Jan., 13.
☆ Alexander Pringle—Flank Companies Kent and Essex.
[4] John Symington—1st Lincoln, 12 July, 12.

---

[1] Had been Lieut. Butler's Rangers; Colonel of Militia; Member of Assembly; Speaker Leg. Ass., U.C., 1805; afterwards M. Leg. Council. Prisoner of war, Niagara, 27 May, 13. After his removal to the United States, acting Paym.-Generals were appointed. Died at Toronto, 1842.

[2] Entered Royal Navy in 1771. Served until 1786 in East and West Indies, Mediterranean, Siege of Gibraltar, coast of America during Revolutionary War; a prisoner of war in Spain for 18 months; from 1805 to 1828 in Lower Canada, Prov. Navy on the Lakes, also acting Private Secretary to H. R. H. the Duke of Kent during T. A. Coffin's absence; under Paymaster-General's and Commissariat Departments, &c. As Depty-Asst.-Com.-General, was stationed at Amherstburg in 1828.

[3] Afterwards the Honourable John Rolph, the celebrated patriot of 1837-38.

[4] From Baby Papers, Toronto Public Library. Taken prisoner at Niagara and sent to Greenbush.

[5] Lieut. 1st Essex; also in Marine Department in command of gun-boats.

[6] Junior Clerk U.C. Council Office, 1804. Died at Toronto, 1871. His will was the subject of a well-known law suit.

SURGEONS.

☆ [1] James Muirhead—Flank Companies and Sedentary Militia, 2 July, 12.
☆ [2] William Lee, Sr.—Flank Companies 1st, 3rd York, 1st Durham and Button's Cavalry.
☆ [3] Grant Powell—Volunteer Incorporated Militia.
☆ Trueman Raymond—at Gananoque.
☆ [5] Hermann M. Eberts—Western District.
☆ Rufus C. Henderson, Fort Wellington.
☆ Timothy Johnson—Flank Companies 1st Stormont.
☆ [6] Elnathan Hubbell—1st Flank Companies at Brockville.

ASSISTANT SURGEON.

☆ [7] Anson Smith—To the Militia Forces, 14 May, 13.

HOSPITAL MATE.

[4] Cyrus Summer—3 May, 13.
☆ James Graham—21 June, 13.

[1] Lived at Newark (Niagara) 1792; was Surgeon-General of Militia, 1822; died 24 March, 1834, aged 69.

[2] Canniff states that he had been Surgeon's Mate in 49th and 24th Foot; Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod, U.C. Died at York, 1 July, 1833, aged 70.

[3] Son of William Dummer Powell, afterwards Chief Justice, U.C. Born 1799. Present at York, July, 1813. Clerk of the Assembly in 1813-16. Died in 1838, being then Clerk Legislative Council. See Incorporated Militia.

[4] Lived at 20-Mile Creek. Served on Brock's Expedition to Detroit. Appointed temporary Hospital Assistant on Niagara Frontier, 1812, and continued in service until 1815. Surgeon 4th Lincoln Militia, Jan., 1822.

[5] According to Canniff his name is "Herbert Melchior von Eberts." Had been a Surgeon in a Hessian Reg't. during 1776-83.

[6] Lived at Brockville. Died about 1850.

[7] This may be "Hermanus Smith," who was M.P.P., Wentworth, in 1834.

[1] QUARTERMASTERS.

☆ Robert Innes—Flank Companies, Western District.
☆ Daniel Secord—1st, 4th Lincoln, 4 companies of York.
☆ Oliver Everts—1st Flank Company and Prov. Cavalry at Prescott.
☆ Gilbert McMicking—Flank Companies, Queenston to Fort Erie.
☆ John McKenzie—Flank Companies, 1st and 2nd Glengarry.

QUARTERMASTERS—*(Continued.)*

☆ Benjamin Ewing—1st Northumberland.
☆ [3] Henry Metcalfe—Flank Company Detroit Expedition.
☆ [2] Alexander Pringle—2nd Essex.
[2] James McIntosh—Kent.
Francis Legh Walsh—Norfolk.
☆ Nathaniel Bell (Dr.)—Flank Companies 4th Lincoln.
William McCartney—Flank Companies 1st Oxford.

---

[1] Regimental Quartermasters were authorized about September, 1814.

[2] From Baby Papers, Toronto Public Library.

[3] See 2nd Norfolk. Metcalf or Metcalfe.

PROVOST MARSHAL.

☆ Cornet Amos McKenny—Niagara Light Dragoons (acting).

PROVOST OF PRISON.

[1] Abraham Unsworth—Western District.

BRIGADE CHAPLAIN.

[3] Rev. Robert Addison, Centre Division, U. C. (acting).

MISCELLANEOUS.

☆ [4] Lieut.-Colonel Honble John Macdonnel, A.D.C., 15 Apr., 12.
[4] Lieut.-Colonel Nathaniel Coffin, Prov. A.D.C., 26 Oct., 12.
☆ [5] Lieut.-Colonel C. A. Hagerman. Prov. A.D.C., 13 Dec., 13.
[4] Major James Givins, Prov. A.D.C., 14 Aug., 12.
☆ [2] Capt. William Shaw, Kent Militia.
☆ Capt. Reuben Sherwood, Capt.-Superintendent Guides, 23 Oct., 13, between Coteau-du-Lac and Kingston.
Capt. Z. Burnham, Captain of Guides on Lake Ontario.

---

[1] From Baby Papers, Toronto Public Library. See Non-commissioned Officers. Prisoner of war; detained at Burlington, U.S. (Montreal Herald, 18 Dec., 13).

[2] Employed in training the Kent Militia "under an Act passed in Aug., 1812."

[3] Taken prisoner at Niagara and sent to Greenbush. The U.C. Legislature voted him £100 for his great care and attention to the wounded.

[4] See Army Staff, page 8.

[5] See Army Staff, page 9.

MILITIA COMMANDS.

NAME.	COMMAND.
☆ McLean, Col. the Hon'b'le Neil	Flank companies at Cornwall.
☆ Fraser, Col. William	1st Grenville and flank Coy's at Prescott.
☆ Fraser, Lt.-Col. the Honble Thos.	1st Dundas and flank companies between Cornwall and Prescott.
☆ Stone, Col. Joel	Flank companies and other Militia at Gananoque.
☆ Cartwright, Col. the Hon'ble R.	Flank companies in Midland District.
☆ Sherwood, Lt.-Col. Levius P.	Incorporated Militia of Eastern and Johnstown Districts.
☆ Peters, Lt.-Col. John	Militia in Newcastle Dist., including the flank companies.
☆ Rogers, Maj. David M.	All embodied Militia in Newcastle Dist.
☆ Allan, Major William	Flank companies at York.
☆ Simons, Major Titus G.	Flank companies 2nd York.
☆ Clark, Col. the Hon. Thos.	Flank companies between Fort Erie and Queenston.
☆ Claus, Col. the Hon. William	Flank companies between Queenston and Niagara.
Butler, Lt.-Col. Johnson	Flank companies 1st and 4th Lincoln.
☆ Salmon, Major G. C.	Detachments of 1st and 2nd Norfolk, 1st Middlesex and 1st Oxford.
☆ Tousley, Major Sykes	Flank companies 1st Oxford and other Militia in London Dist.
☆ Talbot, Col. the Hon. Thos.	Flank companies London District and all the embodied Militia.
☆ Baby, Col. the Hon. James	Flank companies and other Militia in Western District.
☆ Reynolds, Major E.	Flank companies 1st and 2nd Essex.
☆ Baby, Lt.-Col. Jean B.	Flank companies 2nd Essex and other Militia.
☆ Allan, Lt.-Col. James	Flank companies, &c., in garrison at Amherstburg.
☆ Burritt, Major Stephen	1st flank companies Dundas and Grenville.
☆ Bowen, Major Wm. Daniel	Flank companies 1st Norfolk.
☆ Crawford, Major Lewis	Michigan Fencibles and other Militia.

THE VOLUNTEER INCORPORATED MILITIA BATTALION.

Engagements:—Fort Niagara, 19th Dec., 13.
Lundy's Lane, 25th July, 14.
Siege of Fort Erie, Sept.-Oct., 14.

Lt.-Colonel—[1] William Robinson (Capt. 8th).
☆ [2] Allan McLean.
[3] J. B. Glew (Capt. 41st), 25 Jan., 15.
Major—☆ [4] Titus G. Simons, 25 Mar., 13.
Adjutant—☆ [16] Dennis Fitzgerald (Ensign 41st), 5 Mar., 14—24 Mar., 15.
Quartermaster—[5] George Thrower, (Qr.-Mr. 41st).
Paymaster—[6] William Kemble, (Lieut. Glen. L. I.)
Surgeon—☆ [7] Grant Powell.
Captains—☆ [8] James Kerby (2nd Lincoln), 25 Mar., 13.
☆ [9] John Macdonell (1st Dundas).
☆ [10] Hamilton Walker (2nd Grenville).
☆ [11] Thomas Fraser (1st Leeds).
☆ [12] Archibald George McLean (3rd York).
☆ [11] Daniel Washburn.
☆ [13] John Kerr (2nd Grenville).
☆ [22] Abraham A. Rapelje (2nd Norfolk).
[14] Edward Walker.
[15] William Jarvie (3rd York).
Lieutenants—[11] James Hamilton, 4 May, 13.
☆ [17] Daniel MacDougall.
☆ [18] Henry Ruttan (1st Northumberland).
☆ Duncan Macdonell (Kingston).
☆ [19] George Ryerson (1st Norfolk).
☆ [34] Henry Burritt (2nd Grenville).
☆ Duncan Clark (1st Dundas).
☆ [20] Alexander Rose (1st Dundas).
☆ [21] Thomas Humberstone (3rd York).
☆ [16] Dennis Fitzgerald, Adjutant.
[23] William Chisholm.
Ensigns—☆ George Kerby, 4 May, 13.
☆ [24] John Lampman (2nd Norfolk), 26 Mar., 13.
☆ William Walter Simons.
[25] Andrew W. Warffe (Leeds).
☆ [33] John Applegarth (2nd York).
Henry Kilburn.
☆ John Fraser (1st Grenville).

THE VOLUNTEER INCORP. MILITIA BATTALION—Ensigns *(Continued.)*

☆ [26] Ziba M. Phillips.
☆ Charles Short.
☆ [27] Daniel Brooke (3rd York).
☆ [28] John Kilborn (1st Leeds).
☆ [29] Daniel K. Servos (1st Lincoln).
☆ [30] John Campbell.
[31] John Macdonell.
☆ [32] Henry Robbins.

---

[1] Captain 8th, 1805. Bvt.-Major 19 Dec., 13. Present at Lundy's Lane (wounded). Died at the Isle of Wight, 1827. "He was appointed to the command "of the Incorporated Militia, and a more judicious selection could not have been "made, not only on account of his military talents, but his invincible good temper "and good humour, which endeared him to the men, and made them take a "pleasure and a pride in obeying his orders and attending to his instructions. "Some idea may be formed of his talents in this way, when I state that in the "course of a very few months he rendered a body of raw lads, from the plough-"tail, as efficient a corps as any in the field." (From Dr. Dunlop's Recollections of the American War).

[2] Speaker of the Legislative Assembly, 1812-16; Lieut.-Colonel 1st Frontenac Regiment.

[3] Served about 6 months with the battalion, but not in the field. Capt. Joseph Barry Glew, exchanged from the 4th Garrison Battalion to the 41st. Bvt.-Major 10 June, 1815. Went on h.p. as Captain York Chasseurs, 23 Sept., 1819.

[4] From Dist. G.O. 14 July, 13; present at Lundy's Lane, Black Rock (despatches); see 2nd York. Died 20 Aug., 29.

[5] Present at Lundy's Lane, prisoner. Went on h.p. 25 Oct., 21.

[6] See Civil Administration, page 1.

[7] See Militia Surgeons, page 34.

[8] Born 1785; commanded company of Militia Artillery in 1812 (1st Co. 2nd Lincoln); present at Frenchman's Creek, 28 Nov., 12 (despatches); guided a storming party at assault of Fort Niagara, 19th Dec., 13 (despatches); commanded the battalion at Lundy's Lane after Lt.-Col. Robinson was disabled, and at siege of Fort Erie (despatches); presented with sword of honour by Assembly for the gallantry displayed by him at the capture of Fort Niagara, &c. Member of Legislative Council. Honorary Colonel 18 June, 1823. Lt.-Colonel Queen's Niagara Fencibles in 1837. Died at Fort Erie, 20 June, 1854.

[9] Present at Lundy's Lane (left arm amputated). For previous services see 1st Dundas.

[10] Present at Fort Erie assault (despatches); afterwards Judge Johnstown Dist. Died at Prescott, 8 Sept., 30. Lt.-Colonel 2nd Grenville about 1823.

[11] Present at Lundy's Lane (wounded).

[12] Present at Queenston (wounded), York, Lundy's Lane, prisoner; afterwards Chief Justice, Upper Canada. For prior services see 3rd York and Q.M.G. Son of Colonel Neil McLean.

[13] For previous services see 2nd Grenville. Having commuted, his half-pay was cancelled, H.G.O. 22 June, 32.

[14] Killed at siege of Fort Erie, Aug. 12th, 1814.

[15] For previous services see 3rd York.

[16] "To be Adjutant 41st, Sgt.-Major Dennis Fitzgerald with rank of Ensign, 15 July, 13." Living in 1854.

[17] Wounded at Lundy's Lane.

[18] Became Lt.-Col. 1st Northumberland 28 June, 25; severely wounded at Lundy's Lane.

[19] Wounded at Frenchman's Creek; for previous services see 1st Norfolk.

[20] Accidentally wounded at Fort Wellington.

[21] See 3rd York for previous service.

[22] Major 2nd Norfolk, 1823.

[23] From Journals U.C. Leg. Assembly, 1816.

[24] Had been a Sgt. in Crook's Co'y., 1st Lincoln; Lieut. 2nd Norfolk.

[25] Present at Lundy's Lane, prisoner.

[26] Had been a Sgt. in Burritt's Co'y., 2nd Grenville; Sgt. Incorp. Batt'l'n., 25 Dec., 12.

[27] From 25 March to 24 Nov., 13 (Ont. Crown Lands). Appointed Ensign 41st Foot; resigned 30 Apr., 14.

[28] Present at Lundy's Lane, prisoner; Lt.-Col. 1st Leeds, 1846.

[29] Guided a column at assault of Fort Niagara; appointed Asst. Barrackmaster 25 Jan., 14. Lt.-Col. 2nd Wentworth, 9 March, 47.

[30] Killed at Lundy's Lane.

[31] Son of Alexander McDonell, Lot 12, 6th Concession, Cornwall. Severely wounded at Lundy's Lane. Died at York 15 Aug., 14.

[32] A man with same name had been a private in Selby's Co'y., 1st York.

[33] Was also in receipt of pay as a Commissariat Clerk; see 2nd York.

[34] Major 2nd Grenville in 1823.

CAMERON'S INCORPORATED ARTILLERY COMPANY.

Engagement:—Fort George, 27th May, 13.

☆ [3] Captain Alexander Cameron, 2 May, 13.
[2] Lieutenant John McKinney, 6 Apr., 13.
2nd Lieutenants Seth Cook, 6 Apr., 13.
☆ [1] William Munson Jarvis.

---

[1] See 1st and 3rd York, Staff U.C.; served in artillery from 25 Dec., 13, to 24 Feb., 14; died at Hamilton, 25 June, 67; present at Queenston, Stoney Creek.

[2] Left the army when encamped at Burlington Heights, without leave, and never rejoined.

[3] Despatches for Queenston, Black Rock. A Barrister.

TROOP OF PROVINCIAL ROYAL ARTILLERY DRIVERS.*

(CAR BRIGADE OF PROVINCIAL ARTILLERY.)

Engagement:—Queenston, 13th Oct., 12.

Captain ☆ [1] Isaac Swayze.
Lieutenants ☆ [2] Peter Mann Ball, Jr.
☆ [3] Charles Anderson.
☆ [6] Alexander David Askin.
☆ [4] Robert Richardson.
[5] Richard Brown.

---

[1] Born in New Jersey, 1751. Member of Legislative Assembly for Lincoln for 20 years. Had been pilot of the New York Army during American War, 1776-83. (U.C. Crown Lands). Present at Queenston (despatches); died near Niagara, 24 Mar., 28, aged 77.

[2] In a petition to the Legislative Assembly in 1837 he described himself as "Second Lieutenant."

[3] Transferred to Waggon Department.

[4] Joined the last year of the war.

[5] From U.C. Crown Lands Records.

[6] Died before 1821.

PROVINCIAL ARTIFICERS.§

Lieutenant ☆ [1] James Robertson.

---

[1] "This man had been plundered; his buildings and farm destroyed. He was employed as Adjutant of Militia in 1813. He gave good information; was at Black Rock on 11th July with Col. Bisshopp; commanded afterwards the Company of Blacks, in which command he continued till the end of the war." Loyal and Patriotic Society's Report.

---

*Authority for and establishment of this troop G.O. 3 March, 13.

§ Attached to Engineer Department.

EASTERN DISTRICT

1st REGIMENT OF GLENGARRY MILITIA.

Engagements :—Ogdensburg, 4th Oct., 12.
Salmon River, 23rd Nov., 12.
Ogdensburg, 22nd Feb., 13.

[1] Lt.-Colonel Alexander McMillan, 2 Jan., 09.
Major Joseph Sutherland.
[4] Adjutant Lieutenant Donald Fraser.
Quartermaster John McKenzie, 22 Feb., 13.
Surgeon Noah Dickenson.

FIRST FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [2] Captain Duncan Macdonell (Greenfield), 2 Jan., 09.
☆ [3] Lieutenant Donald McDermid, 15 Apr., 12.
☆ Ensign John Kennedy, 20 Apr., 12.

SECOND FLANK COMPANY.

☆ Captain John Hooke Campbell.
☆ Lieutenant John Cameron, 15 Apr., 12.
☆ Ensign James Macdonell, 22 Apr., 12.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains :—John Corbet, 15 Apr., 12.
William Corbet, 15 Apr., 12.
Allan Macdonell.
Alexander Rose.
John McMillan.
Murdoch McLean.
Alexander Garlough.
[5] Alexander Macdonell, 17 Apr., 12.

---

[1] Had been a Lieut. Delancey's Reg't. Commanded flank companies 1st and 2nd Glengarry. Was at Salmon River.

[2] A land surveyor. Son of Lt.-Col. Alexander Macdonell, 2nd Glengarry. Died 1865.

[3] Wounded, Ogdensburg, 22nd Feb'y, 1813. Pension list, 26 Oct., 16.

[4] Adjutant flank companies 1st and 2nd Glengarry.

[5] Appointed Ensign Glen. Light Inf., 8 Oct., 12.

EASTERN DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

Lieutenants :—Donald McGillies, Capt. 22 Feb., 13.
Murdoch McPherson, 22 Feb., 13.
Alexander McGillies, 22 Feb., 13.
Lewis Chisholm, 22 Feb., 13.
Donald McPherson, 22 Feb., 13.
Alexander Macdonell, 22 Feb., 13.
Duncan McKenzie.
Peter McDonell.
Duncan McIntyre, resigned 3 June, 12.

Ensigns :—William Urquhart, 22 Feb., 13.
Donald Fraser, 22 Feb., 13. Lieut. before 25 Dec., 13.
Jeremiah Snurr.
Alexander McMillan.
Ronald Gunn.
Peter Ferguson.
Duncan Murchison.
John Curry.
Donald Fraser (not a repetition of Adjutant Donald Fraser).

2ND REGIMENT OF GLENGARRY MILITIA.

Engagements :—Hoople's Creek, 10th Nov., 13.

[1] Lt.-Colonels Alexander Macdonell (Greenfield).
[2] D. Macdonell.
Major John McIntyre, 16 Apr., 12.
Adjutant Peter McIntyre.
Quartermasters Alexander Macdonell.
John McLellan (? McKenzie).
William Campbell, 15 July, 13.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ Captain Donald Macdonell (Greenfield), 15 Apr., 12.
☆ Lieutenant Angus Kennedy.
☆ [7] Ensign Alexander Macdonell. Lt. 25 Jan., 14.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ Captain Alexander McKenzie, 20 Apr., 12.
☆ Lieutenant Donald McMartin, 25 Apr., 12.
☆ Ensign Duncan McMillan, 20 Apr., 12.

EASTERN DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains:—☆ [4] Alexander McMillan, 16 Apr., 12.
[3] Donald McKay, 17 Apr., 12.
Lewis Grant, 21 Apr., 12; returned 25 Mar., 13, "res."
John J. Sutherland, 22 Apr., 12.
William McLeod, 23 Apr., 12.
Donald McMillan, 25 Apr., 12.
Donald McCallum.
John Macdonell.
Donald Macdonell.
Alexander MacLeod, 18 Apr., 12; (returned 25 Mar., 13, "resi.")
Peter McIntyre, 21 May, 14.

Lieutenants:—Angus Macdonell (A. Roy), Captain 15 Apr., 12.
Allan Macdonell. Capt.—July, 13.
Norman McLeod, 17 Apr., 12. Returned 25-3-13, "res."
Alexander Macdonell, 18 Apr., 12.
Walter R. Sutherland, 20 Apr., 12.
Duncan McDougald, 21 Apr., 12. Returned 25-3-13, "res."
Alexander Grant, 22 Apr., 12. Returned 25-3-13, "pro."
Peter Cameron, 23 Apr., 12.
Angus Kennedy, 24 Apr., 12. Returned 25-3-13, "pro."
[5] Angus Macdonell, 16 Apr., 12.

Ensigns:—Allan McMillan, 15 Apr., 12.
Donald McDougall, 18 Apr., 12.
Roderick McLeod, 21 Apr., 12.
Ranald Macdonell, 22 Apr., 12. Returned 25-3-13, "pro."
Alexander Macdonell, 23 Apr., 12. Lieut.—July, 13.
[6] Alexander McMartin, 24 Apr., 12. Returned 25-3-13, "pro."
Allen Macdonell, 25 Apr., 12.
Donald McLeod, July, 13.

---

[1] Father of John Macdonell, Brock's A.D.C., and of Capts. Duncan, 1st, and Donald, 2nd Glen. Died 1819.

[2] From a petition to Governor Drummond in 1815.

[3] Died at Charlottenburg, 14 May, 13. (Montreal Herald).

[4] Son of Lt.-Col. A. McMillan, 1st Glen.; was at Ogdensburg.

EASTERN DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

[5] Appt'd Ensign Glen. Light Inf., 6 Feb., 12.
[6] Lt.-Col. 3rd Glengarry, 30 Dec., 46.
[7] Served two months as Captain.

1st REGIMENT OF STORMONT MILITIA.

Engagements :—Ogdensburg, 22nd Feb., 13.
Hoople's Creek, 10th Nov., 1813.
Chrystler's Farm, 11th Nov., 1813.
Salmon River, 19th and 20th Feb'y, 1814.

☆ [1] Lt.-Colonel Hon'ble Neil McLean.
[2] Major Joseph Anderson.
☆ [3] Adjutant Arthur Burton.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ Captain William Morgan.
☆ [4] Lieutenant Philip P. Empey.
☆ [5] Lieutenant Alexander McLean.
☆ Ensign Henry Stewart (Stuart ?).

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ Captain Philip Empey.
☆ [6] Lieutenant John McLean.
☆ Lieutenant John VanKoughnet.
☆ Ensign Philip C. Empey.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains :— [7] Angus Fraser, 2 Jan., 09.
George Stewart (?Stuart), 2 Jan., 09.
David Jaycox (?Jacocks), 3 Jan., 09.
John Stewart, 5 Jan., 09.
[14] Albert French, 6 Apr., 09.
☆ [13] David Sheek, 4 Apr., 10.
[8] Joshua Y. Cozens, 6 Apr., 10.
[8] John Macdonell.
☆ Donald McAulay.

Lieutenants :— [9] Peter Eamer, 3 Jan., 09.
Benjamin French, 6 Jan., 09.
[10] Donald Macdonell, 7 Jan., 09.
Donald McAuly, 2 Apr., 10.
[7] Alexander Cameron.
[7] John McIntosh.
[11] Philip VanKoughnet.

EASTERN DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

Ensigns :— [12] Archibald Macdonell, 2 Jan., 09.
Harry Stewart, 6 June, 09.
Nathaniel Snetsinger, 2 Apr., 10.
Guy C. Wood, 4 Apr., 10.
George Morgan, 26 Nov., 13.
Hugh McDermid.

---

[1] Had been Lieut. 84th; went on h.p. 1784; Capt. 2nd Batt. R.C. Volunteers; present at Chrystler's Farm. His 3 sons served as officers,—John, Archibald Geo. and Alexander. Sheriff Eastern District. Leg. Councillor, C.W.

[2] From Montreal Herald, April, 1812. Formerly Lieut. 1st Batt., Royal Regt. of New York.

[3] Formerly a Sergeant under Capt. Neil McLean, R.C.V.

[4] Present at Ogdensburg, 22 Feb., 13 (wounded, despatches).

[5] Son of Lt.-Colonel Neil McLean. Appointed Ens. R. Newf. Reg't., 24 June, 13. Present at Ogdensburg (wounded). Died at Cornwall, 1875.

[6] Son of Lt.-Colonel Neil McLean. Served as Captain 24 Dec., 12—21 Jan., 13. Afterwards Sheriff Frontenac.

[7] From S. P. Jarvis' Papers (Toronto Public Library).

[8] From Pension List, U.C. Gazette, 22 Mar., 38.

[9] From Pension List, U.C. Gazette, 1 Jan., 18.

[10] Died on service, 20 Mar., 13. Pension List.

[11] Lt.-Colonel Cornwall Volunteers, Jan., 1838. Lt.-Colonel 5th Incorporated Battalion, 1839.

[12] Promoted Lieut. vice D. Macdonell, deceased.

[13] District Court Judge, 1814.

[14] Lt.-Colonel 1st Stormont, 1823.

1st REGIMENT OF PRESCOTT MILITIA. §

Lt.-Col. Joseph Fortune.

1st REGIMENT OF DUNDAS MILITIA.

Engagements :—Toussaint's Island, 16th Sept., 12.
Prescott, 4th Oct., 12.
Salmon River, 23rd Nov., 12.
Ogdensburg, 22nd Feb'y., 13.

---

§ Embraced in Glengarry up to 1817.

EASTERN DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

[1] Lt.-Colonel Hon'ble Thomas Fraser, 15 Feb., 12.
[14] Major Henry Markle, 20 Feb., 12.
Adjutant Daniel Meyers, 9 Dec., 12.
Quartermaster Lieut. James MacDonell, 29 Jan., 13.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [15] Captain Michael Ault, 27 Jan., 10.
☆ [9] Captain Richard D. Fraser, 25 Feb., 13.
☆ Lieutenant James Fraser, 7 Feb., 10.
☆ Lieutenant Jacob Dorin, 3 Feb., 10.
☆ [3] Ensign Duncan Clark, 2 Feb., 10. Lt. Incorp. Militia.

FLANK COMPANY.

[2] Captain John Macdonell, 25 Dec., 12.
☆ [3] Lieutenant Alexander Rose, 31 Jan., 10.
Ensign A. Macdonell.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [13] Captain George Merkley, 20 Feb., 12.
☆ Lieutenant Christopher Markle, 24 Feb.. 12.
☆ Ensign Jacob Merkley. 24 Feb., 12.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains:—[6] Jacob Weigar, 29 Jan., 10.
John Shaver, 30 Jan., 10.
Michael Carman, 31 Jan., 10.
[11] John Munro, 21 Feb., 12.
Henry Markle, 22 Feb., 12.
☆ [8] John Crysler, 28 Jan., 13.
Jesse Wright.
Jacob Van Allen, Sr., 1 Feb., 10.

Lieutenants:—[4] Adam Shaver, 29 Jan., 10.
James Macdonell, 2 Feb., 10. Capt. 8 Dec., 13.
Peter Shaver, 20 Feb., 12
Zaphrinus Casselman, 22 Feb., 12.
Paul Glasford, 25 Feb., 12. Capt. 12 Dec., 13.
☆ [10] William Loucks, 25 Feb., 12.
Daniel Meyers, 12 July, 13. Adjt. 9 Dec., 12.
Jacob J. Markle, 10 Dec., 13.
David Robinson, 16 Dec., 13.
[5] ——— Shaver. This may be Jacob N. See below.

EASTERN DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

Ensigns:—John Weigar, 29 Jan., 10. Lieut. 8 July, 13.
☆ [12] John Doren, 28 Jan., 12.
[6] Michael Markle, 21 Feb., 12.
Jacob VanAllen, Jr., 22 Feb., 12.
☆ [12] Jacob Coons (Kountz), 24 Feb., 12. Lieut. 9 Dec., 13.
William Welch, 9 Dec., 12. Lieut. 15 July, 13.
Jacob N. Shaver, 10 Dec., 12. Lieut. 13 Dec., 13.
[7] Zaphrinus Casselman, 9 July, 13. See Lieuts.
☆ [10] Luke De Penzier, 11 July, 13.
James Macdonell, 13 July, 13.
☆ [10] Jacob H. Merkley, 14 July, 13. Lieut. 16 July, 13.
☆ Nicholas J. Shaver, 10 Dec., 13.
John Ault, 14 Dec., 13.
Andrew Snyder, 15 Dec., 13.

---

[1] Had been Capt. Loyal Rangers; commanded militia at capture of Ogdensburg (despatches). Died at Matilda, U.C., 18 Oct., 21.

[2] Commanded flank Co'y., 1st Dun., at Ogdensburg, 22 Feb., 13, wounded; became Capt. Inc. Mil.

[3] Became Lieuts. Inc. Militia.

[4] Came to Canada with Sir J. Johnson; served in the Royal Regt. of New York until 1783; commanded a company of Dundas Militia at Toussaint's Island; when, in conjunction with Capt. Ault's flank company, he contributed in defeating a determined enemy. Died at Matilda, U.C., 17 Sept., 38.

[5] Thanked in G.O., 13 Feb., 14, for services in recovering property taken from Cornwall in Oct., 13.

[6] Had been a Sergeant R.R.N.Y.

[7] Major 1st Dundas, 13 Jan., 47.

[8] Lieut. Dundas Militia, 1803. Medal and clasp, Chrystler's Farm. Colonel 1st Dundas, April, 1837.

[9] Capt. Fraser's name is inserted here on the authority of a return in the Archives bearing date 24 Mar., 13, which gives the flank company as being then composed of "Capt. R. D. Fraser, Lieut. James Fraser and Ensign Duncan Clark." Fraser's name reappears in the 2nd Grenville.

[10] Had been Sgt. Capt. Merkley's Co'y.

[11] A part of Capt. Munro's Company was engaged in action near Toussaint's Island, in St. Lawrence, 16th Sept., 1812.

[12] Had been Privates in Capt. Ault's Co'y.

[13] Colonel 2nd Dundas, April, 1837. Died 1866.

[14] Was at Salmon River.

[15] Was at Toussaint's. Died 1829. See foot note 4.

JOHNSTOWN DISTRICT.

1st REGIMENT OF GRENVILLE MILITIA.

Engagements:—Toussaint's Island, 16th Sept., 12.
Ogdensburg, 22nd Feb., 13.

[1] Colonel William Fraser.
Lt.-Colonel
Major Frederick Adams.
☆ Adjutant Captain William Fraser.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [4] Captain Hugh Munro.
☆ Lieutenant Andrew Adams. To Troop of Light Dragoons.
☆ Lieutenant John Fraser.
☆ Ensign Solomon Snyder. To Troop of Light Dragoons.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [4] Captain Philip Dulmage.
☆ Lieutenant Donald Fraser.
☆ Lieutenant John Lawrence.
☆ Ensign Samuel Dulmage.
Ensign Peter Fraser.

TROOP OF LIGHT DRAGOONS.

☆ Captain Andrew Adams.
☆ Lieutenant Solomon Snyder.
☆ Cornet William Forester.

TROOP OF LIGHT DRAGOONS.

☆ Captain Herman Landon.
☆ Lieutenant Thomas D. Campbell
☆ Cornet Duncan Campbell.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains:—[2] William Fraser.
Joachim Denault, 24 Oct., 13.

Lieutenants:—Peter Fraser.
James Froom, 4 June, 13.
[3] Thomas McCargar, 5 June, 13.
John Weatherbee, 24 Oct., 13.

JOHNSTOWN DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

Ensigns :—Daniel Fraser, 4 June, 13.
John Adams, 24 Dec., 13.
John Fraser. To Incorp. Militia.

---

[1] Had been Capt. Loyal Rangers ; present at Ogdensburg, (despatches).

[2] Died on service, 17 May, 13. Pension List 24 Mar., 17.

[3] Major 4th Grenville, 20 Sept., 48.

[4] Present at Toussaint's Island.

2ND REGIMENT OF GRENVILLE MILITIA.

Engagements :—Prescott, 4th Oct., 12.
Salmon River, 23rd Nov., 12.
Ogdensburg, 22nd Feb., 13.
Chrystler's Farm, 11th Nov., 13.

Lt.-Colonel
☆ [5] Major Stephen Burritt. Lt.-Col. 5 June, 13.

FLANK COMPANY.

Captain Hamilton Walker. To Incorp. Militia.
Lieutenant Duncan Macdonell.
Ensign Ziba M. Phillips. To Incorp. Militia.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ Captain Daniel Burritt, 19 Feb., 12.
☆ Captain Hamilton Walker, 24 Feb., 12. To Incorp. Militia.
☆ Lieutenant Henry Burritt, 18 Feb., 12. To Incorp. Militia.
☆ [2] Lieutenant Richard D. Fraser, 17 Feb., 12. Transferred to Troop.
☆ Ensign Thomas McCrea, 19 Feb., 12.
☆ [1] Ensign John Kerr. To Incorp. Militia.

[4] TROOP OF LIGHT DRAGOONS.

☆ [2] Captain Richard Duncan Fraser.
☆ [3] Lieutenant Allan Grant. See also 1st Leeds *bis.*
☆ Lieutenant Peter Shaver.
☆ [3] Cornet George Ault.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

JOHNSTOWN DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

[1] Commanded a field piece at Ogdensburg, despatches.

[2] Commanded a 6 pr. gun at Toussaint's Island. His troop was at Salmon River. Appointed A.Q.M.G. 25 Feb., 15. Medal "Chrystler's Farm." Colonel 17 Apr., 30.

[3] In a return, 28 Nov., 14, the ages are given as: Capt. Fraser, 29 yrs.; Lt. Grant, with gunboats, 29 yrs.; Cornet Ault, 23 yrs., and Sgt.-Maj. Kular, 23. (Canadian Archives, M. 143).

[4] Was at Chrystler's Farm.

[5] Had been Sergeant King's Rangers; Capt. Grenville Militia, 1803.

1st REGIMENT OF LEEDS MILITIA.

Engagements:—Chrystler's Farm, 11th Nov., 13. Sherwood's Rifles.
Brockville, 7th Feb., 13.
Ogdensburg, 22nd Feb., 13.

[1] Lt.-Colonel James Breakenridge.
Livius P. Sherwood.
Major Bartholomew Carley.
Adjutant
Quartermaster

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [3] Captain John Stuart.
☆ [4] Jonas Jones, from the Troop.
☆ Sylvester Wright.
☆ [5] Reuben Sherwood.
☆ Lieutenant Jonathan Fulford.
☆ [6] Allan Grant. See also 2nd Grenville and Sherwood's Rifles.
☆ John McLean.
☆ Ensign Abraham Dayton.
☆ John Hagerman.
☆ [7] William Morris.
☆ Terence Smith.
☆ [8] Duncan Carley.

TROOP OF DRAGOONS.

☆ [9] Captain Hon'b'le Charles Jones.
☆ [4] Lieutenant Jonas Jones, 22 June, 12.
☆ John Grant.
☆ [10] Cornet Henry Jones.

JOHNSTOWN DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

RIFLE COMPANY.

☆ [5] Captain Reuben Sherwood.
☆ [11] Lieutenant Alexander Morris.
☆ [4] Jonas Jones, to Troop of Dragoons, 22 June, 12.
☆ Ensign Allan Grant. See also 2nd Grenville.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains Asa Landon, resigned 3 Feb., 13.
☆ [12] Adiel Sherwood.

---

[1] Had been a Lieut., King's Rangers.

[2] Member of Assembly, 1813-19.

[3] Afterwards Sheriff Johnstown District.

[4] Brother of Hon. Charles Jones; born 1791; died 21 Aug., 40. Was at Ogdensburg (prisoner). Colonel Leeds Militia, 1822. Judge Queen's Bench, 1837.

[5] Lieut. Leeds Militia, 1803. Was at Ogdensburg and Chrystler's Farm; medal and clasp. See also page 32.

[6] Served for a short time.

[7] Afterwards the Honourable William Morris.

[8] Served for a short time.

[9] Son of Ephraim Jones; born 1781; died 8 July, 40. Member Leg. Council.

[10] Probably "Henry Jones," afterwards Postmaster at Brockville and M.P.P., 1831.

[11] Was Adjutant Incorporated Militia, Eastern and Johnstown Districts. Resigned 3 Jan., 14.

[12] See Militia Paymasters.

2ND REGIMENT OF LEEDS MILITIA.

Engagements:—Gananoque, 21st Sept., 12.

[1] Colonel Joel Stone, 1803.
Lt.-Colonel
Major William Read.
☆ [2] Adjutant Andrew Braddish.
Quartermaster Eliada Parish.
Surgeon George Brackenridge.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ Captain Ira Scholfield.

JOHNSTOWN DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

Captain William Jones.
☆ [4] Benoni Wiltse; promoted Major; later Lt.-Colonel.
☆ Lieutenant John Struthers.
☆ [2] Andrew Braddish, 6 Aug., 12. Promoted Captain.
John Rilsey, 6 Aug., 12.
☆ Ensign Nathan Hicock, 23 Mar., 10.
☆ Samuel Read, 20 Mar., 10.
James Kilborn, 15 June, 10.

RIFLE COMPANY.

☆ [3] Captain Benjamin R. Munsell, 13 June, 10.
☆ Lieutenant Levi Soper, 6 Aug., 12.
☆ Ensign Samuel Kelsey.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains Joshua Adams, 6 Aug., 12.
Duncan Livingstone.
Joseph Benedict.
[5] Peter Brisee.
Joseph Wiltse.
Lieutenants William Read, promoted Major.
Daniel Brown.
Jeremiah Day.
Nicholas Brisee.
Carey Herskins.
Ensigns Samuel Halladay.
James Wiltse.
Walter Davis.
George Bates.

---

[1] Had been Captain Loyalists. Died at Gananoque, 20 Nov., 33, in his 84th year.

[2] See Barrackmasters.

[3] Died in Yonge Township, 9 March, 36.

[4] Had served in the Loyal Rangers.

[5] There was also a Sergeant Peter Bresee, who received a land grant.

MIDLAND DISTRCT

MILITIA OFFICERS DOING DUTY AT KINGSTON UNDER COLONEL THE HON'B'LE RICHARD CARTWRIGHT.

(26 JUNE TO 24 DECEMBER, 1812.)

Colonel Hon'b'le Richard Cartwright.
Lt.-Colonel Allan McLean.
Major
Adjutant Daniel Washburn.
Quartermaster Thomas Sparham.
Asst. Surgeon Anson Smith.
Paymaster William Mitchell.

Captain Thomas Markland.
Nicholas Hagerman.
John Allen.
Sheldon Hawley.
Owen Richards.
Matthew Clark.
John McIntosh.

Captain Thomas Dorland.
Christopher Fralick.
Paul Trumpour.
Elisha Phillips.
William Robins.
John Stinson.
John Howell.

Lieutenant Patrick Smith.
Reuben Bedell.
Henry Davey.
Donald McIntosh.
John Thompson.

Lieutenant —— Norris (Northumberl'd.)
Thomas Cook.
Daniel Fraser.
Henry Young.
James Young.
J. B. Chamberlain.

Ensign Robert Richardson.
Benjamin C. Spencer.
John C. Clark.
William Blakeney.
Hugh Fairman.
Richard Howell.
Charles Anderson.

Ensign Oliver Church.
Christopher A. Hagerman
Jehiel Hawley.
Edward Walker.
Robert D. Liddle.
Joseph Lemoine.
Robert Young.

MIDLAND DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

MILITIA OFFICERS DOING DUTY AT KINGSTON UNDER COLONEL THE HON'B'LE RICHARD CARTWRIGHT.

(25 JUNE TO 24 DECEMBER, 1813.)

Colonel the Hon'b'le Richard Cartwright.
Lt.-Colonel Allan McLean.
Adjutant Thomas Cook.
Quartermaster Thomas Sparham.
Asst. Quartermaster Donald McDonell.
Asst. Surgeon Anson Smith.
Paymaster William Mitchell.
Paymaster Robert Richardson.

Captain Thomas Markland.
Sheldon Hawley.
Owen Richards.
Matthew Clark.
John McIntosh.
Thomas Dorland.
Elisha Phillips.
William Robins.

Captain John Carscallen.
Luke Carscallen.
James Cotter.
Peter Daley.
Simon McNab.
John Thompson.
Timothy Porter.

Lieutenant Donald McIntosh.
Daniel Fraser.
J. B. Chamberlain.
William Ketcheson, Jr.
Reuben Bedell.
Peter Conger.

Lieutenant John Dafoe.
Colin McKenzie.
John Richards.
Joseph Lemoine.
William Wright.

Ensign Daniel Daverne.
John C. Clark.
Oliver Church.
Thomas Ketcheson.
John Brass.
Benjamin C. Spencer.
Christopher A. Hagerman.

Ensign William Walbridge.
Simon Washburn.
William Zwick.
Joseph Pringle.
Samuel Dorland.
George Miller.
Jehiel Hawley.

1ST REGIMENT OF FRONTENAC MILITIA.

☆ [1] Colonel Honble Richard Cartwright, 26 June, 12.
☆ Lt.-Colonel Allan McLean.
Major

MIDLAND DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ Captain Thomas Markland.
☆ William Robins.
☆ Lieutenant Patrick Smith. Resigned 9 May, 13.
☆ Thomas Sparham. Captain 28 Sept., 16.
☆ Charles Everitt, 24 Oct., 09.
☆ Thomas Cook, 18 May, 12.
☆ Ensign Robert Richardson, 6 Aug., 10.
☆ John Brass.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains
Lieutenants
[5] Ensigns Charles Anderson. Lieut. 8 June, 13.
☆ [2] John McCaulay, 8 June, 13.
☆ [3] Allan McPherson, 8 June, 13.
[4] ——— McLean.

---

[1] Died at Montreal, 27 July, 15.
[2] Had been a Sergeant in Capt. Markland's Company.
[3] Had been a private in the flank company.
[4] Died about June, 1813.
[5] May be identical with man by same name in Prov. Drivers.

1ST REGIMENT OF ADDINGTON MILITIA

[1] Colonel William Johnston.
Lt.-Colonel James Parrot.
Major
☆ Adjutant Henry Davey.
☆ [7] George Ham, U.E.L.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ Captain Matthew Clark.
☆ Lieutenant Daniel Fraser.
☆ Ensign Jehiel Hawley.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [2] Captain Sheldon Hawley.

MIDLAND DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

☆ Lieutenant Henry Davey.
☆ Ensign John C. Clark.

TROOP OF DRAGOONS.

☆ Captain Christopher Fralick.
Lieutenant John Fraser.
☆ Isaac Fraser.
☆ Cornet John C. Fralick, U. E. L.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

[3] Captains Joshua Booth.
Peter Daley.
[4] Lieutenants Stephen Fairfield.
Davis Hawley.
Ensigns Solomon Johns. Promoted Lieutenant.
David Perry, U. E. L.
John Sharp. Promoted Lieutenant.
Colin McKenzie.
George Miller, U. E. L.
☆ [5] Archibald Carscallen.
William J. McKay, U. E. L.
☆ [6] Joseph Amey, U. E. L.

---

[1] Formerly Captain Six Nations Indian Department.
[2] Lt.-Colonel 1st Northumberland, 9 Dec., 46.
[3] Died 27 Oct., 13. Pension to his widow, Margaret Booth, 22 Mar., 38.
[4] Unfit for duty ; services dispensed with January, 1813.
[5] Enlisted in Glengarry Light Infantry as a Private.
[6] Had been a Private in a flank company.
[7] Had been a Sergeant in a flank company.

1ST REGIMENT OF LENNOX MILITIA.

[1] Colonel Hazelton Spencer, 1794.
[2] Lt.-Colonel Timothy Thompson. Colonel 29 May, 13.
[3] Major William Crawford, 3 July, 1794. Lt.-Colonel 29 May, 13.
Adjutant John G. Clute, 25 May, 13.
Quartermaster Daniel Hagerman, 25 May, 13.

MIDLAND DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ Captain Nicholas Hagerman. Major 29 May, 13.
☆ Thomas Dorland, 3 Jan., 01.
☆ Elisha Phillips, 20 Aug., 01.
☆ Lieutenant Jacob Baily Chamberlain, 11 Nov., 1794. Captain 21 June, 16.
☆ Lieutenant Duncan Bell. Captain 21 June, 16.
☆ Reuben Bedell, 4 Jan., 01.
☆ Ensign Oliver Church. Lieutenant 21 June, 16.
☆ Benjamin Conger Spencer. Lieutenant 21 June, 16.
☆ [4] Christopher A. Hagerman, 24 Feb., 12.
☆ Samuel Dorland, 25 Feb., 12.

[5] TROOP OF DRAGOONS.

☆ [6] Captain Paul Trumpour.
☆ Lieutenant John Thompson. Captain 29 May, 13.
☆ Cornet Gilbert D. Clapp. Lieutenant 29 May, 13.
☆ [7] John Kemp, 29 May, 13.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains John Carscallen, 3 July, 1794.
William Bell, 3 July, 1794.
Alexander Clark, 3 July, 1794.
[8] Luke Carscallen, 1 June, 1798.
John Embury, 4 June, 02.
Cyrenus Parkes, 21 Feb., 12.
Andrew Embury, 22 Feb., 12.
Bryan Crawford.

Lieutenants Abraham Dafoe, 1 June, 1798.
James Carscallen, 1 June, 1798.
Charles Barnhart.
William Smith, 20 Aug., 01.
George Carscallen, 1 Aug., 03.
John Dafoe, 22 Feb., 12.
William Rombough, 24 Feb., 12.

Ensigns Samuel Detlor, 1 Aug., 03.
Andrew Rykely, 2 Jan., 09.
Garrat Benson.
Martin Hawley.
Joseph Prindle, 21 Feb., 12.
Andrew Kimmerly, 22 Feb., 12.
Frederick Hesford, 2 Aug., 03.
Jacob Benson.

MIDLAND DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

[1] Had been Lieut. King's R. R., New York; Major in Rogers' Rangers; Major 2nd Batt., Royal Canadian Volunteers, 1794-02. Died 6 Feb., 13.

[2] Had been Ensign King's R. R., New York. Member of Assembly 1796, 1801, 1813.

[3] Had been Ensign King's R. R., New York.

[4] See Army Staff, page 9.

[5] An officer and 27 men did duty every other month.

[6] Had been Lieut., Delancey's Loyalists. Died March, 1813.

[7] Had been a Sergeant in this troop.

[8] Had been a Sergeant in King's R. R., New York.

1ST REGIMENT OF PRINCE EDWARD MILITIA.

[1] Colonel Archibald Macdonell, 2 Jan., 1800.
Lt.-Colonel
Major
☆ Adjutant Ensign William Blakeney, 2 Jan., 09.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ Captain John Allen, 4 June, 11.
☆ [2] John Howell.
☆ [3] Lieutenant Donald McIntosh, 14 July, 07.
☆ David Seagar. Captain 24 March, 13.
☆ [4] James Young, 4 June, 12. Promoted Captain.
☆ Ensign Robert Young.
☆ [5] Richard Howell, 4 June, 11.
☆ Simon Washburn.

TROOP OF LIGHT DRAGOONS.

☆ [8] Captain John Stinson, 14 July, 07.
☆ Lieutenant Simeon Washburn, 24 Feb., 13. Captain 24 Dec., 13.
☆ Cornet Benjamin Way, 24 Dec., 13.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains Cornelius Vanalstine, 14 July, 07.
Designia Conger.
[6] Owen Richards, 1 June, 04.
James Cotter, 4 June, 11.
Henry Macdonell, 24 Mar., 13.
Peter Designia Conger, 24 Dec., 13.

MIDLAND DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

[7] Lieutenants Henry Young.
William Walbridge.
☆ Ensign William Blakeney, 4 June, 11.

---

[1] Formerly Lieut. 1st Batt., 84th Regiment.

[2] Dismissed by sentence of a Court Martial, 3 Apr., 13.

[3] Had been in 42nd Foot; was at Bunker Hill; also at Quebec in 84th Foot; served during the war to 4 Dec., 14. Died at Marysburgh, 25 Feb., 41.

[4] Major 2nd Prince Edward about 1823.

[5] Died 1 March, 14, having served 13 months.

[6] Lt.-Colonel 2nd Prince Edward about 1823.

[7] Died on service 31 May, 12.

[8] Member of Assembly, 1812-16.

1st REGIMENT OF HASTINGS MILITIA.

Colonel John Ferguson, 1 Nov., 04.
Lt.-Colonel William Bell, 1 Nov., 04.
Major George W. Meyers.
Adjutant Lieutenant John Thompson.
Peter Holmes (acting).
Quartermaster Cyrus Smith, 25 Jan., 15.
☆ Captain John McIntosh.
Surgeon Seth Meacham.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [1] Captain John McIntosh.
☆ [2] Jacob Walden Meyers, 5 Sept., 07.
☆ [3] Lieutenant John Thompson. Captain 25 March, 13. Major
☆ [4] John McMichael. Captain 25 March, 13.
☆ [5] Ensign Hugh Fairman.
☆ [6] William Ketcheson, Jr., 1809. Lieut. in 1812.
☆ [7] Joseph Lemoine. Lieut. 25 April., 13.
[8] Robert Dennison Liddle, 30 July, 12. Promoted Lieut.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains Alexander Chisholm.
[9] Simon McNab, 6 Sept., 07. Promoted Major.
Samuel B. Gilbert.
Gilbert Harris.

MIDLAND DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

Lieutenants John Wiest.
Philip Zwick. Promoted Captain.
John Reid. Promoted Captain.
Abel Gilbert.

Ensigns Francis Van der Voort. Lieut. 25 Mar., 13.
[10] Archibald Chisholm. Lieut. 25 Mar., 13.
Allan Taylor.
☆ [11] Peter Walden Meyers. Promoted Lieut.
William Zwick. Promoted Lieut.
[12] Henry Hagerman. Promoted Lieut.
☆ [13] Thomas Ketcheson, 25 March, 13.
Hugh Cunningham, 25 March, 13.
Peter Holmes, 25 Apr., 13.
☆ [13] Benjamin Ketcheson, 25 Apr., 13.
Barcelona Chard, 25 Apr., 13.
☆ [11] Peter Van der Voort.
☆ [8] Joshua Crysdell.

---

[1] "Drowned since the war."

[2] Served 19 days.

[3] Died at Belleville, 5 January, 1831.

[4] Discharged with Capt. Meyers.

[5] Served 31 days and resigned.

[6] Major under Lt.-Colonel Coleman in 1837.

[7] "Served all the war and died in 1814."

[8] Had been a Corporal in McIntosh's Company.

[9] Probably Simon Fraser McNab, afterwards Collector of Customs, Belleville; died 16 April, 1821. Was Clerk of Forage for Upper Canada, 25 Dec., 13.

[10] Lt.-Colonel 4th Hastings, 1838.

[11] Had been a private in McIntosh's Company.

[12] Major 4th Hastings, 1838.

[13] Had been a Sergeant in McIntosh's Company.

NEWCASTLE DISTRICT

1st REGIMENT OF NORTHUMBERLAND MILITIA.

[1] Lt.-Colonel John Peters, 20 June, 10.
☆ [2] Major David McGregor Rogers.
☆ [2] Elias Jones.
Adjutant Archibald Blanchard.
Quartermaster Benjamin Ewing.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ Captain John Spencer.
☆ [3] Robert C. Wilkins.
☆ [4] Asa Burnham.
☆ Lieutenant Roger Woolcutt. Capt. 24 June 13.
☆ [5] James Norris.
☆ Ensign Joseph A. Keeler.
☆ [6] Adam H. Meyers. Lieut. 24 June, 16.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains Timothy Porter.
Richard Hare.
[7] Zaccheus Burnham.
John Vaughan.
[8] Benjamin Richardson.
Lieutenants Abraham Simmons.
Elisha Jones.
Bays M. Eddys.
John Grover.
Barnard McKies.
John Richardson.
Ensigns John Burnham.
Thomas M. Spalding.
John Kelly.
John Peters, Jr.
☆ Henry Ruttan. Went to Incorp. Militia.
☆ Samuel Brock.
Joseph J. Losie.
Saunders Hedges.

NEWCASTLE DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

[1] Had been Ensign Loyal Rangers.

[2] See Special Service, page 32.

[3] Took command in August, 1812.

[4] Died in March, 1813.

[5] Left the province since the war.

[6] Major 5th Northumberland, 1838; Lt.-Col. 4th Northumberland, 5 Nov., 46.

[7] Major about 1820. M.P.P. 1816, 1834. M. Leg. C. 1834-41. Died 1857. See page 35.

[8] Went to the United States in winter of 1812-13 (Can. Archives).

1st REGIMENT OF DURHAM MILITIA.*

[1] Colonel Robert Baldwin.
[2] Lt.-Colonel William Warren Baldwin, 26 June, 12.
Major

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ Capt. John Burn, 11 July, 12.
☆ Lieutenant John Carr, 25 Oct., 12.
☆ Ensign John Taylor. Lieut. 25 Oct., 13.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains Alexander Fletcher, 13 Apr., 12.
John D. Smith, 30 July, 12.
John Hartwill, 31 July, 12.
Sherwood (Samuel ?).
☆ [3] Thomas Ward.
Lieutenant James Bates.
Ensigns Josiah Haskill, 10 Aug., 12.
☆ [4] Thomas Harris, 25 Oct., 12.

---

[1] Died 24 Nov., 16.

[2] Son of Col. Robert Baldwin. Was Treasurer Law Society, U.C., and afterwards Mem. Leg. Council. His son Robert was the celebrated Reformer. Died 1844.

[3] See Special Service, page 32.

[4] Had been a private, Burn's Company.

*Scarboro, Pickering and Whitby men, having no officers, did garrison duty with 3rd York at York, October, 1812.

HOME DISTRICT

1st REGIMENT OF YORK MILITIA.*

Engagements:—Fort Detroit, Selby's and Robinson's Companies.
Queenston, Selby's, under Lieut. Richardson.
York, 27th April, 13.
Mackinac, 1813, Robinson's Company.

[1] Lt.-Colonel William Graham.
Major Samuel G. Wilmot.
☆ [2] Adjutant John Bostwick, 25 Dec., 12.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [3] Captain Thomas Selby.
☆ [4] Lieutenant Reuben Richardson. Captain 25 Dec., 12.
☆ [5] Barnet Vanderburgh.

RIFLE COMPANY.

☆ [6] Captain Peter Robinson.
☆ Lieutenant William Ross.
☆ Ensign Ludovick Weidman (Weiderman ?), 13 Nov., 12.

TROOP OF CAVALRY.

☆ [5] Captain John Button.
Lieutenant
☆ [7] Cornet William M. Jarvis (Ensign 3rd York).
☆ Quartermaster George Playter, Jr.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

[8] Captains William Tyler, Sr.
[9] ——— Willson.
[5] John Arnold.
James Mustard.
Jeremiah Travers, 25 Dec., 12.
[5] James Fenwick, 25 Dec., 12.

---

*According to the return of 24 Sept., 13, in the Archives, the Regiment consisted of the North and South Divisions. The former was composed of Tyler's (No. 2), Travers's (No. 8), Robinson's (No. 6), Selby's (No. 4), and Richardson's (No. 7); the latter included Willson's (No. 1), Arnold's (No. 3), Fenwick's (No. 9), Mustard's (No. 5), Button's (No. 11), and No. 10 under Lieut. Miles.

HOME DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

Lieutenants James Miles.
Nathaniel Gamble.
William Macklem.
George Lemmon.
John Schultz.
[5] George Mustard, 25 Dec., 12.
Edward McMahon. Transferred to 3rd York, 21 Oct., 12.

☆ [2] Ensigns John Bostwick, 25 Dec., 12.
☆ [10] William Tyler, Jr., 25 Dec., 12.
[5] Andrew Thompson, 25 Dec., 12.
☆ [11] Henry Pingle, 25 Dec., 12.
[14] Thomas Hampton, 25 Dec., 12.
[12] Arad Smalley, 25 Dec., 12.
Elijah Hawley, 25 Dec., 12.
☆ [13] Azariah Lundy.

---

[1] Had been a Captain, Duke of Cumberland's Provincial Regiment; Captain York Militia, 1798.

[2] Had been Sergeant in Selby's, 1 July—24 Oct., 12. Present at Detroit, Medal with clasp.

[3] Present at Detroit.

[4] Was at Detroit, Queenston (despatches), Surrender of York (prisoner).

[5] Prisoner of war, Surrender of York.

[6] His company went by land from York to Detroit, mentioned in despatches; a prisoner of war at Surrender of York. Brother of Sir John B. Robinson. Lt.-Colonel 1st Northumberland. Founded Peterboro, Ont.; was Commissioner of Crown Lands, &c. Died, unmarried, 1838.

[7] Commanded the troop 25 Jan.—24 Feb., 13. Served in various corps.

[8] Resigned 22 Oct., 13.

[9] In a return of 24 Sept., 13, he is entered as "resigned." See 3rd York.

[10] Had been Sergeant in Selby's.

[11] Had been a Sergeant in Button's troop.

[12] Had been a Sergeant. Prisoner at Surrender of York. Captain 2nd North York, 5 June, 26. Lt.-Colonel 6th North York, 1838-39.

[13] Volunteered into the Incorporated Militia, serving two years as a Private.

[14] Had been a Sergeant.

HOME DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

2ND REGIMENT OF YORK MILITIA.*

Engagements:—Fort Detroit.
Queenston, Chisholm's and Applegarth's.
Lundy's Lane.

Colonel Richard Beasley, 2 Jan., 09.
[1] Lt.-Colonel Jean Baptiste Rousseau.
☆ [2] Major Titus Geer Simons, 4 June, 11.
[3] Adjutant ——— Brady.
John K. Simons, 25 Dec., 12.
Quartermaster Nicholas McDougall, 8 May, 11.

FLANK COMPANY.§

☆ [4] Captain John Chisholm, 10 May, 11.
☆ [5] Lieutenant George King.
☆ Ensign William G. Hepburn, 14 May, 11.
☆ [14] George Chisholm, 25 Dec., 12. Lieut. 5 March, 16.

FLANK COMPANY.§

☆ [6] Captain William Applegarth, 8 May, 11.
☆ Lieutenant Thomas Atkinson, 10 May, 11.
☆ [7] John Applegarth (Supernumerary).
☆ [15] Ensign William Chisholm, 8 May, 11. Lieut. 25 Dec., 12.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

[13] Captains Samuel Ryckman, 29 May, 06.
William Bates, 29 May, 06.
Thomas Marigold, 8 June, 08.
James Morden, 9 May, 11.
William Hepburn, 11 May, 11.
[8] Hector S. MacKay, 15 Apr., 12.
William Thompson, 16 Apr., 12.
[9] John Mills.
Lieutenant commanding a Company, John Weir, 6 June, 09.
Lieutenants David Van Every, 1 Mar., 04.
☆ John Applegarth, 6 June, 09. See Flank Company.
Styles Stevens, 7 June, 09.
Daniel O'Riley, 8 May, 11.

*On the creation of the District of Gore and the County of Wentworth, in 1816, this Corps became the "1st Gore Regiment."

§See foot note, page 3rd York Militia.

HOME DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

Lieutenants [12] Emmanuel Overfield, 11 May, 11.
[13] Thomas Smith, 13 May, 11. Captain 6 March, 16.
[10] Frederick Starr Jarvis, 15 Apr., 12.

Ensigns Philip Cody, 6 June, 08.
[11] James Mills, 9 May, 11.
Hugh Rose, 10 May, 11.
Thomas Lucas, 11 May, 11. Promoted Lieutenant.
William McKarley, 13 May, 11.
[12] George Hill Detlor, 26 Oct., 12.
David Beasley, 5 Nov., 12.
Henry Beasley, 5 March, 13.

---

[1] His funeral took place at Niagara, 17 Nov., 12.

[2] Lieut. 2nd West Riding Reg't., Lincoln, 1803; present at Black Rock (despatches), Lundy's Lane (severely wounded). Colonel 2nd Gore Militia, 1824. Died at Flamboro' West, U. C., 20 Aug., 29.

[3] Retired 25 Dec., 12.

[4] Present at Queenston (despatches).

[5] Died on duty, 31 Dec., 12.

[6] Present at Queenston (despatches). A William Applegarth was Clerk in the Commissariat, 25 June, 14.

[7] John Applegarth was in receipt of double pay, being employed in the Commissariat. (Can. Archives).

[8] Wounded at Lundy's Lane.

[9] Deserted to the enemy in the summer of 1814.

[10] Eldest son of Asst. Adjt.-General S. Jarvis. Died 1852.

[11] Deserted to the enemy in May, 1812.

[12] Living in 1875.

[13] Severely wounded at Lundy's Lane.

[14] Of the Township of Flamboro East. Had been Sergeant in this company; joined after the death of Lt. King.

[15] Of the Township of Nelson.

HOME DISTRICT (*Continued.*)

3RD REGIMENT OF YORK MILITIA.*

Engagements:—Fort Detroit, Cameron's and Heward's Co'ys.
Queenston, Cameron's; Heward's under Lieut. Robinson.
York, 27th Apr., 13.

[1] Lt.-Colonel William Chewett.
☆ [2] Major William Allan. Lt.-Colonel 31 May, 16.
Adjutant John Johnson.
☆ George Duggan.
☆ [29] Quartermaster Charles Baynes, 18 May, 12.

FLANK COMPANY.§

☆ [3] Captain Duncan Cameron.
[4] Lieutenant William Jarvie. Captain 25 Dec., 12.
☆ [5] Archibald McLean, 18 May, 12.
☆ [7] Edward McMahon. Captain 15 July, 16.
☆ [6] Ensign George Ridout. Lieut. 30 June, 12. Captain 12 July, 16.

FLANK COMPANY.§

☆ [8] Captain Stephen Heward. Major 31 May, 16.
☆ [9] Lieutenant John Beverley Robinson. Captain 25 Dec., 12.
☆ [10] Robert Stanton, 18 May, 12.
☆ [11] Ensign Samuel Peters Jarvis. Lieut. 30 June, 12. Capt. 10 July, 16.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

[13] Captains Samuel Ridout.
[29] Thomas Hamilton, 27 Apr., 12.
[12] John Wilson.
——— Playter.
[14] John Denison.
☆ [28] John Beikie.
[15] Lieutenants Duke William Kendrick.
[16] ——— Graves.
Eli Playter, 30 June, 12. Captain 13 July, 16.
John Endicott, 18 May, 12. Captain 11 July, 16.

*This Regiment's designation was changed to "2nd Regiment of York Militia," the former 2nd York being called the "1st Gore." (Militia G.O., 10 July, 16).

§ On the morning of the battle of Queenston, Hatt's Co'y, 5th Lincoln, was the only force at Queenston; Chisholm's, 2nd York, was stationed on the brow of the Heights; Cameron's and Heward's were at Brown's Point, arriving at Queenston as Brock was wounded.

HOME DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

[29] Ensigns William Smith, 19 May, 12. Lieut. 25 Dec., 12.
[29] Donald McArthur, 18 May, 12. Lieut. 12 July, 16.
Isaac Lear. Lieut. 18 May, 12.
Thomas Matthews. Lieut. 18 May, 12.
[17] William M. Jarvis, 20 May, 12. Lieut. 25 Dec., 12.
John Scarlet, 21 May, 12. Lieut. 25 Dec., 12.
[18] John Wilson, 22 May, 12. Lieut. 25 Dec., 12.
[20] D'Arcy Boulton, Jr., 30 June, 12. Lieut. 10 July, 16.
[19] James Chewett, 1 July, 12. Lieut. 15 July, 16.
[20] Daniel Brooke, 2 July, 12. Lieut. 13 July, 16.
☆ [21] Andrew Mercer, 21 Oct., 12. Lieut. 16 July, 16.
——— Claus. Lieut. 14 July, 12.
George Detlor.
☆ [22] William Huntington.
☆ [23] Charles Denison, 25 Dec., 12.
☆ [23] Edward Thompson, 25 Dec., 12.
☆ [24] Thomas Humberstone, 25 Dec., 12. Lieut. 17 July, 16.
☆ [25] George Kuch, 25 Dec., 12.
[27] George Denison, 8 April, 13. (Supernumerary).
[26] John Detlor, 8 April, 13. (Supernumerary).
☆ [22] Thomas Denison, 8 April, 13. (Supernumerary).
——— Quesnel, 8 April, 13. (Supernumerary).

---

[1] Came to Quebec 1771; served in the British Militia during the siege of Quebec, 1775-76; Captain 1st Regiment Dundas, 1794; in York Reg't. 1798; prisoner of war at surrender of York; Deputy Surveyor-General, U.C., 1802; afterwards Colonel 1st York; resigned 1818; died at Toronto, 1849.

[2] Prisoner of war at surrender of York. Colonel 1st East York.

[3] Present at Queenston; prisoner of war at surrender of York.

[4] Present at Detroit and Queenston; became Captain Incorporated Militia; wounded and prisoner of war at surrender of York; resigned 13 July, 16; died in Scotland. This officer's services are constantly credited to Lieut. William Jarvis, of the same Corps.

[5] Second son of Col. Neil McLean, 1st Stormont; present at Detroit, Queenston (wounded), York, 27 Apr., 13; joined Incorporated Militia, which see; also Militia Staff.

[6] Present at Queenston; prisoner of war at surrender of York.

[7] Was one of Brock's Civil Secretaries. Joined from 1st York, 21 Oct., 12.

[8] Present at Detroit (despatches). Lt.-Colonel 1st East York.

[9] Present at Detroit (medal with clasp), Queenston, surrender of York (prisoner); succeeded Col. John Macdonell as Attorney-General, U.C.; afterwards Sir John Beverley Robinson, Baronet, and Chief Justice, Upper Canada. Died at Toronto, 1863.

HOME DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

[10] Present at Detroit.

[11] Son of William Jarvis, Secretary of the Province. Born 1792; died 1857. Present at Detroit (medal with clasp), Queenston, Stoney Creek, Lundy's Lane. Colonel 2nd North York, 2 April, 27; Colonel Queen's Rangers during 1837-38.

[12] May be identical with Capt. Willson, 1st York, which see.

[13] Prisoner of war at surrender of York. Resigned 12 July, 16.

[14] Retired 11 July, 16. Died 28 Oct., 24, aged 70.

[15] Died on service at York, 1 Jan., 13.

[16] From Baby Papers, Toronto Public Library.

[17] Third son of Mr. Secretary Jarvis; born 1793; died 1867; present at Queenston, Stoney Creek and Lundy's Lane; also at York, 27 Apr., 13 (prisoner and wounded). Colonel 5th Incorporated Militia, Gore District, 1837. Was Sheriff of Gore District.

[18] Present at York, 27 April, 13 (prisoner). Resigned 17 July, 16.

[19] Probably James Grant Chewett, son of Colonel Chewett.

[20] Joined the Incorporated Militia, 25 March, 13, which see.

[21] Was Clerk Executive Council Office, 1804. Had been a private in Heward's Company. Was appointed District Paymaster.

[22] Had been a private in Heward's Company.

[23] Had been a private in Cameron's Company. Present at York, 27 April, 13 (prisoner).

[24] Present at Detroit (medal with clasp); had been a Sergeant in Cameron's; was at surrender of York (prisoner); escaped from prison at Philadelphia, 20 April, 14.

[25] Had been Sergeant in Heward's; promoted Sgt.-Major; appointed Ensign in Ridout's; present at York, 27 April, 13 (prisoner).

[26] Killed at York, 27 April, 13. (Pension list, 26 Oct., 16).

[27] Had been Sergeant in Capt. John Denison's; joined Ridout's Company 16 Oct., 12.

[28] Afterwards Member of Assembly, 1816.

[29] Prisoner of war at surrender of York.

NIAGARA DISTRICT

NIAGARA LIGHT DRAGOONS. §

Engagements :—Fort Erie, 9th Oct., 12.
Queenston, 13th Oct., 12.

☆ [1] Major Commandant Thomas Merritt, — June, 12.

1ST TROOP. §

☆ [2] Captain Alexander Hamilton.
☆ [3] Lieutenant William Hamilton Merritt. See Provincial Light Dragoons.
[4] Cornet William Merritt.
☆ [5] John Pell Major.
☆ Quartermaster Charles Ingersoll. Promoted Cornet 24 Oct., 12.
☆ [6] Duncan Clow, 24 Oct., 12.

2ND TROOP. §§

[7] Captain George Hamilton.
[8] Lieutenant John Secord, 28 June, 12.
[5] Cornet John Pell Major.

---

[1] Formerly Cornet Queen's Rangers. Present at Queenston; made prisoner in October, 1813.

[2] Present at Queenston.

[3] Was on the Detroit expedition, medal and clasp. See Niagara Frontier Guides.

[4] Deserted to the enemy.

[5] Mortally wounded at the cutting out of the "Detroit," 9 Oct., 12.

[6] Promoted from Sergeant.

[7] Was at Detroit with Major Chambers, but not as commanding this troop.

[8] From 1st Lincoln.

---

§ The 1st troop was raised June, 1812, by enrolment of volunteers from the Militia; it was engaged on the expedition to Detroit, and in the cutting out of the "Caledonia" and "Detroit," for which it was thanked in General Orders. After serving 8 months it was disbanded, 25 Feb., 13.

§ § The 2nd Troop fell through, owing to some misunderstanding between Col. Clark, 2nd Lincoln, and Capt. Hamilton, about enrolling men for it.

NIAGARA DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

TROOP OF PROVINCIAL DRAGOONS.

(NIAGARA FRONTIER GUIDES). §

Engagements:—Fort George, 27th May, 1813.
Stoney Creek, 5th June, 1813.
Black Rock, 30th Dec., 1813.
Lundy's Lane, 25th July, 1814.

[1] Captain William Hamilton Merritt.
Lieutenant Charles Ingersoll.
[2] Cornet Amos McKenney.

---

[1] For prior services see Niagara Light Dragoons. Capt. Merritt was taken prisoner at Lundy's Lane, and released March, 1815. This gentleman was the grandfather of Lt.-Colonel William Hamilton Merritt, commanding the Governor-General's Body Guard, and President of the Canadian Military Institute, 1906.

[2] Promoted 24 Oct., 14. See Provost Marshal, page 35.

---

§ This troop was raised 24 April, 13, being authorized by G.O. 3 March, 13; was reduced to a Cornet, a Troop Sgt.-Major, a Sergeant, 2 Corporals and 18 Privates, the Captain and Lieutenant being discontinued, from 24 Oct., 14, the name changed, and placed under the Quartermaster-General.

CANBORO AND HALDIMAND MILITIA.§

[1] Captain ——— Askin.
Lieutenant
[2] Ensign Benjamin Canby.

---

[1] Amongst those who received medal with clasp "Detroit" was "Lieut. Charles Askin, York Militia." A son of Colonel John Askin.

[2] Resigned 16 May, 13.

---

§ This Militia is from a Return in the Can. Archives.

NIAGARA DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

1ST REGIMENT OF LINCOLN MILITIA.

Engagements:—Queenston, Crooks' and McEwen's Companies.
Fort George, 27th May, 13.
St. David's, 19th July, 14.
Lundy's Lane, 25th July, 14.

[1] Colonel Ralfe Clench.
☆ [2] William Claus.
[3] Lt.-Colonel ——— Kerr.
[4] Major James Muirhead.
William Robertson, June 12. Lt.-Colonel 27 June, 12.
[5] Richard Hatt.
[6] Adjutant John Clark. Lieut. 28 June, 12.
[7] Anselm Foster, 2 July, 12.
——— Thorner.
Quartermaster Daniel Secord.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [8] Captain James Crooks, 13 May, 07.
☆ [9] Lieutenant Martin McClellan. Captain 2 July, 12.
☆ [10] Lieutenant William Powers, 4 Jan., 08.
☆ [7] Lieutenant Anselm Foster. Ensign 5 Jan., 09; Lieut. 2 July, 12
☆ Ensign P. Vancourtlandt Secord, 2 July, 12.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [11] Captain John McEwen, 13 May, 11.
☆ [12] Lieutenant Robert Runchey.
☆ [13] Lieutenant William Servos.
☆ [14] Lieutenant George Adams, 6 May, 12.
☆ [15] Ensign Peter Mann Ball, Jr., 2 July, 12.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

[16] Captains Andrew Heron.
[17] George L. Lawe.
[18] George Lawrence.
George Read. Resigned 2 July, 12.
John Powell. See Powell's Artillery.
George Hamilton. See Niagara Dragoons.
[19] John Jones. (To Niagara Dragoons, 2 July, 12?)
[20] James Secord.
Jacob A. Ball, 2 July, 12.

NIAGARA DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

[22] Lieutenants George A. Ball. Captain 2 July, 12.
[23] John D. Servos. Captain 2 July, 12.
Thomas McCormick.
[24] Elijah Secord, 2 July, 12.
[25] John C. Ball, 12 May, 11.
[6] John Clark, 26 June, 12.
George Fields. See Powell's Artillery.
[26] George Shipman.
James Wilson.
——— Ten Broeck.
☆ [41] William Woodruff.
☆ [27] John Clendennan.
Walter Butler.
[7] ——— Beam (Jacob Beam, Jr.?)
[33] John Secord.
[28] Ensigns James George, 8 Feb., 13.
James Secord, 2 July, 12 (son of Solomon).
[29] Henry Pawling, Sr., 14 May, 06. Lieut. 2 July, 12.
[30] Adam Brown, 5 Jan., 06. Lieut. 2 July, 12.
[31] John May. Lieut. 2 July, 12.
[32] Simcoe Stephenson. Lieut. 2 July, 12.
George Darby.
☆ Daniel K. Servos, 2 July, 12. To Incorp't'd Militia.
☆ [33] Joseph Clement, 2 July, 12 (son of James).
[34] Peter Warner, 25 Oct., 12.
[35] George Hainer, 6 May, 12. Lieut. 25 Oct., 12.
[7] William L. Smith, 6 May, 12. Lieut. 25 Oct., 12.
[34] John Robertson, 25 Oct., 12.
☆ [36] Daniel Fields.
James Muirhead (Jr.?)
J. B. Jones.
F. G. Swayzie.
☆ [37] Peter Pawling.
☆ [38] Richard Woodruff.
Joseph Butler. See Powell's Artillery.
[39] Edward McBride.
☆ [40] George Shaw.

---

[1] Ensign 8th Foot; Lieut. Butler's Rangers, '77; present at Sandusky, 1782 (despatches). Lt.-Colonel 2nd West Riding Reg't., Lincoln, 1808. District Judge at Niagara. Member of Assembly 1801, 05, 13. See also Militia Staff.

[2] Born at Williamsburg, N.Y., 7 Sept., 1765. Served in R.R., N.Y. Captain

NIAGARA DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

60th 5 Feb., 1795. Deputy Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs at Niagara, June, 13. Died there 11 Nov., 26, aged 61. Member Executive Council, 1818.

[3] Col. Clench wrote the Adjt.-General 1 Apr., 12, enclosing Lt.-Col. Kerr's resignation. (Can. Archives).

[4] Query as to his being identical with Surgeon James Muirhead. See page 34.

[5] Resigned the Majority 28 June, 12, and joined 5th Lincoln.

[6] Appointed Asst.-Adjt.-General Militia 25 Jan., 13. Afterwards Lt.-Colonel, 5 April, 1834. Born at Kingston, 1786; died in Grantham Township, 1862.

[7] Mentioned in Militia Orders, 18 July, 14, for his "spirited conduct, vigilance and activity" in attacking the enemy's cavalry patrol on the 17th.

[8] Ensign 3 Sept., 1794; Lieut. 24 June, 97. Present at Queenston (despatches). Prisoner of war 27 May, 13; detained at Burlington, Vt. Member of Assembly, 1820; afterwards a Legislative Councillor. Died 1860.

[9] Killed 27 May, 13, in opposing the enemy's landing near Fort George.

[10] Prisoner of war, 27 May, 13; detained at Burlington, Vt.

[11] Lieut. 13 May, 07. Present at Queenston (despatches); prisoner of war, 27 May, 13; detained at Burlington, Vt.

[12] Transferred to the command of the Coloured Company.

[13] Transferred to the Indian Department.

[14] Born at Londonderry, Ireland, 1771. Present at Fort George (wounded). Taken prisoner in October, 1813; paroled 22 Dec., 13. Died Aug., 44.

[15] Promoted a Lieutenant in Provincial Royal Artillery Drivers. Had been a private in Crooks' Company.

[16] A prisoner of war; detained at Burlington, Vt. There was also a "Private Andrew Heron, 1st Norfolk," who received the medal for Detroit.

[17] Attached to Engineers' Department (Can. Archives, M. 118). Present at Fort George (wounded); prisoner; detained at Burlington, Vt. Appointed Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod, U.C., 1816. See foot note to Capt. Powell, page 75.

[18] Born 1757; died 1848. Buried at Virgil, Ont.

[19] Died at Burlington, U.S., on the 23rd Dec., 1813, Captain John Jones, of Newark, U.C., a British prisoner taken at Fort George. He was interred with military honours. (Quebec Mercury, 11 Jan., 14).

[20] Present at Queenston (wounded).

[21] Prisoner of war at Ten Mile Creek, 11 June, 13; detained at Burlington, Vt.

[22] Ensign 6 May, 06; Lieut. 3 Jan., 09.

[23] Present at Black Rock, 30 Dec., 13 (wounded). Died 24 Apr., 47.

[24] Ensign 23 May, 06.

[25] Ensign 19 May, 06; was a Captain in 1813. See Powell's Artillery.

[26] Had been a private in McEwen's.

[27] Had been a Sergeant in 2nd Flank Company, 4th Lincoln. There was also a John Clendenning, Sgt.-Major, 1st Lincoln, who received his land in Nissouri; John Clendennan's location was in Zorra.

NIAGARA DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

[28] Present at Stoney Creek (wounded). Pension List 1 Oct., 17.

[29] See also Ensign Henry Pawling, 4th Lincoln.

[30] Died in 1874, Major Adam Brown, aged 76.

[31] Died on service, 3 Nov., 12.

[32] Query: "Simon" or "Simcoe" as both names occur.

[33] See Niagara Light Dragoons.

[33] Had been a Private, 1st Lincoln. A Joseph Clement died in 1867, aged 76.

[34] Formerly a Sergeant.

[35] Died on service 22 Nov., 14.

[36] Had been a Private, Niagara Dragoons. Medal with clasp Detroit. Died 1873.

[37] A merchant. Had been a Private. Promoted Sergeant, Ball's Company.

[38] Born 1784; died 1872. Had been a Sergeant, Niagara Dragoons. Medal with clasp Detroit.

[39] Had been Quartermaster Sergeant, 3rd York. Member for Niagara, 1825.

[40] A brewer. Had been a Sergeant, Niagara Dragoons.

[41] Had been a Private in Crooks' Co'y.

CAPTAIN JOHN POWELL'S COMPANY OF ARTILLERY. §

(1ST LINCOLN ARTILLERY.)

Engagements:—Fort George, 13th Oct., 12.
Queenston, 13th Oct., 12.
Fort George, 27th May, 13.

☆ [1] Captain John Powell.
☆ [2] Lieutenant John C. Ball.
☆ [3] George Fields.
☆ Second Lieut. Alexander McKee. Resigned 1 Dec., 12.
Daniel Spelman, 3 Dec., 12.
Joseph Butler.

---

[1] Present at Queenston (despatches); prisoner after Fort George; detained at Burlington, U.S. He, together with Capt. Lawe, 1st Lincoln, were rescued and brought back to Canada, 12 Feb., 14, by a party of Canadian Militia from Missisquoi Bay.

[2] See 1st Lincoln.

[3] Had been Sgt.-Major Provincial Light Dragoons.

§ This Company's strength was increased by taking 30 men from 2nd and 3rd Lincoln. (Militia G.O., 22 July, 12.)

NIAGARA DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

CAPTAIN RUNCHEY'S COMPANY OF COLOURED MEN.

Engagements :—Queenston, 13th Oct., 12.
Fort George, 27th May, 13.

☆ [3] Captain Robert Runchey, Sr.
[1] James Robertson.
☆ [2] Lieutenant George Runchey.

---

[1] See foot note, Artificers.

[2] Had been Sergeant in McEwen's, 1st Lincoln.

[3] A Robert Runchey was also a private, Niagara Light Dragoons.

2ND REGIMENT OF LINCOLN MILITIA. §

Engagements :—Queenston, Hamilton's and Rowe's.
Frenchman's Creek, Hamilton's and Kerby's, 11th July, 13.
Niagara, 18th Dec., 13.
Black Rock, 30th Dec., 13.
Lundy's Lane, 25th July, 14.
Chippawa, 15th Oct., 14.

☆ [1] Lt.-Colonel Thomas Clark.
[2] Thomas Dickson, 5 Jan., 14.
☆ [3] Major David Secord.
☆ [4] Adjutant James Kerby.
☆ [5] Andrew Rorback, 10 Aug., 13—11 Mar., 14. Captain 11 Mar., 14.
☆ [6] David Thompson, 11 Mar., 14.

1ST COMPANY OR ARTILLERY COMPANY.

☆ [4] Captain James Kerby. Joined Incorp't'd Militia.
[15] First Lieut. Lewis Clement, 26 June, 12.
John McLellan. (McClellan in Crown Lands.)
[16] Second Lieut. Jacob F. Ball.
[17] Alexander Bryson.

---

§ "The conduct of the Officers and men of this Regiment has also been highly praiseworthy." General Riall's despatch, London Gazette, 9 Aug., 14.

NIAGARA DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [7] Captain John Rowe.
☆ Lieutenant Anthony Upper.
☆ [8] John Burch. Captain 10 Mar., 14.
☆ [9] Thaddeus Davis.
☆ Ensign John McMicking. Lieut. 26 June, 12.
☆ [10] Christopher Boughner. Lieut. 11 Mar., 14.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [11] Captain Robert Hamilton.
☆ [12] Lieutenant James Cooper. Captain 25 June, 12.
☆ [13] Abraham Bowman, 26 June, 12.
☆ [14] Ensign James Thompson, 29 June, 12.
☆ James Lyons, 30 June, 12.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

[18] Captains George Turney.
Robert Campbell. Resigned 9 Mar., 14.
James Macklem.
John Crysler.
[19] John DeCoe (De Cow or De Cew).
Lieutenants David Bastedo. Captain 26 June, 12.
[20] Christopher McDonnell.
[24] George Keefer, 1806. Captain 1815.
Nicholas Smith. Resigned 12 Mar., 13.
Ensigns Jacob Upper, 26 June, 12.
John Wilson, 27 June, 12. Lieut. 12 Mar., 14.
John Misener. Lieut. 9 Mar., 14.
John Couke. Lieut. 10 Mar., 14.
[21] Robert Kirkpatrick. Lieut. 14 Mar., 14.
John Hainer, Jr. Lieut. 15 Mar., 14.
Ebenezer Cavers. Lieut. 16 Mar., 14.
[22] Henry C. Ball. Lieut. 17 Mar., 14.
John Street. Lieut. 18 Mar., 14.
[23] Hall Davis. Lieut. 19 Mar., 14.
George Rowe. Lieut. 21 Mar., 14.
John Secord, Jr. Lieut. 22 Mar., 14.

---

[1] Present at Stoney Creek, Beaver Dams and Black Rock (wounded, despatches). Colonel 1818.

[2] Present at Chippawa (wounded, despatches). "The conduct of Lt.-Colonel

NIAGARA DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

Dickson, of the 2nd Lincoln Militia, has been most exemplary."—Riall's despatch, London Gazette, 9 Aug., 14.

[3] Formerly of Butler's Rangers; wounded at Oriskany; a Member of the Assembly for twenty years. Present at Queenston, Beaver Dams and Chippawa, (where he commanded the regiment after Colonel Dickson was wounded), Lundy's Lane and the Siege of Fort Erie.

[4] Present at Queenston, Frenchman's Creek (despatches). Joined the Incorporated Militia, which see.

[5] A native of New Jersey. Promoted Captain vice Hamilton. Afterwards Lt.-Col., 2nd Lincoln. Died in Stamford Township, 17 Aug., 43.

[6] Had been a Sergeant in Rowe's; present at Lundy's Lane, wounded.

[7] Had been a Sergeant in Butler's Rangers. Present at Queenston (despatches). Killed at Chippawa.

[8] Promoted Captain vice Macklem, absent.

[9] Present at Black Rock, Buffalo, 30 Dec., 13 (despatches).

[10] Had been a Private, 2nd Flank Company, 4th Lincoln.

[11] Present at Queenston, Frenchman's Creek (despatches).

[12] Present at Queenston (despatches), Frenchman's Creek.

[13] Wounded at Chippawa.

[14] Wounded at Lundy's Lane.

[15] Wounded at Chippawa. Born 1787; died at St. Catharines, 30 March, 1879.

[16] Commanded Militia Artillery at Queenston (despatches); was at Frenchman's Creek (despatches).

[17] Present at Frenchman's Creek (despatches, wounded).

[18] Killed at Chippawa. Son of Lieut. John Turney, Butler's Rangers.

[19] A prisoner at Burlington, Vt., in December, 1813. Escaped and returned to Canada.

[20] Killed at Chippawa.

[21] Present at Chippawa.

[22] Guided a column at assault of Fort Niagara (despatches). Had been a Private.

[23] Piloted boats at Black Rock, 30 Dec., 13 (despatches). Had been a Private.

[24] A promoter of the Welland Canal. Died 1858.

3RD REGIMENT OF LINCOLN MILITIA.

Engagements:—Fort Erie, 27th May, 13.
Black Rock, 11th July, 13.
Buffalo, 30th Dec., 13.

Lt.-Colonel Henry Warren. Resigned 7 April, 13.
Major John Warren, Sr. Lt.-Colonel 16 April, 13.
Thomas Cummings.

NIAGARA DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

☆ Adjutant Henry Trout. Lieut. 25 Jan., 13.
Quartermaster James Robinson, 25 Jan., 13.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ Captain John Warren, Jr. Major 25 Jan., 13.
☆ [1] Lieutenant Shubael Park, 5 Jan., 13.
☆ Ensign Benjamin Hardison, Jr. Lieut. 25 Jan., 13.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [2] Captain William Powell, 25 Jan., 13.
☆ [3] Lieutenant John Johnson Lafferty. Captain 25 Jan., 13.
☆ [4] Ensign William Duff Miller. Lieut. 25 Jan., 13.
☆ [5] John Putnam. Lieut. 25 Jan., 13.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains Samuel Street, 2 Jan., 09.
[6] John Hardy, 2 Jan., 09.
Henry Boughner, 2 Jan., 09.
Henry Warren, Jr. 2nd Major 23 July, 12.
John Muirhead, Sr.
[7] Lieutenants James Cummings. Captain 25 Jan., 13.
[8] John Baxter. Captain 25 Jan., 13.
☆ Henry Trout, 25 Jan., 13.
Hugh Alexander, 25 Jan., 13.
[9] Osias Boughner, 25 Jan., 13.
[10] David Morgan.
James Wintermute.
Ensigns Augustus Anger. Lieut. 25 Jan., 13.
Henry Wood.
[10] Peter Weaver.
Jacob Wintermute.
☆ [9] Henry Weishuhn, 25 Jan., 13.
Jacob Gonder, 25 Jan., 13.
☆ [9] John Miller, 25 Jan., 13.
☆ [9] George Whitehead, 25 Jan., 13.
John Harcourt, 25 Jan., 13.
James Thompson, 25 Jan., 13.
John Bonner, 25 Jan., 13.

---

[1] A land surveyor.

[2] Present at Queenston (despatches).

[3] Served from 26 June to 1 Aug., 12. Member for Lincoln 1825-29.

NIAGARA DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

[4] Afterwards Lt.-Colonel. Born 1786; died 1859.

[5] Piloted boats at Black Rock, 30 Dec., 13 (despatches).

[6] Lieut. Lincoln Artillery, 1803. Grandfather of the late Hon. Arthur S. Hardy, Premier of Ontario, 1896-99.

[7] A Captain on the Staff.

[8] Prisoner of war at Burlington, Vt., Dec., 1813.

[9] Had been Sergeant in Warren's Company.

[10] Superseded 20 Jan., 13. "Absent without leave."

4TH REGIMENT OF LINCOLN MILITIA.

Engagements:—Queenston, 13th Oct., 12, Butler's and Crooks'.
Lundy's Lane, 25th July, 14.

[1] Lt.-Colonel Johnson Butler.
[2] Major Jacob Tenbroeck.
Adjutant John Taylor.
[3] Quartermaster ——— Ball.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [4] Captain Abraham Nelles. Major 10 Oct., 14.
☆ [5] Lieutenant Thomas Butler. Captain 25 Oct., 12.
☆ James Dittrick. Captain 1 July, 13.
☆ [6] Matthew Crooks, 8 July, 12.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [7] Captain Jonathan Moore.
☆ [7] Lieutenant Henry Hixon. Captain 1 July, 13.
☆ [7] John Henry, 1 July, 12.
☆ Captain William Crooks.
☆ [8] Lieutenant Henry Nelles. Captain 1 July, 13.
☆ William Servos.
☆ [9] Ensign Peter McCollum.
☆ [10] Charles Kennedy, 25 Oct., 12.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains James Henry. Resigned 16 Feb., 13.
William Nelles.
Ralph Walker, 1 July, 13.
[11] William Lyons.

NIAGARA DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

Lieutenant Edward Griffin. Resigned 16 Feb., 13.
[11] G. B. Stephenson.
Ensign Henry Dochstader. Lieut. 25 Oct., 12.
Robert Pettit. Lieut. 25 Oct., 12.
☆ [12] John B. Muirhead. Lieut. 25 Oct., 12.
☆ [13] Walter Deddrick. Lieut. 25 Oct., 12.
William Chisholm. Lieut. 25 Oct., 12.
☆ [14] Henry Pawling, Jr., 25 Oct., 12. Lieut. 1 July, 13.
☆ [15] Adam Zimmerman, 25 Oct., 12. Lieut. 1 July, 13.
Ezra Barnum, 25 Oct., 12.
Jonathan J. Pettit, 25 Oct., 12; promoted Lieut.
☆ [15] Israel Smith, 25 Oct., 12.
John McCollum, 25 Oct., 12.
☆ [15] John Moore, 25 Oct., 12.
☆ [16] John Turney, 25 Oct., 12.
Francis Crooks.
Peter Hare.
John Taylor, Adjutant.

---

[1] Major 2nd West Riding Reg't., Lincoln, 1803. Died on service, 1 Dec., 12.

[2] Died at Grantham, U. C., 5 Feb., 30.

[3] Prisoner at Lundy's Lane.

[4] Afterwards Hon'ble Abraham Nelles. Captain 1st Riding Regt. Lincoln, 1797. Captain 2nd West Riding Regt. Lincoln, 1803. Prisoner Nov. 13; paroled 22 Dec., 13.

[5] Commanded Nelles' Company at Queenston (despatches).

[6] Joined 16 Oct., 12.

[7] Did duty from 27 June to 24 Aug., 12.

[8] Present at Lundy's Lane (prisoner and wounded).

[9] Was promoted and joined in October, 12.

[10] Had been Sergeant, Crooks' Co'y.; wounded at Lundy's Lane.

[11] Paroled by the enemy, 22 Dec., 13.

[12] Had been a Private in Crooks' Co'y., 1st Lincoln.

[14] Had been a private in Niagara Light Dragoons.

[15] Had been a Sergeant in Nelles' Co'y., 4th Lincoln.

[13] Had been a Private in McEwen's Co'y., 1st Lincoln.

[16] Had been a Sergeant in McEwen's Co'y., 1st Lincoln.

NIAGARA DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

5TH REGIMENT OF LINCOLN MILITIA.

Engagements:—Detroit, 16th Aug., 12, Hatt's Company.
Queenston, 13th Oct., 12, Hatt's and Durand's.
Frenchman's Creek, 28th Nov., 12, Hatt's.
Lundy's Lane, 25th July, 14.

[1] Lt.-Colonel Andrew Bradt.
[2] Major Richard Hatt.
☆ [3] Adjutant John W. McIntyre.
[4] ——— Newton.
[10] Quartermaster Ezra Barnum.

FLANK COMPANY.§

☆ [5] Captain Samuel Hatt.
☆ [6] Lieutenant Robert Land.
☆ [7] Ensign Daniel Showers.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [8] Captain James Durand, 1 May, 12.
☆ Lieutenant William Davis, 2 Jan, 09.
☆ Ensign Joseph Birnie.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

[9] Captains John Lottridge.
Jacob A. Ball.
John D. Servos.
[4] Lieutenant ——— Biggar.

---

[1] Had been Captain Butler's Rangers; died at the 15 Mile Creek, Louth Township, 12 Nov., 30, aged 75.

[2] Had been Major 1st Lincoln; Major 1st West Riding Regt., Lincoln, 1808. Present at Queenston (despatches), Fort Erie, 28 Nov., 12, Lundy's Lane (severely wounded). Member of Assembly for Halton, 1818.

[3] Present at Queenston (wounded).

[4] Superseded 20 Jan., 13. "Absent without leave."

[5] Present at Detroit (despatches), Queenston, Lundy's Lane (wounded). Member for Niagara Dist., 1814; Wentworth, 1817.

[6] Present at Detroit, medal and clasp. Major 3rd Gore.

§ This Company was the only force at Queenston on the morning of the 13th Oct., 1812. (Life of Sir J. B. Robinson, by Maj.-Gen. C.W. Robinson, C.B.) See footnote to 3rd York Flank Companies, page 67.

NIAGARA DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

[7] Taken prisoner on Lake Ontario, 12 July, 13. Died 1858.

[8] Born in Wales, 1775; died 1838; buried at Ancaster, Ont. Present at Queenston (despatches). Member of the Assembly for two terms, 1812-20.

[9] Died on service 29 Nov., 1812; formerly in Indian Department.

[10] May be identical with Ensign Ezra Barnum, 4th Lincoln.

WESTERN DISTRICT

1st REGIMENT OF NORFOLK MILITIA.§

Engagements :—Detroit, 16th Aug., 12.
Frenchman's Creek, 28th Nov., 12.
Nanticoke Creek, 13th Nov., 13.
McCrae's House, 15th Dec., 13.
Lundy's Lane, 25th July, 14.
Malcolm's Mills, 6th Nov., 14.

[1] Lt.-Colonel Joseph Ryerson, 11 Feb., 12.
☆ [2] Major William Daniel Bowen, Lt.-Colonel 1st Oxford, 1 Aug., 16.
Adjutant Samuel Tisdale.
Aquila M. Walsh.
Quartermaster Francis Legh Walsh, 11 Feb., 12.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [3] Captain John Bostwick. Major 1 Aug., 16.
☆ [4] Lieutenant George Ryerson.
☆ [5] George Rolph.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [6] Captain Daniel McCall, 12 Feb., 12.
☆ Lieutenant Samuel Ryerson. Captain 23 Oct., 15.
☆ Ensign James McCall.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains Oliver Mabee, 13 Feb., 12.
Duncan McCall, 14 Feb., 12.
John Backhouse, 18 Feb., 12.
[7] James Mitchell.
Lieutenants William Smith, 13 Feb., 12.
John Dedrick, 17 Feb., 12.
William Dill, 18 Feb., 12.
Ensigns Jacob Potts. Lieut. 23 Oct., 15.
Francis Glover, 15 Feb., 12.
Thomas Backhouse, 17 Feb., 12.
Matthew Tisdale, 18 Feb., 12.

---

§ "The Norfolk Militia, under Captain Bostwick, gave a strong proof of the valor which has uniformly distinguished the Militia of this country when called into action." Bisshopp's despatch, 1 Dec., 12.

WESTERN DISTRICT. *(Continued.)*

Ensigns Romaine Rolph.
[8] Aquila M. Walsh, 20 Apr., 13.

---

[1] Had been Lieut. Prince of Wales' American Volunteers. Died 1854.

[2] Formerly Lieut. in Indian Dept. Commanded the Militia at Turkey Point, Dover Mills and Port Talbot. G. O. 7 Apr., 13.

[3] Present at Detroit, medal and clasp (despatches); commanded 1st Norfolk at Frenchman's Creek, 28 Nov., 12, (despatches and wounded); present at Nanticoke. Colonel 3rd Middlesex 13 June, 22.

[4] Present at Detroit, Frenchman's Creek (wounded). Joined Incorp. Battl'n.

[5] Son of Dr. Thomas Rolph. Present at Detroit, medal and clasp. Died at Dundas, 25 July, 1875.

[6] Present at Nanticoke. Promoted Major 26 Apr., 24.

[7] Present at Lundy's Lane.

[8] Had been Sergeant in McCall's Company.

2ND REGIMENT OF NORFOLK MILITIA.

Engagements:—Detroit, 16th Aug., 12.
Fort Erie, 28th Nov., 12.
Nanticoke Creek, 13th Nov., 13.
McCrae's House, 15th Dec., 13.
Lundy's Lane, 25th July, 14.
Malcolm's Mills, 6th Nov., 14.

☆ [1] Lt.-Colonel Robert Nichol, 12 Feb., 12.
☆ [2] Major George C. Salmon, 11 Feb., 12.
Adjutant William Gordon.
☆ [3] Quartermaster Henry Metcalfe (acting.)
Albert Berdan.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [4] Captain Nathaniel White.
☆ [5] Abraham A. Rapelje, 12 Feb., 12.
☆ William McCracken.
☆ Lieutenant William Gordon, 12 Feb. 12.
☆ Jonathan Austin. Captain 13 Jan., 18.
☆ [6] Titus A. Williams.
☆ Ensign Isaac Gilbert. Promoted Lieut.
☆ Philip Beemer.

WESTERN DISTRICT. *(Continued.)*

BATTALION COMPANIES.

[7] Captains Samuel Ryerse, 12 Feb., 12.
William Park, 12 Feb., 12.
William Drake, 12 Feb., 12.
William Robinson, 12 Jan., 12.
☆ [3] Henry Metcalfe, 21 Jan., 14.
[8] William Francis.
Lieutenants Benjamin Mead.
McFarland F. Wilson. Captain 14 Jan., 18.
Jacob Lemon.
☆ [13] Abraham Massecar.
John Lampman. Joined Incorp. Militia.
Thomas Francis.
☆ [9] Ensigns John Conrad, 13 June, 14.
☆ [10] James McQueen, 13 June, 14.
Dennis Shoaf.
George J. Ryerse, 27 July, 14.
[11] P. Girty.
[12] Timothy Collver.

---

[1] Appointed Quartermaster-General of Militia, which see.

[2] Commanded detachments from 1st and 2nd Norfolk, 5th Lincoln and York Regts. on Brock's expedition to Detroit (despatches).

[3] Sergt. Metcalfe acted as Quartermaster on the Detroit expedition, medal and clasp; commanded party which captured American post at McCrae's, in Raleigh Township, Dec., 1813. "Promoted Captain for his loyalty, gallantry and indefatigable zeal." G. O. 25 Jan., 14. Lt.-Colonel 19 May, 40.

[4] Died on service, 15 March, 14.

[5] Joined Incorporated Militia. Became Lt.-Colonel 1st Norfolk, 26 Apr., 24, vice Bostwick promoted Colonel 3rd Middlesex.

[6] Present at Detroit, medal and clasp; taken prisoner at Sugar Loaf Hill, 17 June, 13. Lt.-Colonel Titus Williams died at Port Robinson, 7 May, 79.

[7] Formerly a Captain 3rd Battl'n New Jersey Volunteers.

[8] Murdered by John Dixon and others in October, 1814.

[9] Had been a private. Ensign Conrad served at Turkey Point under Williams from 25 Feb.—24 March, 15.

[10] Private McQueen was promoted an officer for gallant conduct at McCrae's; had been at Fort Erie, 28 Nov., 12 (wounded); Lt.-Colonel 8th Middlesex, 10 Nov., 46.

[11] See also Prideaux Girty, 1st Middlesex, as these may be identical.

[12] Deserted to the enemy.

[13] Had been a private.

WESTERN DISTRICT. *(Continued.)*

1ST REGIMENT OF OXFORD MILITIA.

Engagements:—Detroit, 16th Aug., 12.
Nanticoke Creek, 13th Nov., 13.
Lundy's Lane, 25th July, 14.
Malcolm's Mills, 6th Nov., 14.

[1] Lt.-Colonel Henry Bostwick.
☆ [2] Major Sykes Tousley, 19 May, 12.
William Brown.
☆ [3] Adjutant John Eakins.
Quartermaster Ensign William McCartney (acting).

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ Captain Marvil White, 5 Sept., 07.
☆ [4] Lieutenant Joseph Baker.
☆ John Williams.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [5] Captain John Carroll.
☆ [6] Lieutenant Bla Brewster Brigham.
☆ [7] William Botsford.

RIFLE COMPANY.

☆ [6] Captain Bla Brewster Brigham, 5 Nov., 12.
☆ Lieutenant Abner Owen.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

[6] Captains David Curtis.
Ichabod Hall.
John Malcolm.
Lieutenants Jacob Yeigh.
Daniel Brown.
William Teeple.
Finlay Malcolm.
☆ [8] Ensigns Abner Decow. Lieut. 4 June, 17.
——— Brown.
William McCartney.

---

[1] Commanded at Nanticoke. Died at Woodhouse, 27 July, 16, aged 84 (?)
[2] Lt. Oxford Regt., 1802. Captain 1807. Commanded Flank Companies, Oxford.
[3] Present at Detroit, medal and clasp. Identical with Major Eakins, 1st Middlesex.

WESTERN DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

[4] Deserted and joined the enemy (Ontario Crown Lands Records).

[5] Killed by the fire of our Militia whilst a prisoner with the enemy, 27 Aug., 14.

[6] Present at Detroit, medal and clasp.

[7] Went to the enemy (Ontario Crown Lands Records).

[8] Volunteered and served as a Private (Ontario Crown Lands Records).

1st REGIMENT OF MIDDLESEX MILITIA.

Engagements :—McCrae's House, 15th Dec., 13.
Lundy's Lane, 25th July, 14.
Malcolm's Mills, 6th Nov., 14.

☆ [1] Colonel Hon'ble Thomas Talbot, 12 Feb., 12.
[2] Lt.-Colonel Mahlon Burwell, 13 Feb., 12.
[3] Major John Eakins.
Adjutant John Potts.
James Nevill, 25 March, 14.
Quartermaster Sylvanus Reynolds, 29 Dec., 12.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ Captain David Secord, 12 Feb., 12.
☆ Lieutenant William Saxton, 13 Feb., 12.
☆ [5] Ensign Benjamin Willson. Lieut. 27 June, 16.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [4] Captain Daniel Springer, 13 Feb., 12.
☆ Lieutenant William Bird, 12 Feb., 12.
☆ Ensign Joseph Defields, 14 Feb., 12.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains Gilman Wilson, 14 Feb., 12.
Leslie Patterson, 15 Feb., 12.
Samuel Edison, 16 Feb., 12.
Daniel Rapelje, 25 March, 14.
Edward Watson.
Lieutenants Moses Rice.
Gideon Tiffany, 14 Feb., 12.
Samuel Axford.
Ensigns Daniel McIntyre, 12 Feb., 12.
David Davis, 13 Feb., 12.
Samuel Harris, 17 Feb., 12.
Prideaux Girty.

WESTERN DISTRICT. *(Continued)*

[1] Founder of the Talbot Settlement. Had been Ensign 66th, 24 May, 1783; went on half pay 1784; Lieut. 24th, 26 Dec., 87; Capt. 85th, 21 Nov., 93; Major 6 March, 94; Lt.-Colonel 5th, 12 Jan., 96.

[2] "A Member of the House of Assembly; was active against the enemy on all occasions; they made a sudden incursion on the Talbot Settlement, found him in bed ill and dragged him away to Detroit a prisoner, and from thence into Kentucky. His house having been burned, all his property destroyed and his family driven off." L. and P. Society's Report.

[3] Present at Detroit, medal and clasp. Mentioned in Metcalfe's report for his services at McCrae's.

[4] Present at Detroit, medal and clasp. "Taken prisoner by the disaffected, 1 Feb., 14, who took him to Kentucky; he returned in time to share in the glory of the battle of the Falls." L. and P. Society's Report.

[5] Present at Detroit, medal and clasp.

[6] Living in 1875.

[7] There is a "P. Girty," 2nd Norfolk.

[8] See 1st Oxford.

1st REGIMENT OF ESSEX MILITIA.

Engagements:—Brownstown, 5th Aug., 12.
Maguaga, 9th Aug., 12.
Detroit, 16th Aug., 12.
Frenchtown, 18th Jan., 13.
Frenchtown, 22nd Jan., 13.
Miami, 1st-9th May, 13.
Fort Meigs, 5th May, 13.
Lundy's Lane, 25th July, 14.

[1] Colonel Matthew Elliott.
☆ [2] Lt.-Colonel James Allan.
☆ [3] Major Ebenezer Reynolds. Lt.-Colonel 21 Sept., 13.
[21] George Benson Hall, late Prov. Marine, 21 Sept., 13.
☆ [22] Adjutant William Duff.
Quartermaster Robert Innis.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [4] Captain William Caldwell, Jr.
☆ [5] Lieutenant James Gordon, 6 June, 09. Promoted Captain.
☆ [6] William McCormick. Promoted Captain.
☆ [7] Ensign Thomas Caldwell. Promoted Lieutenant.
☆ [8] Nicholas Lyttle, 12 July, 12.

WESTERN DISTRICT *(Continued.)*

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [9] Captain William Elliott.
☆ Lieutenant John Little,
☆ [10] Ensign Thomas Girty.
☆ [11] James W. Little.

MARINE COMPANY.

[12] Captain William Buchanan.
Lieutenant
☆ [13] Ensign John McCormick, 12 July, 12.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

[14] Captains Laurent Bondy.
[15] William Mills.
[16] Jean Baptiste Barthe.
[17] ——— Maisonville.
Lieutenants John Brush, 5 June, 09.
Charles Reaume.
[18] Alexis Laporte.
[18] Antoine Bonford.
☆ [19] Ensigns Charles Fortier.
☆ [20] Francis Caldwell, 12 July, 12.
[18] Windle Wagley.
[18] Peter Scratch.
[18] James Stockwell.

---

[1] Member of the Legislature, Essex, 1801-12. Present at Detroit (gold medal); Frenchtown, 22 Jan., 13; Miami, 1st-9th May, 13. Died on service, 7 May, 14.

[2] Died during September, 1813.

[3] Commanded Flank Companies, 1st and 2nd Essex. Present at Detroit (medal and clasp), Frenchtown, 18th and 22nd Jan., 13 (despatches). Sheriff for Kent, 1833.

[4] Present at Detroit (medal and clasp), Frenchtown and Miami.

[5] Present at Detroit (medal and clasp), Frenchtown (severely wounded); attached to Provincial Marine and commanded a gun-boat. Afterwards Member Legislative Council.

[6] Present at Frenchtown (wounded). Member of Assembly, 1813-17.

[7] Present at Detroit (medal and clasp), Frenchtown; attached to Q. M. General's Staff.

[8] Promoted from a private in Caldwell's. Present at Detroit (medal and clasp), Frenchtown and Miami.

[9] Present at Detroit (medal and clasp), Frenchtown and Miami: see Western Rangers.

WESTERN DISTRICT. *(Continued.)*

[10] Died 18th September, 1814.

[11] Present at Detroit (medal and clasp), Frenchtown.

[12] Present at Frenchtown, Fort Meigs. Died 19 Sept., 13.

[13] Promoted from a private in Caldwell's.

[14] Killed at sortie from Fort Meigs, 5 May, 13.

[15] Present at Frenchtown (wounded.)

[16] Died during 1812. Repeated, evidently, in 2nd Essex.

[17] Probably identical with one of the Maisonvilles, 2nd Essex.

[18] Superseded 23 Jan., 13, being "Absent without leave."

[19] Probably identical with Charles Fortier, Master's Mate, who received medal with clasp Detroit.

[20] Promoted from a private. Present at Detroit (medal and clasp). Member for Essex, 1835-40.

[21] Member for Kent, 1817.

[22] Acting Barrackmaster.

2ND REGIMENT OF ESSEX MILITIA.

Engagements:—Brownstown, 5th Aug., 12.
Maguaga, 9th Aug., 12.
Detroit, 16th Aug., 12.
Frenchtown, 22nd Jan., 13.
Miami, 1st-9th May, 13.

[1] Colonel William Elliott.
☆ [11] Lt.-Colonel Jean Baptiste Baby.
[2] Major Thomas McKee.
[3] John Askin, 22 Sept., 13.
[4] Adjutant William Smith, 2 July, 12 (acting).
[1] John Gentle, 25 July, 12.
[10] Quartermaster James McIntosh.
[5] Alexander Pringle, 3 July, 12.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [7] Captain James Askin.
☆ [1] Lieutenant Alexander D. Askin, 9 July, 12.
☆ [1] Ensign William Hands, Jr., 9 July, 12.

FLANK COMPANY.

☆ [5] Captain Alexis Maisonville.
☆ [5] Lieutenant Joseph Parent, 9 July, 12.
☆ [5] Ensign Joseph Eberts, 9 July, 12.

WESTERN DISTRICT. *(Continued.)*

TROOP OF CAVALRY.

[4] Captain William Smith, 9 July, 12.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

[1] Captains Jean Baptiste Barthe.
[6] Richard Pattinson.
[5] Julien Labute, 9 July, 12.
[1] Toussaint Maisonville, 9 July, 12.
James Woods, 9 July, 12.
☆ [2] Alexis Labute.
[8] Pierre Labute.

Lieutenants Jean Baptiste Petre.
[1] Thomas P. Reaume.
[1] Jean Baptiste Labadie.
[1] James McGregor.
Pierre Reaume.
[10] Duncan McIntosh, 9 July, 12.
[8] Alexis Parent.
Dedine Batishon.
[4] William Smith, (Adjutant.)

[5] Ensigns Alexander Pringle, 9 July, 12.
[1] Bryce Woods, 9 July, 12.
[1] Jean Baptiste Ouillette, 9 July, 12.
[1] Charles Smith, 9 July, 12.
[9] Claude Gouin, 17 July, 12.
[8] Hypolite Janisse (acting).
[8] Jacques Parent (acting).
[8] William Shaw (acting).
[1] John Gentle.

---

[1] Present at Detroit.

[2] Had been a Captain 60th Reg't., Feb., 1796. Succeeded his father, Colonel Alexander McKee, as Deputy Superintendent Indian Affairs, 1799. Member of Assembly, Kent District, 1796, and of Essex, 1801. Present at Detroit, Frenchtown and Miami. Died about Sept., 1814. His great grandson, W. J. McKee, was M.P.P. for North Essex, 1894-1902.

[3] Superintendent Indian Dept. Died 1 Feb., 1820, in his 58th year.

[4] Present at Detroit. Identical with Captain Smith of the Cavalry.

[5] Present at Detroit and Frenchtown.

[6] Present at Detroit and Frenchtown. Member of Assembly, 1813. His son, Richard, was Lieutenant in 16th Lancers, 1832, afterwards exchanging into the 97th Foot.

[7] Present at Detroit, medal and clasp; Frenchtown and Miami. Served also in the Western Rangers. Registrar of Essex, 1831.

WESTERN DISTRICT. *(Continued.)*

[8] Superseded 23 Jan., 13, being "absent without leave."

[9] This name appears in print usually as "Garvin." Present at Frenchtown (wounded). Served also in the Western Rangers.

[10] Present at Detroit. Son of Hon'ble Angus McIntosh of Moy, Hudson's Bay Co'y. Agent. Afterwards the McIntosh of McIntosh.

[11] Brother of Col. Hon'ble Jacques Baby. Member of Assembly, Kent, 1792. Present at Detroit. Died 1850, aged 86.

1st REGIMENT OF KENT MILITIA.

Engagements:—Miami, 1st-9th May, 13.
Longwoods, 4th March, 14 (Kent Volunteers).

☆ [1] Colonel Hon'ble Jacques Baby de Rainville.
Lt.-Colonel
Major
Adjutant

LOYAL KENT VOLUNTEERS. §

Captain
☆ [2] Lieutenant John McGregor. Promoted Captain.
☆ [3] Ensign James McGregor. Promoted Lieutenant.
☆ [4] Ensign William Peck.

FLANK COMPANY. †

☆ [5] Captain George Jacobs, Sr., 3 May, 05.
☆ [5] Lieutenant William Sterling, 2 May, 05.
☆ [6] Ensign John Peck. Lieutenant 2 July, 12.
George Jacobs, Jr., 12 April, 13.

RIFLE COMPANY ¶

[5] Captain John Dolsen, 2 July, 12.
[7] Lieutenant Isaac M. Dolsen, 4 July, 12.
[2] Ensign John McGregor, 12 April, 13.

CAPTAIN SHAW'S COMPANY. ¶

☆ [9] Captain William Shaw, Sr., 2 May, 05.
Lieutenant John Williams.
Ensign Christopher Arnold.

---

§ Also called Western Volunteers.
† From Ontario Crown Lands Records.
¶ From Baby Papers, Toronto Public Library.

WESTERN DISTRICT. *(Continued.)*

CAPTAIN DOLSEN'S COMAPNY. ¶

[5] Lieutenant Commanding William Sterling, 12 April, 13.
Lieutenant Robert Peck, 3 July, 12.
[8] Ensign Hugh McCallum.

CAPTAIN McCRAE'S COMPANY.

Captain Thomas McCrae.
☆ Lieutenant David McKargar.

TROOP OF DRAGOONS.

[5] Captain George Jacobs, Sr.
Lieutenant
☆ Cornet Charles Fisher, 10 July, 12.

---

[1] Eldest son of Hon'ble Jacques Duperon Baby. Born at Detroit, 1763; died at Toronto, 19 Feb., 1833, aged 70. Had been Inspector of Finances, U.C., and President of the Legislative Council. Identical with Colonel James Baby.

[2] From a pay-list, 25 Aug.—24 Sept., 12, it is evident that he had been a Sergeant in Captain John Dolsen's Company. Present at Detroit, McCrae's (despatches), and Longwoods (wounded).

[3] Had been a Private in John Dolsen's Company. Present at Detroit. Mentioned in Metcalfe's Report of 23 Dec., 13. Wounded at River Thames, 9 July, 14. Received £50 from the Loyal and Patriotic Society in recognition of "his bravery during the War."

[4] Had been a Private in Western Rangers.

[5] Present at Miami, 1st to 9th May, 1813.

[6] Served also in Western Rangers.

[7] Son of Matthew Dolsen. Present at Detroit, medal and clasp.

[8] Present at Detroit, medal and clasp. Had been Sergeant in Jacob's Company. See also Western Rangers.

[9] Formerly a Sergeant of Grenadiers in 5th Foot, in which he served 20 years, taking part in first American War. Discharged in 1794. Made an officer in Militia same year. Three sons were actively employed during the war of 1812-15, one being killed. (Ontario Crown Lands Records). Present at Miami, 1st-9th May, 1813.

¶ From Baby Papers, Toronto Public Library.

WESTERN DISTRICT. *(Continued.)*

WESTERN RANGERS.

(CALDWELL'S RANGERS.)

Engagements:—Miami, 1st-9th May, 13.
Longwoods, 4th March, 14.
Chippawa, 5th July, 14.
Lundy's Lane, 25th July, 14.

☆ [1] Captain William Caldwell, Sr.
☆ [2] Captain William Elliott.
☆ [3] Captain James Askin.
☆ [4] Lieutenant Thomas Caldwell.
☆ [5] Lieutenant Claude Gouin.
☆ [6] Lieutenant John Peck.
☆ [7] Ensign Francis Caldwell. Promoted Lieutenant.
☆ Ensign James Heward.
☆ [8] Ensign Hugh McCallum.

---

[1] Commanded up to 24 May, 14. Appointed to Indian Department. Formerly Captain Butler's Rangers.

[2] See 1st Essex. Appointed to Indian Department.

[3] Took over the command 24 May, 14. See 2nd Essex.

[4] See 1st Essex.

[5] Sometimes misprinted as "Garvin." Resigned. See 2nd Essex.

[6] See 1st Kent.

[7] Son of Lt.-Colonel Wm. Caldwell. Served upon Lake Erie. See 1st Essex.

[8] See 1st Kent.

THE INDIAN COUNTRY

MICHIGAN FENCIBLES.§

Engagements :—La Prairie du Chien, 17th-19th July, 14.¶
Michilimackinac, 4th Aug., 14.

☆ [1] Captain William Bailey.
☆ [2] Captain William MacKay, 5th S. E. M., 25 Jan., 14. Bvt.-Major 15 Apr., 14.
☆ Captain John Johnstone.
☆ [3] Lieutenant James Pullman.
☆ [4] Ensign Jean Jacques Porlier. Lieut. 25 Feb., 15.
[5] Ensign Amable Dusang, 25 Feb., 15.

---

[1] Had been Clerk in Commissariat Dept. at Kingston. Appointed Storekeeper at St. Joseph's, 25 Apr., 12.

[2] For previous services see 5th Battl'n Select Embodied Militia. Was Lt.-Colonel commanding expedition from Mackinac to Fort Shelby. Died at Montreal 1832.

[3] Appointed Commissary and Barrackmaster at Fort MacKay, 25 Feb., 15.

[4] Joined from the Mississippi Volunteers 25 Feb., 15. Present at capture of Prairie-du-Chien ; remained at Fort MacKay until peace. Son of Capt. Jacques Porlier, Green Bay Militia.

[5] Had been a Sergeant in the Mississippi Volunteers.

MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS.

Engagements :—La Prairie du Chien, 17th-20th July, 14.¶

[1] Captain Andrew Bulger, 1 March, 15.
[2] Lieutenant James Keating, 1 March, 15.
☆ [3] Captain Thomas G. Anderson.

---

§ Raised at Mackinac by Mr. Bailey (Colonial Office Records, C. 257, page 154.) Capt. MacKay appointed to command, 25 Jan., 14 (Can. Archives, M. 195 D.); disbanded at Mackinac, 24 July, 15 (Can. Archives, C. 702, page 194.)

¶ Identical with Fort Shelby ; called Fort MacKay after Major William MacKay. After peace was re-named by U. S. authorities Fort Crawford.

THE INDIAN COUNTRY. *(Continued.)*

[4] Captain Joseph Rolette.
[5] Lieutenant Jean Jacques Porlier.
[6] Lieutenant Louis Tesson Honoré (acting).

---

[1] A native of Newfoundland. Ensign R.N.F., 26 Oct., 04; Lieut. 30 July, 06; Capt. 23 Feb., 15. Present at Detroit (medal and clasp). Served in command at the Newfoundlanders whilst acting as Marines. Fort George, Dec., 12. Chrystler's Farm, (clasp.) Commanded military expedition for the relief of Mackinac; naval medal for boat actions, Tigress and Scorpion; was at Fort Shelby, 3 Nov., 14, to 22 May, 15. Governor of Red River, 1822. Died at Montreal, March, 1858.

[2] See below.

[3] Present at Fort Shelby (despatches). Appointed Captain Indian Dept. 1 Sept., 14., which see.

[4] Present at Fort Shelby (despatches). Brother of Lieut. Fred. Rolette, Provincial Marine.

[5] Present at Fort Shelby (despatches). Transferred to Michigan Fencibles, 25 Feb., 15.

[6] Present at Fort Shelby (despatches). Was Commissary to the expedition, and, in addition, acted as Lieutenant in Rolette's Company.

MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEER ARTILLERY.

Engagement:—La Prairie du Chien, 17th-20th July, 14. ¶

[1] Lieutenant Commandant James Keating.

---

[1] Had been a Sergeant, R.A., and was appointed to this office in recognition of his services at Fort Shelby. Received silver medal 1793-1814, with clasp "Martinique."

DEASE'S MISSISSIPPI VOLUNTEERS. §

Engagements:—La Prairie du Chien, 17th-20th July, 14. ¶

☆ [1] Captain Francis Michael Dease.
☆ Captain Pierre Grignon, Sr.
☆ [2] Lieutenant Jean Jacques Porlier. Promoted Captain.

---

§ Called Prairie-du-Chien Militia in Lt.-Col. MacKay's despatch.

THE INDIAN COUNTRY. *(Continued.)*

☆ Lieutenant Michel Brisebois, Jr.
☆ [3] Lieutenant Joseph Rainville.

---

[1] A cousin of Sir John Johnson. Present at Fort Shelby (despatches.) Appointed Captain Indian Dept., 2 Sept., 14. Was Sub-Indian Agent under Lt.-Colonel R. Dickson.

[2] See Michigan Fencibles and Mississippi Volunteers.

[3] Lieutenant and Interpreter, Indian Department.

CANADIAN VOLUNTEERS.§

Engagements:—Michillimackinac, 17th July, 12.
La Prairie-du-Chien, 17th-20th July, 14.
Michillimackinac, 4th Aug., 14.

[1] Majors Toussaint Pothier, Sr.
[2] Lewis Crawford.
[3] Adjutant Louis Honoré.
[4] Captains John Johnston.
[5] Charles Oaks Ermatinger.
[6] Jean Baptiste Nolin.
[7] Lieutenants Joseph Rolette.
[8] Jacques Porlier.
Paul Lacroix.
[9] Xavier Biron.

---

[1] See Lower Canadian Militia (Montreal District.) Present at surrender of Mackinac.

[2] Present at Mackinac, 4 Aug., 14.

[3] See Mississippi Volunteers.

[4] May have been Johnston of Sault Ste. Marie.

[5] Present at surrender of Mackinac.

[6] Illness prevented his going to Mackinac, 17 July, 12. (Les Canadiens de l'Ouest, Tasse, page 149.)

[7] Afterwards Captain Mississippi Volunteers.

§ In Capt. Roberts' expedition from St. Joseph to Mackinac, this corps, whilst under Major Pothier, is called "Canadians," "Canadian Voyageurs," and "Corps of Voyageurs;" under Major Crawford the name appears as "Canadian Volunteers." (Can. Archives, C. 676, page 156).

CANADIAN VOLUNTEERS. *(Continued.)*

[8] Born at Montreal, 1765. Lieut. Montreal Militia, 1791. Present at surrender of Mackinac; also at Mackinac, 4 Aug., 14.

[9] Interpreter Indian Department.

GREEN BAY MILITIA.

Engagements :—La Prairie-du-Chien, 17th-20th July, 14.

[1] Captain Commanding, Jacques Porlier, Jan., 15.
[2] Captain Pierre Grignon, Jan., 15.
[3] Lieutenant ——— Powell.

---

[1] See Canadian Volunteers.

[2] See Dease's Mississippi Volunteers.

[3] Present at Fort Shelby (despatches).

THE LOWER CANADIAN MILITIA

ADJUTANT-GENERAL OF MILITIA.

☆ [1] Lt.-Colonel Francois Vassal de Monviel, 9 Oct., 11.

DEPUTY ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

[2] Lt.-Colonel Xavier Tarieu de Lanaudiere, 9 Oct., 11.
☆ [3] Major Jean Thomas Taschereau, Nou. Beauce, 28 Sept., 12.
[4] Lt.-Colonel C. Chaussegros de Lery (acting), 14 July, 13.

ASSISTANT ADJUTANT-GENERAL.

☆ [5] Captain Louis Bazile Pinguet, from 2nd Que., 22 May, 12.
[6] Captain Pierre Charles Godefroy Chevalier de Tonnancour, 2nd Que., 12 April, 13.
☆ [7] Lieutenant William Berczy (acting), 20 July, 13.

---

[1] Served in one of Carleton's Canadian Companies during American War, 1775-83; also in Holland under the Duke of York; Capt. 1st Battl'n, R.C.V.; appointed D.A.G., Lower Canada, 26 Dec., 07; Adjutant-General 1811 to 1841; died at Quebec, 25 Oct., 43, aged 85.

[2] Served as an officer in the Three Rivers Militia during the first American war; died during the autumn, 1812. A brother-in-law of Colonel François Baby.

[3] Major 3rd Nouvelle Beauce, 5 April, 12. Was succeeded by Michel L. J. Duchesnay, late Capt. Can. Voltigeurs, as D.A.G., on 27 March, 27. Died 1832.

[4] See also Quartermaster-General's Staff. Acting D.A.G. at Montreal, 14 July, 13; ordered to Kingston, 20 July, 13.

[5] Son of Charles Pinguet de Vaucour, who was a Lieut. in 7th Company, Canadian Militia, during blockade of Quebec, 1775-76. Born at Quebec, 1777; died 3 Aug., 1853. Resigned 12 April, 13. His brother, Lieut. Charles Casimir Pinguet, Can. Fencibles, was at Chateauguay. There was also a Louis B. Pinguet, Ensign 4th S. E. M.

[6] Heir of Charles Antoine G. Chevalier de Tonnancour; born at Three Rivers, 1790; appointed A.-A.G., vice Pinguet, deceased; died at St. Martinville, Louisana, 24 Aug., 21.

[7] Appointed D.A.G., Montreal, during Lt.-Col. Taschereau's absence, G.O., 20 July, 13.

QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL OF MILITIA.

[1] Lt.-Colonel Louis Joseph Fleury Deschambault, h. p., 109th, 25 Apr., 12.

DEPUTY QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL.

☆ Lt.-Colonel Charles Fremont, St. Valier Div., 22 May, 12.

DEPUTY ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL.

☆ [2] Captain Charles Chaussegros de Lery, 1st Que. Town, 22 May, 12.
☆ [3] Captain James Milnes, 2nd Beauharnois (acting), 28 Sept., 12.
Captain Jacob Glenn, Townships Militia.

SPECIAL SERVICE.

☆ Lieutenant Ralph Taylor.

[1] Born at Quebec, 1756; served during the Revolutionary war in Carleton's Companies; was at siege of St. John's and on Burgoyne's expedition. Lieut. 44th, 3 Nov., 79; Capt. 27 Sept., 87; Capt. 60th 16 Jan., 88; Major 3 Aug., 96; Deputy Superintendent Indian Dept., 1796; Provincial A.D.C., 1799; died at Montreal, 24 July, 1824. One of his daughters married Capt. Steiger of De Watteville's.

[2] Promoted Major 1 Sept., 12.

[3] "Killed in action." This may have been confounded with the death of Capt. Milnes, D.Q.M.G., page 5.

DEPUTY PAYMASTER-GENERAL.

☆ Lieutenant John Stewart, 10 May, 12.

SUPERINTENDENT OF HOSPITALS.

☆ [1] Francois Blanchet, Esquire, M. D., 22 May, 12.

PRINCIPAL PHYSICIAN AND SURGEON, CHAMBLY HOSPITAL.

☆ [5] George Stubinger.

STAFF SURGEONS.

☆ [6] Marc Pascal de Sales La Terrière, Esquire, M. D., 1 Dec., 12.
☆ George Carter, 21 Nov., 12.

DEPUTY JUDGE ADVOCATES.

Captain Antoine Louis Levesque, 2nd Montreal, 22 May, 12—15 Dec., 13.

☆ Captain Philippe Aubert de Gaspe, 1st Quebec, 23 May, 12.

☆ [2] Captain Joseph Louis Papineau, 5th S.E.M., 15 Dec., 13--20 Apr., 19.

[3] Ensign Andrew William Cochran, 6th E. M., 7 July, 13.

CHAPLAINS.

Messire Poulin de Courval, 25 June, 12.

[4] Messire Francois Robitaille, 28 Dec., 12.

---

[1] Dismissed from militia by Governor Craig, in 1808, for being the proprietor of a seditious newspaper. Prevost, however, appointed him to the head of Militia Medical Staff. Member for Hertford, 1809. Died at Quebec, 1830, "entoure du respect de tous."

[2] The great Papineau. Born 7 Oct., 1786; died at Montebello, 1875. Major 3rd Battl'n, Montreal, 3 May, 30.

[3] See Governor's Staff, page 1; also Embodied and Quebec Town Militia.

[4] Appointed Chaplain to the Embodied Militia by G.O., 12 Feb., 13.

[5] This may have been an army appointment.

[6] Son of Dr. La Terrière, Inspector, Forges St. Maurice, 1775-83. The elder son, Pierre, was Surgeon of the Voltigeurs. Member Leg. Council, 1832. Died 30 March, 72.

COMMISSARIES OF TRANSPORTS.

Quebec District:—

[1] Colonel Hon'ble Francois Baby. Resigned Nov., 12.

[2] Lt.-Colonel F. Vassal de Monviel, 25 Nov., 12—27 Apr., 13.

[3] Lt.-Colonel Hon'ble A. L. Juchereau Duchesnay, 27 April, 13.

Montreal District:—

☆ [4] Lt.-Colonel Hypolite St. George Duprè.

[5] Lt.-Colonel Charles Fremont, 22 Nov., 12.

Three Rivers District:—

[6] Colonel Thomas Coffin, 25 April, 12.

ASSISTANT COMMISSARIES OF TRANSPORTS.

Lieut. Jourdain La Brossie, Sed. Militia, 17 May, 13—25 Feb., 14.
Lawrence Kidd, 25 Feb., 14.

Captain Gabriel Leroux, 25 Sept., 12.

[5] Captain Jacob Glenn, D.A.Q.M.G. Militia, 23 Nov., 12—2 Dec., 12.

Captain Toussaint, Beloeil Militia, 22 Dec., 12.

ASSISTANT COMMISSARIES OF TRANSPORTS *(Continued.)*

Captain Andrew Dominique Pambrun, Vaudreuil Militia, 22 Oct., 12.
——— Francois Trudeau, 18 Dec., 13.
Lieut. P. Papineau, Lieut. of Ferrymen at Longueuil.

---

[1] Served under de Beaujeu at Monongahela; Captain Can. Militia, Oct., 1775; also throughout siege of Quebec, 1775-6; Lt.-Colonel 1778; Commissary of Transports, 1779; Adjutant-General 1781; Chairman of Commission to promote the efficiency of the Militia, 1802; Member Leg. Council, 1792. Died 9 Oct., 1820, aged 87.

[2] See Lower Canadian Militia Staff.

[3] Member Legislative Council, 1811. Died at Beauport, 17 Feb., 25.

[4] Served during first American war as Commissary of Corvees, 26 May, 1775; Major Canadian Militia, Montreal, 9 June, 1775; Member for Huntingdon, 1792-96. Died 11 June, 24.

[5] To the Waggon or Sleigh Train of Corvees of De Rottenburg's Division.

[6] Member Leg. Council, 1817. Died 19 July, 41. See Three Rivers Militia.

STAFF OFFICERS.

[1] Lt.-Colonel Charles Michel de Salaberry, 1 April, 12.
[2] Lt.-Colonel Hon'ble Charles William Grant.
[11] Lt.-Colonel Hon'ble Olivier Perrault.
☆ [3] Lt.-Colonel Joseph Bouchette, 26 March, 13.
[4] Lt.-Colonel Pierre Amable de Boucherville, Prov. A.D.C.
[4] Lt.-Colonel Hon'ble Michael Henry Percival, Prov. A.D.C.
[4] Lt.-Colonel Edward Brabazon Brenton, Prov. A.D.C., 19 Nov.,12.
[5] Lt.-Colonel Hon'ble William McGillivray, late Voyageurs, 30 Sept., 12.
[6] Major Archibald McLeod, late Voyageurs, 2 Oct., 12.
[7] Major Alexander McKenzie, late Voyageurs, 1 Sept., 14.
[8] Major Jean Pierre Rastel de Rocheblave, late Voyageurs, 1 Sept., 14.
[9] Captain Hon'ble Edward Bowen, 16 June, 12.
[10] Captain Louvigny de Montigny.
[12] ——— C. F. Grece, for the Sedentary Militia.
——— James Young, Brigade Adjutant, Montreal, 17 Oct., 13.

---

[1] See Canadian Voltigeurs.

[2] Afterwards 5th Baron de Longueuil. See Beauharnois Militia.

[3] See Quebec Volunteers.

[4] See Governor Prevost's Personal Staff. Member Ex. Council, 1812.

[5] See also Corps of Voyageurs. Member Leg. Council, 1814. His commission was to extend to the Indian and conquered countries, and to bear date 30 Sept., 12. Died 16 Oct., 25.

[6] His commission to extend to the Indian and conquered countries, and to bear date 2 Oct., 12.

[7] Supposed to be Sir Alexander McKenzie, the celebrated explorer. His commission to extend to the Indian and conquered countries, and to bear date 1 Sept., 14.

[8] His commission to extend to the Indian and conquered countries, and to bear date 1 Sept., 14. Member Leg. Council, 1832. Died 5 Oct., 40.

[9] Was appointed Attorney-General, Lower Canada, 1808.

[10] Had been Captain 1st Batt. Royal Canadian Volunteers.

[11] Member Ex. Council, 26 June, 12.

[12] Died at St. Therese de Blainville, 12 March, 44, Charles Frederick Grece, aged 73.

PROVINCIAL CORPS OF LIGHT INFANTRY. §

"CANADIAN VOLTIGEURS."

Engagements:—Salmon River, 23rd Nov., 12.
Sackett's Harbour, 29th May, 13.
Chateauguay, 26th Oct., 13.
Chrystler's Farm, 11th Nov., 13.
Missisquoi Bay, 26th March, 14.
LaColle, 30th March, 14.
Cape Vincent, 14th May, 14.
Lake Champlain, 26th June, 14.
Odelltown, 28th June,—Sept., 14.
Plattsburg, 6th-11th Sept., 14.

[1] Major Commandant Charles Michel de Salaberry (Bvt. Major 60th), 1 April, 12.
[2] Major and Deputy Superintendent Frederick G. Heriot (Captain 49th). Major comd'g 12 Mar., 14; Lt.-Col. comd'g 11 Apr., 14.
[3] S. B. Torrens (Captain 1st), 25 March, 13.
☆ [4] Adjutant Lieut. John Le Breton (Lieut. R. N. F.), 25 April, 12.
☆ [5] Lieut. John Hebden,—Nov., 12.
[6] Adjutant of a detachment, James Prendergast, 29 July, 13.
☆ Quartermaster Augustin Germain, 25 April, 12.
[7] John Porter, — Nov., 12.
☆ [8] Charles McCarthy (Lieut. 10th R.V.), 3 Sept., 13.
☆ Paymaster James Green, 25 April, 12. Resigned — Aug., 12.
☆ [9] Lieut. Thomas Place, 1 Aug., 12.
☆ [10] Lieut. John Moorhead, 1 June, 14. Resigned 22 Aug., 14.
☆ [11] Lieut. John Stean (49th,) 25 Aug., 14.
☆ Surgeon Pierre de Sales La Terrière, 25 April, 12.
☆ [12] Robert Ivory, (3rd Foot).
☆ [13] Asst.-Surgeon Toussaint Casimir Truteau, 10 Jan., 13.
☆ [14] Louis M. Raphael Barbier, 24 July, 14.
☆ Jean Baptiste Herigault.
☆ [15] Charles Alexandre Lusignan, 25 Jan., 15.

§ Raised by Major de Salaberry in Lower Canada in Spring, 1812. Col. Cruikshank's "Record of the Services of Canadian Regiments in the War of 1812," (Can. Military Institute Transactions, No. 10,) gives an interesting history of this corps. The flank companies 4th S. E. M., were attached to the Voltigeurs by G. O., 3 Aug., 13, and ten days later, the Frontier Light Infantry. The Voltigeurs were disbanded in March, 1815.

☆ Captains Joseph Francois Perrault, 15 Apr., 12. To 4th S.E.M. 25 Mar., 13.
☆ [16] Jean Baptiste Juchereau Duchesnay, 15 April, 12.
☆ [17] Michel Louis Juchereau Duchesnay, 15 April, 12.
☆ [18] Benjamin Ecuyer, 15 April, 12.
☆ [19] Jean Baptiste Hertel de Rouville, 15 April, 12.
☆ [20] Jacques Viger, 15 April, 12. Dismissed by G. O., 14 Nov., 13.
[44] William Johnson, 25 Mar., 13.
☆ [21] Chas. Tache, from 4th S. E. M., 11 April, 14.
☆ [22] Emanuel D'Auberville, 25 May, 14.
☆ [23] First Lieuts. Jacques Clement Herse, 15 April, 12. Capt. 10 Feb., 13.
☆ [24] Jacques Adhemar, 15 April, 12. Capt. 20 Mar., 13.
[45] Edward Louis Prendergast, 15 April, 12.
☆ [25] Thomas Henry, 15 April, 12.
☆ [26] Narcisse Duchesnay, 15 April, 12. Capt. 15 Nov., 13.
☆ [27] John Francis McKay, 15 April, 12. Capt. 25 Jan., 14.
☆ [4] John LeBreton —— Adjutant.
☆ [9] Thomas Place, 1 Aug., 12. Paymaster.
☆ [28] John Charles D'Estimauville de Beaumouchel, 25 Dec., 12.
[29] Daniel de Hertel, from 2nd Emb. Militia, 10 Feb., 13.
George Hicks McLean, 25 March, 13.
☆ [5] John Hebden, 1 Aug., 13.
[30] Second Lieuts. Henry J. Bouthillier, 12 Feb., 13. Lieut. 25 Jan., 14.
☆ [31] Louis Guy, Jr., 4 Feb., 13. Lieut. 15 Nov., 13.
[32] Simon Clark, from Que. Voltrs., 25 March, 13.
[33] William Clark, from Que. Voltrs., 25 March, 13.
☆ [34] William David Johnson, 25 March, 13. Lieut. 25 Nov., 14.
☆ [35] Norbert Vigneau, from Que. Voltrs., 25 March, 13. Lieut. 25 Dec., 14.
☆ [36] Maximilien Globenski, 29 March, 13. Lieut. 8 Feb., 15.
☆ [37] Louis Cramer, 1 Feb., 13. Lieut. 1 May, 13.
[7] John Porter, 25 Aug., 13, from Quartermastership.
[6] James Prendergast, 15 Nov., 13.
☆ [38] Pierre Chrystologue Pambrun, 25 Jan., 14.
☆ [39] Charles Turgeon, 25 Feb., 14.
[40] Charles Dumoulin, 25 Feb., 14.
☆ [15] Etienne St. Dizier, 25 Jan., 15.

[15] Second Lieuts. John Buchanan, 25 Jan., 15.
☆ [41] William Kitson, 8 Feb., 15.
Louis Provencher. Joined Canadian Chasseurs, 11 Apr., 14.
☆ [42] James Harvell.
☆ John Moorhead, Paymaster.
[43] H. J. Thomas.

---

[1] Ensign 60th, 10 April, 1793; Lieut. 25 Aug., 94; present at Martinique; served on the Walcheren expedition, 1795; Capt.-Lieut. 18 July, 99; Capt. 10 July, 99; Bvt.-Major, 4 June, 11; Lt.-Colonel in L. C. Militia, 1 April, 12; Major Commandant Voltigeurs, April, 12; Commandant and Superintendent and Lt.-Col. in the Army, 29 Sept., 12; Major, 18 Nov., 13; Lt.-Colonel, 28 March, 13; Inspecting Field Officer, Light Troops, 11 April, 14; Commanded at Chateauguay (gold medal); was at LaColle; to h.p. 25 July, 15; C.B. 3 Feb., 17; Member Leg. Council, 1818; died 27 Feb., 29.

[2] Capt. 49th, 20 Nov., 06. Bvt.-Major, 10 June, 13. Appointed to Voltigeurs, 25 Mar., 13. Bvt. Lt.-Col., 11 Nov., 13. Commanded Voltigeurs at Sackett's Harbour, relief of Burlington (July, 13), Chrystler's Farm (gold medal, despatches). Went on half-pay, 25 July, 15. C.B., Provincial A.D.C., April, 21. Colonel, 22 July, 30. Maj.-General 23 Nov., 41. Died at Drummondville, L.C., 30 Dec., 43.

[3] See also pages 9 and 13.

[4] Lieut. Royal Newfoundland Regt., 5 Mar., 07. Resigned Adjutancy 3 Oct., 12.

[5] Had been a Sergeant 8th. Present at attack and capture of Martinique (medal, with clasp); also at Chateauguay (despatches, clasp). Went on half-pay, 25 July, 15.

[6] Had been Qr.-Mr. Sergeant 100th. Acting Adjutant of a detachment of Voltigeurs under Major Heriot, who writes in high terms of his gallantry (Canadian Archives, C. 797.) See also 5th S. E. Militia.

[7] This name also appears as "Porteous." Had been a Sergeant in 8th. Resigned as Qr.-Mr. 25 Aug., 13.

[8] Reverted to his former rank in the army (G. O. 2 Oct., 16). Died at Drummondville, L. C., 1 May, 17, aged 38.

[9] Died 31 May, 14, aged 38.

[10] Appointed D.A.A.G. 25 Aug., 14. Lieut. Glengarry L.I. 24 Nov., 14.

[11] Sgt. Stean appointed Quartermaster 49th, 14 July, 12. Was Lieut. and Adjutant 49th. Reverted to his former rank in the army, G. O., 2 Oct., 16.

[12] Asst.-Surgeon 3rd Foot, 23 Nov., 09. Reverted to his former situation in the army, G. O., 2 Oct., 16.

[13] Went to the Canadian Chasseurs, 25 April, 14.

[14] From Surgeon St. Ours Sed. Militia. Resigned 25 Jan., 15.

[15] To half-pay 25 July, 15. St. Dizier died at St. Anicet, 13 March, 49, aged 52.

[16] Lieut. R. Can. Voltrs. 1793-02. Lieut. 60th 2 Jan., 06. Present at Chateauguay (despatches.) Major 25 Feb., 14. To h.p. 25 July, 15. Prov. A.D.C. to Lord Dalhousie, 28 March, 21. Died 12 Jan., 33.

[17] A brother of the above and brother-in-law of Col. Chas. M. de Salaberry. Ensign 60th 9 May, 05. Lieut. 2 Jan., 06. Present at Chateauguay. Resigned 25 Jan., 14. D.A. General, L.C., 23 March, 27. Superintendent Indian Department, Quebec, 1828. Died 17 Aug., 38. His son, E. L. A. Duchesnay, was A.A. General 23 May, 39.

[18] A civil engineer. Present at Chateauguay. Appointed Staff Adjutant 17 March, 14. To half-pay 25 July, 15.

[19] Present at Chateauguay. Resigned 10 Dec., 14.

[20] Born at Montreal, 1787; died 1858. A well-known Canadian antiquarian, &c. Author of "Mon Sabertache," &c. Was the first Mayor of Montreal.

[21] To half-pay 25 July, 15. Born 1784; died 1826. Major Rimouski Battln., 21 Nov., 18.

[22] Had been Quartermaster in De Watteville's Regt., 1807-14. Went to half-pay 25 July, 15.

[23] Joined 4th S. E. Militia, 11 April, 14.

[24] Commanded his company at Sackett's Harbour (despatches.) Prevost, writing to de Boucherville, says: "Adhémar est un brave, même a l'extrême."

[25] Went on half-pay 25 July, 15. See also foot-note 43.

[26] He was in orders as having been appointed an Ensign, Can. Fencibles, 1 Sept., 12, which he resigned 25 March, 13. Present at Chateauguay (despatches, medal with clasp). To half-pay 25 July, 15. Was a nephew of the two Captains Duchesnay. Major Beauport Division, 1 May, 18.

[27] His name, according to orders, was "John McCoy." A son of Capt. John McKay, 1st S. E. Militia. Went on h.p. 25 July, 15. Died at St. Eustache, 8 July, 20.

[28] Joined from 1st S. E. M. Promoted Captain 25 Dec., 14. Present at Sackett's Harbour, Fort George, Chrystler's Farm and Plattsburg. Joined 1st S. E. M. as Ensign at age of 15 years, 7 months. Promoted Captain Voltigeurs before reaching his 18th year. Died at Quebec, 8 Jan., 30. (Can. Courant, 16 Jan., 30).

[29] Joined from 2nd S. E. M. Resigned 8 Feb., 15. Was at Chrystler's Farm (medal with clasp.) Lt.-Colonel 2nd Batt'ln York, L. C., 4 Sept., 27. Died in the spring of 1866.

[30] To half-pay, 25 July, 25. Died 29 March, 41.

[31] Eldest son of Hon. Louis Guy; was known as "Le Beau Guy." Had served in the Garde-du-Corps of Charles X. To half-pay 25 July, 15. Became a Lieut. in 89th Foot. Died at Trinidad, W. I., 27 March, 41, in his 44th year. His brother officers placed a mural to his memory in the Cathedral at Port of Spain.

[32] Went on half-pay 25 July, 15.

[33] Present at Chateauguay (medal and clasp.) To half-pay 25 July, 15.

[34] Present at Chateauguay.

[35] Went on half-pay, 25 July, 15. "A deserving officer," (Can. Archives, C. 797.)

[36] Present at Chateauguay, medal and clasp. Born 1793; died 1866. To half-pay 25 July, 15. A Captain during 1837-38.

[37] Cramer had been Sgt.-Major in Voltigeurs; appointed Lieut. vice Prendergast, deceased. Resigned 25 Nov., 14.

[38] "Sergeant Pambrun displayed much bravery in action." To half-pay, 25 July, 15. Son of Capt. Pambrun, Commissary of Transport. Born at L'Islet, 1792.

[39] Resigned January, 1815. A surveyor. Died at Montreal, 10 Aug., 28, aged 59.

[40] Also described as "Des Meules." Had served as a volunteer in 49th. Appointed to De Watteville's, 25 April, 14.

[41] Sergeant Kitson had distinguished himself on several occasions in Upper Canada; also as a Corporal at Odelltown, where he received a severe wound. (Can. Archives, C. 797). Went to half-pay, 25 July, 15.

[42] This name appears in different places as John and James "Hatsall," "Harolls," &c. See 2nd S. E. M.

[43] "One month's leave of absence is granted to Lieut. H. J. Thomas," G. O. 28 April, 14. The insertion of this Thomas may be a repetition of Lieut. Henry Thomas, page 108.

[44] Had been in Quebec Volunteers and 4th S. E. M.

[45] His name also appears as "Edward P." Died 30 April, 13.

THE FRONTIER LIGHT INFANTRY. §

Engagements :—Odelltown, 28th June—Sept., 14.

☆ [1] Major Lewis Ritter (100th,) 20 July, 13. Major Commandant, 25 Apr., 14.
[2] Captain Joseph Richardson. Exchanged to 3rd S.E.M., 12 July, 13.
[3] John Jones. Retired 20 Sept., 13.
☆ [4] Charles Kilborn, 25 Aug., 13.
☆ [5] Joseph St. Valier Mailloux, 12 July, 13. From 3rd S.E.M.
[9] Louis Olivier Faribault, 25 Feb., 14. From 1st S. E. M.
☆ John Savage, Sr.
☆ Lieutenant John Savage, Jr., 25 Aug., 13. Dismissed 20 Mar., 14.
Ambroise Marchand. From 3rd S. E. M.
Hugh McQuarters, 25 Aug., 13. From 4th S. E. M.
☆ [6] Ensign James Harvell, 25 Aug., 13.
☆ Alexander Steele. Promoted Lieut. 20 March, 14.
Abraham G. Steele, 25 Aug., 13.
[7] Robert B. Hudson, 20 March, 14.

§ The Frontier Light Infantry was formed of two companies drawn from the six Battalions Townships Militia. G.O., 13 Aug., 13, attached them to the Can. Voltigeurs, of which Corps they became Nos. 9 and 10 Companies, by G. O. 10 June, 14. Major Ritter rejoined his Regiment. This Corps served from May, 1813, to its disbandment, 24 March, 15; the officers were not placed on half-pay.

INDEPENDENT COMPANY OF MILITIA VOLUNTEERS.¶

(ATTACHED TO THE FRONTIER LIGHT INFANTRY).

☆ [8] Captain Oliver Barker. To Frontier Light Infantry, 25 Feb., 14.

---

[1] Promoted from Lieut. 60th (24 Mar., 04,) to Captain 100th, 8 Oct., 11. Present at Odelltown (despatches).

[2] From 1st Townships Militia. Exchanged with Capt. Mailloux.

[3] From 2nd Townships Militia.

[4] From 3rd Townships Militia. Lt.-Colonel Stanstead Battln, 12 July, 30.

[5] Appointed to the Indian Warriors, 25 Feb., 14.

[6] Transferred to Canadian Voltigeurs, which see.

[7] Promoted for his distinguished conduct, G.O. 13 April, 14. Living in 1875.

[8] Commanded an expedition against Derby, Vt., 27 Dec., 13. Thanked in G. O. 9 Jan., 14. See 3rd Townships Militia. Died at Quebec, 8 Nov., 19.

[9] See 1st Battln S. E. Militia.

¶ Formed at St. John's, 12 May, 13. Wore same uniform as Can. Voltigeurs.

THE QUEBEC VOLUNTEERS.§

MOTTO :—"Pro Aris et Focis."

[1] Major Commandant Joseph Bouchette, from 1st Que. Town, 25 Nov., 12.
[2] Adjutant George Stewart, 25 Nov., 12. To 4th S.E.M., Feb., 13.
Quartermaster Remi Quirouet, 25 Nov., 12. To 4th S.E.M., Feb., 13.
[3] Paymaster Thomas Green, 25 Nov., 12.
[3] Captains William Johnson, to 4th S. E. M.
Joseph Vigneau, to 3rd S. E. M.
Joseph Shuter, to 3rd S. E. M.
Peter Bedard.
Louis Plamondon, to 6th E. M.
Robert Christie, to 4th S. E. M.
[4] Theodore Besserer, to 6th E. M.
[5] Roger Raby.
[6] Norbert B. Doucet, to 3rd S. E. M.
[7] Lieutenant H. Rolette, to 6th E. M.
[8] Charles H. Gauvreau, to 6th E. M.
Simon Clark, to Voltigeurs.
William Clark, to Voltigeurs.
D. McLean.
D. Lefebvre.
Guillaume Bouthillier, 25 Nov., 12.
[3] Thomas Green, Paymaster.
[2] George Stewart, Adjutant.
Thomas Harman.
☆ Toussaint H. Goddu, to 3rd S. E. M.
Robert Wilkie.
[8] Ensign Narcisse Faribault, to 6th E. M.
——— Clarke.
——— Vigneau.
Peter Lukin, Jr., to 2nd S. E. M.
Hugh McQuarters, to 4th S. E. M.

---

[1] Had been a Lieut. in Provincial Navy. Lieut. R. C. Volunteers, 1793-02. Surveyor-General, L.C., 1804. Author of a number of works on the topography of Canada. Died at Montreal, 9 April, 41, aged 67.

---

§This Corps [Grenadier and Light Companies, 4 Battalion Companies and a brigade (battery) of Light Artillery], was raised by Major Bouchette, and commenced doing garrison duty at Quebec 30 Dec., 12. Its life was of short duration, as the officers were posted to other regiments early in 1813, Major Bouchette being appointed an Inspecting Field Officer.

[2] From the Military Secretary's office. Appointed 1st Clerk, Q.M.G. Department, 25 Feb., 13, at 7 sh., 6 pence a day, vice R. Moorhead, resigned.

[3] Had been a Lieutenant Royal Canadian Volunteers.

[4] Was 1st Lieutenant Light Company, 2nd Quebec Town.

[5] Was 1st Lieutenant Grenadier Company, 2nd Quebec Town.

[6] Was Lieutenant of Artillery, 2nd Quebec Town. See 3rd S.E.M.

[7] Was Ensign 2nd Quebec Town.

[8] Was Ensign 1st Quebec Town.

[9] Had been Sergeant-Major 103rd Foot.

CANADIAN LIGHT DRAGOONS.¶

Engagements :—Beaver Dams, 24th June, 13.
Schlosser, 4th July, 13.
Black Rock, 11th July, 13.
Moraviantown, 5th Oct., 13.

[1] Captain Thomas Coleman, 30 Jan., 13.
☆ [2] Lieutenant Benjamin Holmes, 30 Jan., 13.
[3] Cornet Pierre Lefebvre, 3 March, 13. Resigned 20 Dec., 14.
[4] George Nelson (acting).
Quartermaster Godfrey Eisenhart.

[1] Afterwards Lt.-Colonel Hastings Militia.

[2] Taken prisoner of war during Procter's retreat, 3 Oct., 13. Appointed acting Ensign Can. Fencibles, 8 Aug., 14. Was afterwards cashier Bank of Montreal, M.P.P., and finally Collector of Customs, Montreal.

[3] Killed a deserter who resisted him, for which he was tried for wilful murder. (Can. Archives, C. 700, p. 96). Captain Simon McNab, of Moira's Creek, recommended for appointment in his place.

[4] Having failed to get his quota of men for a Cornetcy, he joined as a volunteer on Procter's retreat. (Can. Archives, C. 703, p. 216). Acting Cornet, March, 1814. (Can. Archives, C. 704, p. 2).

¶ Enlistment authorized 21 Jan., 13. A levy in the District of Montreal authorized, G. O. 29 April, 13; disbanded 24 May, 15.

CORPS OF PROVINCIAL ROYAL ARTILLERY DRIVERS. §

☆ Second Lieuts. James Mason Godard, 6 Jan., 13. 1st Lieut. 30 Mar., 13.
Joseph Octavie Bastien, 9 March, 13.
☆ [1] Thomas Boston, 30 March, 13. Promoted 1st Lieutenant.
[2] Richard Frost, 29 Jan., 14.
[3] Richard Brown, 25 Feb., 14.

---

[1] Resigned 25 Feb., 14.

[2] Was Sergt.-Major 19th Light Dragoons. Appointed Fort Adjutant at Fort Wellington, 22 May, 15.

[3] Was a Sergeant in 19th Light Dragoons.

§ Formed 11 January, 13, and attached to the Royal Artillery in Montreal District. Transferred to the Ordnance Establishment 1 July, 13. Disbanded March, 1815.

CORPS OF CANADIAN VOYAGEURS. §

Engagements :—St. Regis, 23rd Oct., 12.
LaColle, 20th Nov., 12.

☆ [1] Lt.-Colonel Honble William McGillivray, 30 Sept., 12.
☆ Major Angus Shaw, 2 Oct., 12.
☆ [1] Archibald Norman McLeod, 2 Oct., 12.
☆ [2] Adjutant Lieut. Edward Cartwright, 2 Oct., 12.
☆ Quartermaster James E. Campbell, 2 Oct., 12.
☆ [11] Paymaster Æneas Cameron, 2 Oct., 12.
☆ Surgeon Henry Munroe, 2 Oct., 12.
☆ [3] Captains Alexander McKenzie, 2 Oct., 12.
☆ [4] William McKay, 2 Oct., 12.
[5] John McDonell, 2 Oct., 12.
☆ [1] Jean Pierre Rastel de Rocheblave, 2 Oct., 12.
☆ James Hughes, 2 Oct., 12.
☆ Kenneth McKenzie, 2 Oct., 12.
☆ [2] Lieutenants Edward Cartwright.
☆ [6] James Stanley Goddard, 15 Oct., 12.
☆ Joseph McGillivray.
Joseph McKenzie.
Peter Grant.
☆ Bazile Vannier.
☆ [7] Ensigns William Hall, promoted Lieutenant.
☆ Pierre Perras.
☆ James Maxwell.
☆ John McGillivray.
☆ [8] Andre Baron.
☆ [9] Pierre Rototte, Sr.
☆ Joseph Louis Gaulthier.
☆ [10] Pierre Rototte, Jr., 24 Oct., 12.

---

[1] See Staff Officers, page 103.

[2] Was Lieut. 41st Foot, 29 Jan., 07; appointed Adjutant Voyageurs, 2 Oct., 12; Adjutant 5th S. E. M. 25 March, 13; Staff Adjutant, 13 Nov., 13; went on half-pay from 52nd. Died at Rheims, France, about September, 1819. There was also a Captain Edward Cartwright of the Can. Fencibles, who had been an Ensign in the 60th.

---

§ This Corps was raised by the North-West Fur Company about October, 1812, and was disbanded at Lachine, 14 March, 13.

[3] See Staff Officers, page 103. This may have been Sir Alexander Mackenzie, who crossed the continent 1792-93, knighted in 1802, and was afterwards member for the County of Huntingdon.

[4] Was appointed to 5th S.E.M. 16 March, 13, and from that Corps to the command of the Michigan Fencibles, 25 Jan., 14.

[5] Was Ensign Cornwall and Osnabruck Militia, 20 June, 1788; present at St. Regis; Lt.-Colonel 1st Prescott, 1 April, 22; was Judge Ottawa District; died 1840.

[6] A Canadian by birth. Ensign 5th Foot, 1787; served in Holland, 1799; exchanged into 69th about 1808; left the army and enlisted as a private in 72nd; appointed from clerk in Commissary Department; re-appointed clerk, 25 June, 13. (Can. Archives, C. 797, p. 101). Died 13 Aug., 14.

[7] Wounded and prisoner of war at St. Regis, 23 Oct., 12.

[8] Died at Montreal, 18 Aug., 22, aged 65.

[9] Killed at St. Regis, 23 Oct., 12. See following footnote.

[10] Appointed vice his father, killed in action. See also 5th S.E.M.

[11] Died at Montreal, 8 Sept., 22, aged 65.

PROVINCIAL COMMISSARIAT VOYAGEURS. §

Head-quarters—Lachine.

Superintendent Asst. Com.-General Isaac W. Clarke, 29 April, 13.
Deputy Superintendent Dep.-Asst.-Com.-General John Finlay, 29 Apr., 13.
☆ Captain Pierre Roy.
Lieutenants Antoine Lafreniere.
Joseph Timothy Gaudet.
☆ Venant Roy.
☆ Louis L'Africain.
Paymaster and Quartermaster Lieut. Joseph Timothy Gaudet (acting).

§ The formation of this Corps was authorized in G.O. 8 April, 13, with an establishment of 1 Superintendent (Lt.-Colonel), 1 Deputy Superintendent (Major), 1 Captain, 14 Lieutenants and 1 Paymaster-Quartermaster.

THE MILITIA LIGHT INFANTRY BATTALIONS. §

[1] Lt.-Colonel Hercules Scott, 103rd.

1st Battalion.¶

Engagements:—Chateauguay, 26th Oct., 13.

[2] Lt.-Colonel William Smelt, 103rd, 24 May, 13. See 2nd Batt.
[3] George R. J. Macdonell, G. L. I., 14 June, 13.
[4] Robert Macdouall, G. L. I., 11 Nov., 13.
[5] Major Jean Baptiste P. D'Estimauville, Jr., 3rd S. E. M.
[10] Adjutant John Tupper Connell, Lieut. 1st, 1 April, 13.
George Jackson, Lieut. 1st, 23 May, 13.
[9] Quartermaster John Duncan, Sgt. 1st, 24 May, 13.

2nd Battalion. †

Engagements:—

[6] Lt.-Colonel Peter William De Haren, Can. Fencibles, 19 May, 13.
[2] William Smelt, 103rd, from 1st Battalion, 6 June, 13.
Major the Senior Captain of the Line.
[7] Adjutant ——— Charleton, Lieut. 103rd, 25 May, 13.
[8] John Le Couteur, Lieut. 104th.
Surgeon Charles Waring, Asst. Surgeon 8th, 28 May, 13.

---

[1] G.O., Quebec, 4 May, 13. Colonel in the Army 4 June, 13. Mortally wounded at assault on Fort Erie.

[2] Cornet 4th Queen's Own Dragoons, 16 March, 1798; Lieut. 11 Dec., 99; Capt. 21 March, 05; Major 28 Jan., 08; Lt.-Colonel 4 June, 14; Colonel 22 July, 30; Major-General 23 Nov., 41; Lt.-General 11 Nov., 51. Present at taking of Plattsburg, Oswego (despatches), Lundy's Lane, Assault on Fort Erie (wounded). Served during Burmese war, 1824-26; was at capture of Rangoon. C.B. 1826. Colonel 37th 11 April, 51.

[3] See pages 27 and 28.

[4] Appointed during Macdonell's absence.

---

§ The right and left flank Companies of the Select Embodied Militia were by G.O. 12 April, 13, incorporated with the Light Infantry of the Line into two Light Battalions. Disembodied 25 Nov., 13.

¶ The First Battalion was formed at Kingston, U.C., and was composed of the two flank companies of the 2nd and 5th S.E.M., and the first flank company of the 3rd S.E.M. (G.O. 30 June, 13.)

† The Second Battalion was formed at Chambly, and was made up of the two flank companies of the 1st and 4th S.E.M., and the second flank company of the 3rd S.E.M. (G.O. 30 June, 13.)

[5] See 1st and 3rd Battlns., S.E.M., and Can. Chasseurs.

[6] Lieut. 60th, 30 Dec., 1797; Capt. Can. Fencibles, 20 Aug., 03.

[7] Lieut. 103rd, 31 Dec., 07.

[8] Ensign 15 Nov., 10; Lieut. 27 Nov., 11; Capt. 15 Aug., 17; went to h.p. 25 Aug.,17. "Capt. Le Couteur served during the whole war as Adjutant to De Haren, who commanded the Light Division under Vincent and DeRottenburg on the Niagara Frontier; was at Sackett's Harbour, battle of Niagara, storming of Fort Erie, Cross Roads and many skirmishes with the Light Division." (Hart's Annual Army List.)

[9] Appointed Barrack Sergeant at Fort George, 7 April, 14.

[10] Captain 1st 23 Nov., 15. To half-pay 25 April, 16.

(La Milice d'Élite Incorporée.)

1st BATTALION SELECT EMBODIED MILITIA, LOWER CANADA. §

Headquarters—Pointe aux Trembles.

Engagements:—Plattsburg, 31st July, 13.
Chateauguay, 26th Oct., 13.

☆ [1] Lt.-Colonel Louis de Salaberry, 25 May, 12. Retired 25 Oct., 12.
[2] Thomas Pierre Joseph Taschereau, 24 Oct., 12.
☆ Major A. L. Juchereau Duchesnay, 25 May, 12. Resigned 24 Sept., 12.
Jacques Voyer, 25 Sept., 12. To 4th S.E.M. 26 Oct., 12.
☆ Major (super) Pierre Laforce, 25 Sept., 12; *en pied* 26 Oct., 12.
☆ J. W. Woolsey, 26 Oct., 12. Resigned 29 July, 13.
[3] Adjutant Jean B. P. D'Estimauville, Jr., 25 May, 12.
James Hinckes, 25 Mar., 13—25 Sept., 13.
[4] John C. Reiffenstein, 21 Nov., 13.
☆ [1] Thomas Bird Ahern, 12 April, 14. Resigned 8 June, 14.
[20] ——— Gray, 11 June, 14. Cancelled 1 Aug., 14.
☆ [5] Andrew Christian Burke, late 100th, 1 Aug., 14.
Philip Ryan (Ensign 10th), 9 Jan., 15.
Quartermaster John Coates, 25 May, 12.
Paymaster Major Jacques Voyer, 25 May, 12.
Major Pierre Laforce, 25 Sept., 12.
Major John William Woolsey, 26 Oct., 12.
☆ Ensign John Jones, 6 Feb., 13.
☆ [6] Surgeon Joseph Painchaud, 25 May, 12.
Asst.-Surgeon Francois Fortier, 25 March, 13.
Chaplain Messire Poulin de Courval, 25 May, 12.
Captains Pierre Laforce, 25 May, 12. Promoted Super., Major.
John William Woolsey, 25 May, 12. Promoted Super., Major.
Bernard A. Panet, 25 May, 12. Promoted Major 29 July, 13.

---

§ Embodied 8 May, 12; disembodied at Quebec, March, 15. Isle d'Orleans furnished 191 men; St. Valier, 440; 1st Division de Lotbiniere, 388; 2nd Division, 101; Nouvelle Beauce, 349; 4th Division, Quebec, 276; Cap Sante, 276; Beauport, 272; Baie St. Paul, 260; River Ouelle, 430; and Rimouski, 202.

☆ [7] Captains Pierre Bazin, 25 May, 12.
☆ [8] Philippe Panet, 25 May, 12.
☆ [9] John McKay, 25 May, 12.
☆ Olivier F. de La Gorgendière, 25 May, 12.
[8] Jean B. Philippe D'Estimauville, Jr., 25 May, 12., Adjutant.
[11] Pierre Joseph Godfroy de Tonnancour, 25 March, 13.
☆ Joseph Isaie Boudreau, 11 April, 14. From Can. Chasseurs.
☆ Léon Bernard Leprohon, from Can. Chasseurs, 11 April, 14.

[24] Lieutenants Stephen Samuel McKay, 25 May, 12. Captain 25 Sept., 12.
☆ James Hinckes, Adjutant. Promoted Captain 25 Sept., 13.
☆ [12] George Godfroy de Tonnancour, 25 May, 12. Promoted Captain.
Joseph de Varennes, 25 May, 12. Resigned 6 June, 12.
Etienne de Varennes, 25 May, 12. Resigned 8 June, 12.
Joseph Stephen McKay, 25 May, 12.
☆ [13] George Finlay. 25 May, 12. Captain 26 Oct., 12.
☆ Louis Gariépy, 25 May, 12. Captain 25 March, 13.
☆ Pierre Garneau, 25 May, 12.
☆ [14] Olivier Boudreau, 8 June, 12. Resigned 25 Sept., 12.
☆ Laurent Rolette. Promoted Captain 7 March, 14.
☆ James Prendergast, from Can. Chasseurs, 11 April, 14.
Pierre Perras, from 2nd S. E. M., 25 April, 14.
☆ [15] Henry Beaulieu, 25 April, 14; from 4th S. E. M.
☆ Peter Lukin, Jr., 25 April, 14; from 2nd S. E. M.
[16] Ignace Bernier, 25 April, 14; from 4th S. E. M.
☆ [17] Jacques Lemoine Martigny, 25 April, 14; from Beauharnois S. M.
Nicholas Brunet, 25 April, 14. Resigned 25 May, 14.
☆ Jacques Raymond Baby, 26 May, 14.
[4] John C. Reiffenstein, Adjutant.

☆ Ensigns Jean Etienne Faribault, 25 May, 12. Lt. 6 June, 12; Capt. 29 July, 13.
Louis Rolette, 25 May, 12.
[14] Thomas Fortier, 25 May, 12.
☆ Edouard Larue, 25 May, 12. Lieut. 25 Sept., 12.
☆ Seraphin Primeau, 25 May, 12. Lieut. 26 Oct., 12.

☆ Ensigns Louis Méthot, 25 May, 12. Lieut. 29 July, 12.
☆ Antoine Parent, 25 May, 12.
☆ Augustine Mercure, 25 May, 12.
☆ 22 Louis Olivier Faribault, 6 June, 12. Lt. 25 Mar., 13.
John Charles D'Estimauville, 25 Sept., 12. To Volti. 25 Dec., 12.
Pierre Durocher, 28 Oct., 12.
☆ 8 Louis Eustache McKay. Lieut. 25 Mar., 13.
☆ Francois Mount. Lieut. 25 March, 13.
☆ 26 John Stephen Holt. Lieut. 25 Mar., 13.
John Jones, Paymaster. Lieut. 25 Mar., 13.
21 Edouard Vignau, 25 Mar., 13. Lt. 25 Nov., 13.
☆ 15 George Johnson, 25 Mar., 13.
☆ 5 Andrew Christian Burke, 25 Mar., 13. Promoted Lieut.
Felix Brunet, 25 Mar., 13.
18 Christopher Dease, 25 Mar., 13. Resigned 25 Sept., 13.
☆ 25 Charles Galarneau. Lieut. 25 Sept., 13.
Louis Benjamin Gamelin, 29 July, 13. Res. 25 Nov., 13.
☆ Hyppolite Lusignan, Jr., 25 Sept., 13. Resigned 8 Apr., 14.
J. L. Launière, 26 Sept., 13. Did not join.
☆ 23 Francois Laurent, Jr. Lieut. 20 Nov., 13.
☆ Janvier Paifer (James Payfer), 25 Nov., 13. Lieut. 23 May, 14.
☆ Richard Pierre Sauvage, 25 Sept., 13. Lieut. 24 May, 14.
☆ Pierre Paul Lacroix, 25 Nov., 13. Lieut. 25 May, 14.
Jacob Graves, 25 Nov., 13.
Jean Baptiste Bonenfant, 7 Mar., 14. Resigned 8 Apr., 14.
Thos. Ainsly Young, 8 Apr., 14.
Andrè Herigault, 8 Apr., 14.
☆ 19 Pierre Bernard De Cousse, 25 April, 14.
☆ Grégorie Ferré, 25 Apr., 14.
☆ 26 Pierre Verrault, 23 May, 14.
Edward Starnes, 24 May, 14. Did not join.
John Connolly, 25 May, 14. Cancelled 22 Aug., 14.
☆ Joseph Edge, 25 June, 14.
☆ Henry Stubinger, 16 July, 14.
J. A. Young. Resigned 16 July, 14.
14 Jean Baptiste Langelier.
☆ C. H. Gauvreau.
☆ Louis Carrier.

[1] Ignace Michel Louis Antoine d'Irumberry de Salaberry, father of Col. de Salaberry of the Voltigeurs. Served through the siege of St. John's, 17 Sept.—3 Nov., 1775; twice wounded. Was at Saratoga, 16 Oct., 77. Went on h.p. 1783. Major R. C. V. 1793-02. Succeeded Lt.Col. Deschambault as Deputy-Superintendent Indians, Quebec Dist., 1801. M.L.C., 1817. Died 22 Mar., 28, aged 75.

[2] See 4th S. E. M.

[3] Born 1783; died 17 Sept., 23. Capt. 1st Batt., Quebec Town. To 3rd S.E.M. 25 March, 13. See also 3rd Battln. and Can. Chasseurs.

[4] See Staff Adjutants.

[5] Was at Fort Niagara, Black Rock, Chippawa; resigned from 100th and went to L. C. His name in the Army List is given as "Bourke." He spells his name in Can. Archives, C. 700, p. 92, as "Andrew C. Burke." Died at Laprairie, 6 Sept., 28.

[6] Surgeon 2nd Batt., Quebec Town.

[7] From Yamaska Division. Had been Ensign Carleton's Canadian Corps of 1775; Ensign R.C.V., '93; died at St. Anthony's Bay, L. C., 3 June, 20, in his 62nd year.

[8] Present at Chateauguay (medal and clasp.)

[9] Had been Ensign 60th. Died 30 June, 21, aged 56. Capt. J. F. McKay, Can. Voltigeurs, was his son.

[10] Died 20 Nov., 13.

[11] From Sed. Militia, Three Rivers; became Lt.-Col. 3rd Battl'n, St. Maurice. Born 1788; died 1828.

[12] Brother of Capt. de Tonnancour, A.A.G. Born 1792; died 1824.

[13] Died at Quebec, 19 Apr., 15.

[14] Living in 1875.

[15] Had been Sergt.-Major.

[16] Had been Qr.-Master Sergeant.

[17] From Beauharnois Sedentary Militia.

[18] Cousin of Sir John Johnson. (Can. Archives, C. 703, p. 106.)

[19] Had been a Sergeant. Died 20 Feb., 20.

[20] Sgt.-Major 2nd—89th. Appointed Asst. Depty. Barrackmaster at Chambly and St. John's, 25 June, 14.

[21] To Can. Chasseurs, 11 Apr., 14.

[22] To Can. Fencibles 16 Nov., 13. Appointment cancelled 29 Nov., 13. To F.L.I. 25 Feb., 14.

[23] Died at Quebec, 1 Jan., 31.

[24] Present at Chateauguay (medal and clasp). Went to Can. Chasseurs, 11 April, 14.

[25] Died at Quebec, 19 March, 24.

[26] Died 1 June, 25.

2ND BATTALION.§

Headquarters—Prairie de la Madelaine.

Engagement :—Chateauguay, 26th Oct., 13.

[1] Lt.-Colonel Jean Baptiste Hertel de Rouville, 25 May, 12.
☆ [16] Major Pierre Ignace Malhiot, 25 May, 12. Lt.-Colonel 17 Oct., 12.
Adjutant Lieut. Michel Curot, 25 May, 12. Captain 25 Mar., 13.
[10] John Cameron, Can. Fencibles, 25 March, 13.
[11] John C. Reiffenstein, 25 May, 13.
Quartermaster David Lukin, 25 May, 12; resigned 25 May, 12.
☆ René Boileau, 25 May, 12; resigned 15 Sept., 12.
Louis Edouard Hubert, 15 Sept., 12; resigned 24 May, 14.
[8] Jean Baptiste Laviolette, 24 May, 14.
Paymaster Lieut. Francois Rolland, 25 May, 12; resigned 10 Aug., 13.
☆ [2] Ensign Peter Lukin, Jr., 11 Aug., 13.
[15] Major Benjamin Frobisher, 18 April, 15.
☆ Surgeon Joseph Alexis Talham, 25 May, 12; resigned 25 Sept., 12.
☆ Jacques Labrie, 25 Sept., 12.
☆ Asst. Surgeon Edouard Martineau, 25 March, 13.
☆ [3] Captains Pierre René Boucher de Labruère, 25 May, 12. 2nd Maj. 25 Mar., 13.
☆ Pierre Weilbrenner, Sr., 25 May, 12.
☆ Pierre Grisé, 25 May, 12.
[16] Louis J. de Beaujeu, 25 May, 12. Promoted Major 17 Oct., 12.
[13] Stephen McKay, 25 May, 12.
☆ [14] Piedmont de La Bruyère, 25 May, 12; resigned 25 Oct., 12.
☆ [4] Philip Byrne, 25 May, 12; resigned 26 June, 13.
☆ [5] H. Hatsall, 25 May, 12; resigned 25 March, 13.
☆ Narcisse Faribault.
☆ Lieutenants Francois Victoire Malhiot, 25 May, 12. Captain 23 Oct., 12.
☆ Michel Curot, 25 May, 12. Captain 25 March, 13.
☆ Francois Rolland, 25 May, 12. Promoted Captain.
☆ Jean Bapte Jeremie Testard de Montigny, 25 May, 12. Captain 17 Oct., 12.

§ The 2nd Battalion was supplied with men from the following Divisions:—St. Jean Port Joli, 356; St. Thomas, 219; 1st Battln. Montreal, 137; 2nd Battln. Montreal, 234; 3rd Battln. Montreal, 164; Pointe Claire, 292; Longue Pointe, 169; Argenteuil, 77; Vaudreuil, 243; River du Chene, 143.

☆ Lieutenants Guillaume Lamothe,25 May, 12. To Can. Chasseurs 11 Apr., 14.
J. M. de Tonnancour, 25 May, 12.
☆ [18] William Porteous,25 May,12. Captain 25 March,13.
☆ [17] Alphonse Dumont,6 June,12. Captain 25 March,13.
☆ [3] Gamelin Gaucher,6 June,12. Captain 25 March,13.
☆ [3] Louis Barbeau dit Boisdoré, 6 June, 12. Captain 25 April, 14.
☆ Louis Edouard Hubert,15 Sept.,12. Quartermaster.
☆ [3] Ensigns Jean Bapte Etienne Lavoilette, 25 May, 12; Lieut. 25 March, 13.
☆ [6] Pierre Marassé, 25 May, 12; Lieut. 17 Oct., 12.
☆ [3] Edouard Martial Leprohon, 25 May, 12.
☆ Jean Francois Bouthillier, 25 May,12; Lieut. 26 Oct., 12.
☆ Louis Edouard Kimber, 25 May,12; Lieut. 25 March, 13.
[7] Philippe Vignau, 25 May, 12; Lieut. 25 March, 13.
☆ Richard Grant, 25 May, 12; Lieut. 25 March, 13.
Pierre Levesque, 25 May, 12.
[8] Jean Barbeau, 17 Oct., 12; Lieut. 25 March, 13.
Daniel de Hertel, 26 Oct., 12; to Voltigeurs, 10 Feb., 13.
☆ J. Peregrear (Perrigo). Lieut. 25 March, 13.
☆ [3] Frederick Eugene Globenski. Lieut. 25 March, 13.
Pierre Perras from Voyrs, 25 March, 13; to 1st S.E.M. 25 Apr., 14.
Peter Lukin, Jr., 25 March, 13; to 1st S.E.M. 25 Apr., 14.
Gabriel Coté, 25 March, 13; resigned 23 July, 13
☆ Antoine Grisé, 25 March, 13; Lieut. 25 April, 14.
☆ Alexis Campion, 25 March, 13; Lieut. 23 May, 14.
[8] J. Wallace, 25 March, 13.
☆ [9] J. Ryan, 25 March, 13; resigned 7 March, 14.
☆ Pierre E. Lafontaine,25 March, 13; Lieut. 24 May, 14.
☆ Francois Mathurin, 25 Sept., 13.
☆ Michel Gamelin Gaucher, 7 March, 14.
William Levac, 25 April, 14.
Henry Peter Penn, Jr., 25 April, 14.
Michel Belotte Dostie, 23 May, 14.
☆ Juste Melville, 25 May, 14.
Pierre Weilbrenner, Jr., 26 May, 14.
☆ Thomas Heywood, 27 May, 14.
☆ John Kay, 28 May, 14.
☆ Amable Lafontaine.
☆ Louis Dufresne.

Ensigns James White.
☆ [12] Philippe Globenski.

---

[1] See also Chambly Division.

[2] Died 17 January, 1815.

[3] Silver medal with Chateauguay clasp.

[4] Resigned 26 June, 13, on account of ill-health, being then at Kingston, U.C.

[5] Served also in Voltigeurs and Frontier Light Infantry. A letter in the Archives states that H. Hatsall resigned from this Battln, having been appointed to the New Brunswick Fencibles; whilst another says he was made Quartermaster of De Watteville's.

[6] Resigned 24 January, 15.

[7] Resigned 25 February, 15.

[8] Had been Sergeant-Major.

[9] Had been Quartermaster-Sergeant.

[10] Sergeant Cameron, Can. Fencibles, was acting Adjutant 25 March, 13.

[11] There is a conflict as to this officer's appointment. See Staff Adjutants, page 28, also 1st S.E.M., page 119.

[12] The two Globenskis were sons of Dr. Auguste Globenski.

[13] Son of Samuel McKay, late Royal Americans (60th). Had been Ensign R.C.V., 1798-02.

[14] Is this François de la Bruère-Piedmont, Ensign Royal Canadian Volunteers?

[15] See 3rd Battln Three Rivers (North); afterwards a Prov. A. D. C.

[16] Present at Chateauguay.

[17] Medal with clasp Chateauguay. Major Chambly Battln 23 Nov., 18.

[18] Died 12 July, 25.

3RD BATTALION. §

Headquarters—Berthier.

Engagements:—Chateauguay, 26th Oct., 13.
Plattsburg, 6th—11th Sept., 14.

☆ [1] Lt.-Colonel Honble James Cuthbert, 25 May, 12; resigned 25 Sept., 13.
☆ [2] Major C. Sabrevois de Bleury, 25 May, 12; resigned 18 Mar., 13.

---

§ This Battalion was supplied by drafts from the following Militia:—Isle Jesus, 234 men; Terrebonne, 113; Blainville, 93; L'Assomption, 234; La Valtrie, 168; Berthier, 232; St. Ours, 165; St. Hyacinthe, 202; Chambly, 164; Beloeuil, 72; and Boucherville, 240.

☆ [3] Major Louis Gugy, 18 March, 13; Lt.-Colonel 25 Sept., 13.
☆ [4] Major *en-second* Jean Bapt. P. D'Estimauville, Jr., 25 Mar., 13.
[22] Louis Dulongpré, Sr., from Chasseurs, 11 Apr., 14.
[18] Adjutant Lieut. Charles Daly, 25 May, 12; promoted Captain.
☆ [6] James Miller, 25 March, 13.
☆ [17] John Cameron.
☆ Quartermaster John Patrick O'Doherty, 25 May, 12; resigned 12 Jan., 13.
☆ Isaac Phineas, 12 Jan., 13.
☆ [7] Paymaster François Boucher, 25 May, 12; resigned 25 Jan., 14.
[8] Lieut. John Lobsen, 25 Jan., 14.
☆ [9] Surgeon Gustav Iserhoff, 25 May, 12; resigned 25 Sept., 12.
Samuel Doty, 25 Sept., 12.
Asst. Surgeon J. Francois Lionnais, 25 March, 13.
☆ Captains J. B. Poulin de Courval, 25 May, 12; resigned 25 March, 13.
☆ [5] Norbert Benjamin Doucet, 25 May, 12; promoted Major-*en-second* 25 Sept., 13.
☆ [14] Joseph St. Valier Mailloux, 25 May, 12; to Frontier L. I. 12 July, 13.
☆ Charles Lemaitre Augé, 25 May, 12; resigned 25 Mar., 13.
Antoine St. Louis, Sr., 25 May, 12; resigned 25 Mar., 13.
☆ Pierre Vezina, 25 May, 12.
☆ [24] Joseph Vignau, 25 March, 13.
☆ [24] Joseph Shuter, 25 March, 13.
[14] Joseph Richardson, 12 July, 13; from Frontier L. I.
John Gray, from Chasseurs, 11 April, 14.
☆ Timothée Chalon.
☆ Lieutenants Antoine Bazin, 25 May, 12; Captain 25 March, 13.
☆ Etienne Renvoyzé, 25 May, 12; Captain 25 March, 13.
☆ [15] John Frederick Dame, 25 May, 12; Captain 25 March, 13.
☆ [10] François Dezery, 25 May, 12; promoted Captain.
☆ [18] Charles Daly, 25 May, 12; Captain 25 March, 13; Bvt.-Major 7 Feb., 15.
J. Loiseau Chalon, 25 May, 12; Captain 25 Sept., 13.
☆ John Cochrane Antrobus, 25 July, 12; promoted Captain.
☆ Charles Chevalier de Tonnancour, 25 March, 13; promoted Captain.
[21] Francis McCanty, from Can. Chasseurs, 25 April, 14.
☆ [17] John Cameron, Adjutant.

☆ Ensigns Petrus Noiseaux, 25 May, 12; Lieut. 25 Mar., 13; Capt. 28 Sept., 13.
☆ [24] Benjamin Schiller, 25 May; 12; Lieut. 25 March, 13.
☆ [23] Eustache Antoine Lefebvre de Bellefeuille, 25 March, 13; Captain 12 April, 14.
☆ Joseph Leblanc, 25 May, 12; Lt. 25 March, 13; promoted Captain.
☆ Hercule Olivier, 25 May, 12; Lt. 25 March, 13; promoted Captain.
☆ William Aird, 25 May, 12; Lt. 25 Mar., 13; Captain 8 Oct., 13.
☆ [16] John McGillivray, 25 May, 12; Lieut. 25 March, 13.
☆ [11] Joachim Tellier, 25 March, 13; Lieut. 25 Sept., 13.
☆ [12] George Homrick, (?Homery), 25 March, 13; Lieut. 26 Sept., 13.
☆ [12] Ambroise Marchand, 25 March, 13; Lieut. 27 Sept., 13.
[19] Toussaint H. Goddu, 25 March, 13; Lieut. 28 Sept., 13.
☆ Adolphus Dame, 25 March, 13; Lieut. 28 Sept., 13.
Louis Charles de Bellefeuille, 25 March, 13; resigned 12 June, 13.
Benjamin Kimber, 25 March, 13; died 30 Aug., 13.
☆ Henry Harwood, 25 March, 13.
☆ Alexis Leblanc, 12 June, 13.
☆ Léon Lemaire dit St. Germain, 30 Aug., 13. Promoted Lt.
☆ James M. Prior, Jr., 25 Sept., 13; resigned 25 Nov., 13.
[11] André Terrier, 28 Sept., 13.
☆ [12] Michel Roy, 8 Oct., 13.
James Griffin, 9 Oct., 13.
☆ [12] Antoine Lemaitre Augé, 25 Nov., 13.
☆ [13] William John Dumont, 9 April, 14; resigned 10 Feb., 15.
☆ Thomas Aubert de Gaspé.
☆ Hyppolite Grandpré.
☆ Janvier Kimber.
☆ Joseph Larue.
☆ Hyacinthe St. Germain.
☆ Edward Starnes.
☆ Pierre Guy.
☆ John Howard Willis, 10 Feb., 15.
[20] Peter Lukin, Jr.
[20] Antoine St. Louis, Jr.

[1] A Member of Assembly for many years. Legislative Councillor, 1811. Was an Ensign, 60th, in 1797. Died at Berthier, 5 March, 49, aged 80.

[2] Had been Captain Royal Canadian Volunteers, 1798-02.

[3] Son of Colonel Barthélem Gugy, Sonnenberg Regt., Chevalier Military Order of Merit; born at Paris; died at Montreal, 17 July, 40, aged 70. Had been Ensign in his father's Regt. Member of Legislative Council, 1818. His two sons, Barth, C. A., and Thomas, served during the war as Lieut. Can. Fencibles and Ensign Glengarry L.I., respectively.

[4] To Can. Chasseurs, 11 April, 14. See also 1st S.E.M.

[5] Medal with clasp Chateauguay. Grandfather of Capt. Emile Doucet, A.D.C. to General Middleton in 1885.

[6] Had been Sergeant Major 1st (Royal Scots).

[7] Born 1778, died 1861, being the last surviving officer of the Royal Canadian Volunteers.

[8] Was appointed from Barrackmaster at Three Rivers.

[9] Had been Surgeon in de Rhetz Regt., Brunswick Troops, 1783.

[10] Served on the gunboats on Lake Champlain. Present at Chateauguay (wounded), medal with clasp.

[11] Had been Sergeant-Major.

[12] Had been Sergeant.

[13] "Son of the Captain William Dumont, who served under Burgoyne and died in Upper Canada some years ago." (Can. Archives).

[14] Captains Mailloux and Richardson exchanged 12 July, 13. Captain Richardson resigned 8 Oct., 13.

[15] Resigned 12 April, 14.

[16] Transferred to Can. Chasseurs, 11 April, 14.

[17] See 2nd Battalion, S.E.M.

[18] Medal with clasp "Chateauguay." Promoted Captain 25 Mar., 13, and Brevet-Major 7 Feb., 15.

[19] Had been Sergeant. Present at Chateauguay, medal and clasp.

[20] These gentlemen were recommended for appointment as Ensigns on 21 March, 13. St. Louis had been "Sergeant and Volunteer."

[21] See 5th Battln.; also Can. Chasseurs. This name frequently appears as "McCarthy."

[22] Retired with rank of Lt.-Colonel, in recognition of his faithful services, 30 Aug., 28.

[23] Major 1st York, L.C. Asst. Adjt.-General, 2 Apr., 28 Lt.-Colonel 3 Apr., 28.

[24] Medal with clasp Chateauguay.

4TH BATTALION. §

Headquarters—St. Thomas.

Engagements:—

[1] Lt.-Colonel Thomas Pierre Joseph Taschereau, 25 May, 12; to 1st S.E.M., 24 Oct., 12.
☆ Jacques Voyer, from 1st S.E.M., 26 Oct., 12.
☆ [2] Major Louis Dunière, 25 May, 12.
☆ [3] *en-second* Joseph Francois A. Perrault; from Volti. 25 Mar., 13.
[4] Adjutant Lieut. Robert Tanswell, 25 May, 12.
☆ Joachim Primeau, 3 July, 12.
George Stewart, 14 Feb., 13.
Quartermaster Jean Massé, 25 May, 12: resigned 26 Oct., 12.
☆ John McLean, 26 Oct., 12; resigned 25 June, 14.
[5] Louis Fromenteau, 25 June, 14.
☆ Paymaster Henry Cowan, 25 May, 12. Bvt.-Captain 25 Mar., 13.
☆ Surgeon Gaspard Couillard, 25 May, 12; resigned 19 Jan., 13.
☆ René Kimber, 19 Jan., 13.
Asst.-Surgeon Joseph McAllister, from S.E. 25 June, 13.
Chaplain Messire Noel, 25 June, 12.
☆ [15] Captains Jean Baptiste Larue, 25 May, 12.
☆ Charles Huot, 25 May, 12.
☆ Louis Boucher, 25 May, 12.
Charles Taché, 25 May, 12; to Volt'r. 11 Apr., 14.
☆ Pierre de Boucherville, 1 Aug., 12.
Francos Verrault, 2 Aug., 12; did not join.
William Johnson, from Que., Vols, 26 Jan., 13; resigned 26 Jan., 13.
Joseph McGillivray, late Voyageurs, 25 Mar., 13.
Joseph Carmel, 25 Mar., 13.
Jacques Clement Herse, from Voltigeurs, 11 Apr., 14.
☆ Lieutenants J. Gaspard Boisseau, 25 May, 12; Capt. 8 Sept., 13.
☆ Edward Pratt, 25 May, 12; Capt. 25 Mar., 13.
Joseph Blanchet, 25 May, 12; Capt. 25 June, 14.
☆ [4] Robert Tanswell, 25 May, 12.

§ The 4th Battalion was formed from the following drafts:—Beauharnois, 103 men; L'Acadie, 99; St. Denis, 144; Verchères, 101; Three Rivers, 323; St. Anne, 169; River-du-Loup, 178; Yamaska, 280; Nicolet, 186; and Becancour, 216.

Its Flank Companies were attached to the Canadian Voltigeurs, 3 Aug., 13. (Can. Archives, M., 195, C.)

☆ Lieutenants Henry Cowan, 25 May, 12. Paymaster.
☆ Antoine Joliette, 2 Aug., 12,
☆ Robert Christie, 26 Jan., 13; promoted Captain.
☆ Remi Quirouet, from Que. Vols., 26 Jan., 13.
☆ Joachim Primeau, 15 Feb., 13; resigned 25 Sept., 13.
Felix Brugière, 25 Aug., 13.
☆ David Lukin. Jr., 25 Aug., 13.
J. L. Noreau, from Can. Chasseurs, 11 Apr., 14; resigned 24 May, 14.
Philippe Leprohon, from Can. Chasseurs, 11 Apr., 14.
☆ Ensigns Pierre de Tonnancour, 25 May, 12. Lt. 25 Mar., 13.
[6] Francois Xavier Paré, 25 May, 12. Lt. 25 Mar., 13.
☆ Charles Fournier, 25 May, 12. Lt. 8 Sept., 12; Capt. 25 Aug., 13.
☆ Jacques Langevin, 25 May, 12.
Hugh McQuarters, 12 Feb., 13; to Frontier L.I. 25 Aug., 13.
[7] Louis B. Pinguet, 1 Aug., 12. Lieut. 25 Mar., 13.
☆ Peter Sheppard. Lieut. 25 Mar., 13.
☆ [8] Pierre Bouchard. Lieut. 25 Mar., 13; to C.C. 11 Apr., 14.
[9] Robert Moorhead. Lieut. 25 Mar., 13.
——— Gagnon. Lieut. 25 Aug., 13.
☆ Charles Law, Jr. Lieut. 26 Aug., 13.
☆ John Miller. Lieut. 25 Sept., 13.
☆ Pierre Joseph Cressé. Lieut. 25 Nov., 13.
☆ Germain Feluet, 25 Mar., 13. Lieut. 25 June, 14.
Henry Beaulieu, 25 Mar., 13; to 1st S.E.M. 25 Apr., 14.
☆ Ignace Bernier, 25 Mar., 13; to 1st S.E.M. 25 Apr., 14.
☆ [10] Peter Pratt, 25 Mar., 13; Lieut. 25 May, 14.
Joseph Voyer, 25 Nov., 13.
☆ Luc Vigneau, 9 April, 14.
☆ Thomas Kimber, 25 April, 14.
☆ [11] Nicholas Bourgon, 25 Apr., 14.
☆ [11] Joseph Dumas, 25 April, 14.
[12] Joseph Poutré Lavigne, 25 Apr., 14.
[8] Francos Blondin, 25 Apr., 14.
——— Besserer. Promoted Lieut.
A. Poutré; resigned in Feb., 14.
[13] Francois Brugière.
[14] ——— Joseph

---

[1] From Ste. Marie de Beauce Division. Born at Quebec, 1775. Ensign R.C.V. 1797-02; M. Leg. C. 1818. Died 6 Oct., 1826.

[2] From St. Thomas Division. Died at Pointe-du-Lac, 29 Aug., 28, aged 74.

[3] The Flank Companies of the 4th, under Major Perrault, were attached to the Voltigeurs 3 Aug., 13. (Can. Archives, M. 195, C.)

[4] Dismissed 25 Nov., 13; reinstated 17 Dec., 13.

[5] Had been Quartermaster Royal Can. Volunteers, 1793-02.

[6] To Can. Chasseurs, 11 April, 14.

[7] Present at Chateauguay.

[8] Had been Sergeant.

[9] Had been 1st Clerk in Q.M.G.'s Department.

[10] Had been a Volunteer and Sergeant in Can. Chasseurs.

[11] Had been Qr.-Mr.-Sergeant.

[12] Had been Sergt.-Major.

[13] Appointed Ensign New Brunswick Fencibles, 25 Mar., 14.

[14] Transferred to Militia Artillery, 9 April, 14.

[15] From Lieut. 1st Battln Quebec City. Major 4th Battln County and City (Quebec), 3 Aug., 30.

5TH BATTALION.§

Engagements:—

☆ [1] Lt.-Colonel Patrick Murray, 21 Sept., 12.
☆ [2] Major Louis Guy.
☆ [3] Adjutant Lieut. Augustin Cuvillier.
☆ [20] Lieut. Edward Cartwright (Lieut. 41st), 25 March, 13; resigned 13 Oct., 13.
[15] Ensign John Scott, 13 Oct., 13.
Quartermaster William Metchler.
☆ Paymaster Thomas Andrew Turner; resigned 25 Jan., 14.
☆ Jacques Antoine Cartier, 25 Jan., 14.
Surgeon George Selby, Jr.
☆ [4] Joseph Farnden (Asst. Surgeon 70th.)
Asst.-Surgeon J. Baptiste Herigault.
Captains Louis Dulongpré, Sr.; Major-*en-second* 25 Sept., 13.
☆ [5] John Gray. To Can. Chasseurs 11 April, 14.
☆ Janvier Domtail Lacroix; resigned 16 March, 13.
☆ [6] Antoine Louis Lévesque. To Staff 22 May, 12.
☆ [6] P. Dominique Debartzch.
☆ Francois Auguste Quesnel.

§ Embodied by G.O., 21 Sept., 12. This corps became to be known as "The Devil's Own." As the results of some special inspections and reports the regiment was reorganized as the "Canadian Chasseurs," and the name "5th Battalion" abolished. See footnote to Canadian Chasseurs, page 133.

☆ [7] Captains Joseph Louis Papineau, Jr. To Staff 15 Dec., 13.
☆ J. R. Rolland; resigned 17 March, 13.
[8] William MacKay, late Voyageurs, 16 March, 13.
☆ Francois X. Bender.
☆ Joseph La Rochelle.
☆ Lieutenants Augustin Cuvillier. Captain 17 March, 13; resigned 9 Apr., 14.
☆ [3] Francois X. Larocque. Capt. 13 Mar., 13; to Chasseurs 11 Apr., 14.
John Molson, Sr. Captain 25 March, 13; resigned 25 Nov., 13.
☆ Louis Michel Viger.
Louis Bernard Leprohon. Captain 25 Sept., 13.
☆ [10] William Berczy. Captain 26 Sept., 13; to Chasseurs, 11 Apr., 14.
☆ Charles Levasseur. Captain 25 Nov., 13; to Chasseurs 11 Apr., 14.
[11] Walter Davidson.
[9] Pierre Antoine Méru Panet.
☆ Ensign Charles Bradford, 28 Oct., 12; to Chasseurs 11 April, 14.
Thomas Turner. Lieut. 25 Mar., 13; to Chasseurs 11 April, 14.
J. L. Noreau. Lieut. 13 Mar., 13.
☆ [13] Etienne Paschal Taché, 17 March, 13; Lieut. 26 Nov., 13.
☆ [12] Louis F. Dufresne. Lieut. 25 March, 13.
John H. Powell. Lieut. 25 March, 13; to Chasseurs 11 April, 14.
[21] Francis McCanty, 25 March, 13; Lieut. 27 Nov., 13.
[22] John M. North Carter, 25 March, 13.
[14] Joseph Herman, 25 March, 13.
☆ [15] John Scott, 25 March, 13.
☆ [16] L. C. Philippe Leprohon, 25 March, 13; Lieut. 26 Nov., 13.
Patrick Adhémar, 25 March, 13; to Chasseurs, 11 Apr., 14.
[17] Pierre Rototte, Jr., 25 March, 13, from Voyageurs; Lieut. 25 Sept., 13.
Louis Dulongpré, Jr., 25 Sept., 13; to Chasseurs 11 Apr., 14.
☆ William Morin, 25 Nov., 13; to Chasseurs 11 April, 14.
☆ [18] Antoine Lemaire dit St. Germain; to Chasseurs 11 April, 14.
[19] James Prendergast. Lieut. 13 March, 13; to Chasseurs 11 April, 14.
Jacques Antoine Cartier. Lieut. 25 March, 13; to Chasseurs 11 April, 14.

[6] Ensign John Henry Power.

☆ James Wildgoose. Lieut. 26 Sept., 13; to Chasseurs 11 April, 14.

☆ Louis Pierre Coutlee.

---

[1] Major 60th 6 Oct., 1784. Died at Montreal, 1823.

[2] Born at Montreal, 23 June, 1768; afterwards a Legislative Councillor. Died at Montreal, 17 Feb., 50.

[3] Medal with Chateauguay clasp.

[4] Asst. Surgeon 70th 12 May, 14. Died at Kingston, U. C., 11 April, 43.

[5] Acting Assistant Engineer at Coteau-du-Lac. (G. O., March, 13.)

[6] Present at Chateauguay.

[7] The celebrated Papineau.

[8] Captain William MacKay, 5th Battalion, to the command of the Michigan Fencibles, from 25 Jan., 14. (G. O., 5 March, 14.)

[9] Drowned at the Cedars, 13 May, 13.

[10] Acting Asst. Adjutant-General at Montreal, 20 July, 13. Medal with Chateauguay.

[11] Appointed Ensign Can. Fencibles, 12 Nov., 13. To half-pay 24 Aug., 16.

[12] Appointed Ensign Can. Fencibles, 13 Nov., 13. Medal with clasp Chateauguay. To half-pay 24 Aug., 16.

[13] Born 1795. Was at Plattsburg and Chateauguay, medal with clasp. For his account of this campaign see Quebec Literary and Historical Society's Report, 1877-78, page 14. Went to Can. Chasseurs 11 April, 14. Knighted 13 Nov., 1858. A.D.C. to Her Majesty Queen Victoria, 13 July, 1860. Minister of Militia, 1864. Author of La Guerre de 1812 a 1815, under the name of "Un Temoin Oculaire"; also, "Some Reflexions Upon the Organization of the Volunteer and Militia of this Province, by a Veteran of 1812." Died 30 July, 1865.

[14] Had been Sergeant Major in DeWatteville's.

[15] Had been Sergeant.

[16] Living in 1875.

[17] Medal with clasp Chateauguay. Went to Can. Chasseurs 11 April, 14.

[18] Had been Sergeant.

[19] See Canadian Voltigeurs.

[20] See Corps of Voyageurs.

[21] This name also appears as "McCarthy." See also 3rd Battln.

[22] Captain 3rd Battln. Richelieu, 25 June, 30.

CANADIAN CHASSEURS.§¶

Engagements:—Plattsburg, 6th-11th Sept., 14.

[1] Lt.-Colonel Charles de Salaberry, 12 March, 14.
☆ [2] Honble Gerald de Courcy (Major 70th), 25 Mar., 14.
Major Louis Dulongpré, Sr. To 3rd S. E. M. 11 April, 14.
[3] Jean Baptiste Philippe D'Estimauville, Jr., from 3rd S.E.M. 11 Apr., 14.
Thomas Powell (Capt. G.L.I.), acting, 25 Feb., 15.
[4] Adjutant Lieut. Jean de Hertel (Ensign Can. Fenc.,) 11 Apr., 14.
☆ [5] William Blondheim, 25 April, 14. Lieut. 10 Feb., 15.
Quartermaster William Metchler. Resigned 10 Feb., 15.
☆ Patrick Adhémar.
Paymaster
Surgeon Toussaint C. Trudeau, from Voltigeurs, 25 April, 14.
☆ Joseph Farnden (Asst. Surgeon 70th), acting, 9 Nov., 14.
Captains Francois X. Larocque, from 5th, 11 April, 14; resigned 10 Feb., 15.
William Lamothe, from 2nd S. E. M., 11 April, 14.
☆ William Berczy, from 5th, 11 April, 14.
Charles Levasseur, from 5th, 11 April, 14; resigned 12 Apr., 14.
Leon Bernard Leprohon, 11 April, 14; to 1st S. E. M. 11 Apr., 14.
☆ Stephen Samuel McKay, from 1st S.E.M. 11 April, 14.
John Gray, from 5th, 11 April, 14; to 3rd S. E. M. 11 April, 14.
John McGillivray, from 3rd S. E. M., 11 April, 14.
Toussaint Terrière.

---

§ His Excellency * * * has received from Major-General De Rottenburg his confidential report upon the inspection of the 5th Battalion; is pleased in consequence to order that this Battalion be reorganized to act as a Light Infantry Corps to consist of 6 Companies, and is to be brigaded with the Canadian Voltigeurs and the Frontier Light Infantry, the whole under the superintendence of Lt.-Colonel de Salaberry, who is appointed to act as an Inspecting Field Officer of Militia Infantry. G. O., 12 March, 14.

The Corps of Canadian Chasseurs, to be completed to 500 effectives and drafts be made from 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Battlns, S. E. M., of 120 men each. G. O., 11 April, 14.

¶ This Regiment should not be confounded with the "Chasseurs Britanniques," a foreign regiment in the British service, 1801-15, which served as marines on the "Ramillies" off the American coast, and referred to in "Kingsford's History of Canada (Vol. VIII., p. 419), and Lucas' Canadian War of 1812 (p. 149) as the "Canadian Chasseurs."

First Lieuts. J. L. Noreau, from 5th, 11 April, 14; to 4th S.E.M. 11 April, 14.
☆ Francois Xavier Paré, from 4th S. E. M.; Captain 10 Feb., 15.
Jacques Antoine Cartier, from 5th, 11 April, 14.
L. C. Philippe Leprohon, from 5th, 11 April, 14; to 4th S. E. M. 11 Apr., 14.
Pierre Bouchard, from 4th S. E. M. 11 April, 14.
Francis McCanty, from 5th, 11 April, 14; to 3rd S. E. M. 11 April, 14.
Etienne Antoine L. de Bellefeuille, from 3rd S.E.M. 11 April, 14.
James Prendergast, from 5th, 11 April, 14.
☆ John H. Powell, from 5th; Captain 25 April, 14.
Charles Bradford, from 5th.
☆ Pierre Rototte, Jr., from 5th.
James Wildgoose, from 5th; resigned 24 April, 14.
Etienne Paschal Taché, from 5th.
Edouard Vignau, from 1st S. E. M. 21 April, 14.
Second Lieuts. John M. North Carter, from 5th; 1st Lieut. 25 April, 14.
☆ John Scott, from 5th; 1st Lieut. 25 April, 14.
William Morin, from 5th; 1st Lieut. 10 Feb., 15.
Antoine Lemaire dit St. Germain, from 5th; Lieut. 26 April, 14.
Louis Dulongpré, Jr., from 5th; Lieut. 23 May, 14.
☆ Louis Charles Provendier, from Voltigeurs, 11 April, 14.
☆ Patrick Adhémar, from 5th, 11 Apr., 14; Lieut. 10 Feb., 15.
☆ Duncan McDonald, 24 May, 14.
☆ Philip Adolphus Barker, 26 June, 14.
☆ [5] William Blondheim, 25 April, 14; Lieut. 10 Feb., 15.
Thomas Turner, from 5th.

---

[1] See Canadian Voltigeurs.

[2] Third son of the 26th Lord Kingsale, Baron Courcy. Capt. 70th 24 July, 04; Major 4 June, 13; Bvt. Lt.-Colonel 25 Nov., 14; Major 8th 14 March, 16. Died 1848.

[3] Ensign R.C.V. 1797; Adjutant 1801; Captain and Adjutant 1st S.E.M., 25 May, 12; to 3rd S. E. M. in 1813; Major Can. Chasseurs in 1814; second in command of Light Infantry Battalion, under Lt.-Col. Geo. R. J. Macdonell; was at Chateauguay and Plattsburg.

[4] Ensign Can. Fencibles 12 Dec., 11; Lieut. 12 Nov., 13. Died at Montreal 12 Feb., 22.

[5] The Lower Canadian Crown Land Grant gives his name and rank as "Henry

Blondheim, Lieut. and Adjutant of 5th S.E.M.," whilst the Upper Canadian Grant is to "Henry Blondheim, of the Town of Perth, Sergeant-Major De Meuron's Regiment during the late war."

6TH BATTALION—QUEBEC EMBODIED MILITIA. §

Lt.-Colonel Commandant Felix Tetu, 2nd Q. T., 20 March, 13.
☆ [9] Major Honble John Mure, 3rd Q. T., 20 March, 13.
☆ Adjutant Joseph Cary, 3rd Q. T., 20 March, 13.
——— Smith (Sgt. 103rd), 12 April, 13.
Quartermaster Pierre Romaine, 20 March, 13, to 20 March, 13.
☆ Antoine Parent, 20 March, 13.
[1] Paymaster Thomas Douglass, 20 March, 13.
☆ [2] Surgeon Marc Paschal De Sales LaTerrière, 20 March, 13.
☆ Asst.-Surgeon Augustin Mercier.
Captains John Jones, 3rd Q. T., 20 March, 13.
☆ Michel Berthelot, 2nd Q. T., 20 March, 13.
☆ George Pyke, 3rd Q. T., 20 March, 13.
☆ George Symes, 3rd Q. T., 20 March, 13.
Gilbert Ainslie, 3rd Q. T., 20 March, 13; did not join.
[8] Francois Xavier Pinguet, 1st Q. T., 20 March, 13; resigned 22 April, 13.
Thomas Lee, 1st Q.T., 20 March, 13; resigned in Mar., 14.
☆ Jean Bélanger, 2nd Q. T., 20 March, 13.
☆ Louis Plamondon, 2nd Q. T., 20 March, 13.
Louis Delamere, 2nd Q. T., 20 March, 13; resigned in March, 14.
George Vanfelson, 1st Q. T., 20 March, 13.
Claude Dénéchaud, 1st Q. T., 20 March, 13.
☆ Gaspard Massue—Q. T.
☆ Lieutenants Louis Theodore Besserer, 2nd Q. T., 20 March, 13; Capt. 25 Sept., 13.
☆ George B. Faribault, 2nd Q. T., 20 March, 13.
☆ Pierre Bruneau, Jr., 2nd Q. T., 20 March, 13; Capt. 22nd Sept., 13.
☆ Joseph Languedoc, 2nd Q. T., 20 March, 13; resigned 24 July, 14.

---

§ This Corps did garrison duty at Quebec, commencing 25 Feb., 13. "An Embodied Militia Battalion, to be formed out of the 3 Battalions of the Quebec Militia, to do permanent duty. The establishment to be 1 Lt.-Colonel Commandant, 1 Major, 10 Captains, 12 Lieutenants, 8 Ensigns, 1 Paymaster, 1 Adjutant, 1 Quartermaster, 1 Sgt.-Major, 1 Qr.-Mr. Sgt., 30 Sergeants, 600 men." G.O., 18 Feb., 13. Reduced to 8 Companies, 24 Mar., 14. The 6th Battalion was disembodied at Quebec, 4 Sept., 14.

☆ Lieutenants Henri Lemoine, 1st Q. T., 20 March, 13.
☆ Pierre Romaine, 2nd Q. T., 20 March, 13.
☆ Francois Bélanger, 1st Q. T., 20 March, 13.
☆ Paul Vallée, 1st Q. T., 20 March, 13.
☆ Louis Abraham Lagueux, 1st Q. T., 20 March, 13.
[3] Robert Dunn, 3rd Q. T., 20 March, 13.
Daniel Grant, 3rd Q. T., 20 March, 13.
Francois Languedoc, 2nd Q. T., 20 March, 13.
☆ James Mitchell, 3rd Q. T., 20 March, 13.
☆ William H. Lemoine.
[4] Ensigns William Andrew Cochran, 3rd Q. T., 20 March, 13.
☆ [5] Narcisse Faribault, 1st Q. T., 20 March, 13.
Charles H. Gauvreau, 1st Q. T., 20 March, 13.
☆ Hyppolite Rolette, 2nd Q. T., 20 March, 13; Lieut. 25 Sept., 13.
☆ Pierre Chauveau, 2nd Q. T., 20 March, 13; resigned 24 May, 14.
☆ Henry Black, 3rd Q. T., 20 March, 13; resigned 16 July, 14.
☆ Joseph Martin Chinic, Jr., 2nd Q. T., 20 March, 13; resigned in March, 14.
John Fletcher, 1st Q. T., 20 March, 13; to 1st Que. Sed. 28 June, 13.
☆ Webb Robinson, 25 March, 13; dismissed 23 May, 14.
☆ Duncan Cameron McDonald, 10 Aug., 13.
☆ [6] C. David Besserer, 25 Sept., 13; promoted Lieutenant.
[7] James White, 13 Oct., 13.

---

[1] Was Clerk in Governor-General's Office, Quebec. Also Sgt.-Major Can. Light Dragoons.

[2] Was Member for Quebec City, 1825-29; and for Saguenay, 1830-34. Member Leg. Council, 1832.

[3] Was Assistant Secretary Governor-General's Office, Quebec.

[4] See Governor-General's Staff, page 1.

[5] There was also a Captain Narcisse Faribault, 2nd S.E.M.

[6] Had been a Sergeant.

[7] James White had also been in 2nd S.E.M.

[8] Son of Lieut. Chas. Pinguet de Vaucour, who served in the Canadian Militia during blockade of Quebec, 1775-76. His two brothers,—Louis Bazile, was Asst. Adjt.-General, and Charles Casimir, Lieut., in Canadian Fencibles. Born at Quebec, 1778; died 24 Dec., 20.

[9] Member Executive Council, 1812. Died 17 Jan., 23.

7TH BATTALION—SEDENTARY EMBODIED MILITIA. §

(De Chambault's Militia.)

Colonel Commandant F. De Chambault.
Lt.-Colonel Michel Turgeon.
Major H. McKenzie.
J. M. Mondelet.
Adjutant Edward J. Mann.
Jacob Graves.
Quartermaster Daniel O'Sullivan.
Thomas Hunter.
Paymaster Augustin Berthelot.
[5] Surgeon Robert Nelson.
Captains Joseph B. Turgeon.
Jacques Archambault.
Hyacinthe St. Germain, Sr.
Joseph Mailloux.
☆ [1] Barthelemi Joliette.
Joseph F. Lacroix.
☆ [2] Maxime Olivier.
James Brown.
Charles Porteous.
John Sanford.
Emmanuel Vidrefaire (? Vidreguer).
Lieutenants Francois Gignon.
Charles Turgeon.
John Chesser.
☆ [3] Pierre P. de Lanaudière.
Ignace Robitaille.
Charles Olivier.
☆ [4] Phineas Hutchins.
George Graves.
Henry Pierre, Jr.
Louis Dulongpré, Jr.
Ensigns John Kay.
Henry Chapman.
Joseph Masson.
Amable Prévost.
Edward Starnes.
Michel B. Dostie.
☆ [3] Paul Edouard Daveluy.

§ Disembodied by G. O., 17 Nov., 13.

Ensigns Pierre Lacasse.
Charles Grant.
Hyacinthe St. Germain, Jr.

---

[1] Received land grant as a Captain in Sedentary Militia. Was at Chateauguay. Lt.-Colonel 2nd Battln, Berthier, 17 June, 30.

[2] Received land grant as a Captain, 6th Battalion. See LaValtrie Division.

[3] Received his land grant as a Lieutenant in De Chambault's Militia. Died at Montreal, 20 Jan., 24, aged 29.

[4] Received his land grant as a Lieutenant in 2nd Sedentary Militia, Argenteuil.

[5] Member for Montreal, 1827-30.

8TH BATTALION. §

(DIVISION OF THREE RIVERS.)

Lt.-Colonel Thomas Coffin.
[1] Lt.-Colonel Pierre Amable de Boucherville, Prov. A.D.C.
Major
Adjutant J. Vonlingen (? Voligny) (acting).
William Anderson.
Quartermaster L. Fromenteau.
Paymaster Charles R. Ogden.
Captains Stephen McKay, acting 1st Major.
P. J. Heron.
——— de Normanville.
M. H. Bellerose.
Antoine St. Louis.
E. Mayrand.
Pierre Vézina.
Modeste Prat.
Louis Gugy.
Antoine Poulin de Courval.
Amable Berthelot.
Joseph B. Badeaux.
Lieutenants Hugh Fraser.
William Anderson.
Pierre Joseph Cressé. Afterwards in 4th S.E.M.
Pierre Gouin.

---

§ The Battalion numeral is taken from a reply to an address presented to Colonel de Boucherville on the Corps being released from service, 28 Nov., 13. (Montreal Gazette, 30 March, 13). The Battalion was disembodied on 30 Nov., 13, (G.O., 17 Nov.,) being relieved by the Glengarry Light Infantry.

Charles Gordon.
Gonzague Eno.
Joseph Louval.
Ezekiel Hart.
Louis Duchesny.
Joseph Godefroy de Tonnancour.
John Munro.

☆ Ensigns David Grant.
H. Atkinson.
[2] William Hardie.
Julien Dumoulin.
A. Lemaitre Augé.
Bazile Doucet.
[2] Laurent Baron.
Charles Fortier.
Pierre Fortier.
Philip Burns.
Olivier Kimber.

---

[1] Had been Ensign 2nd Royal Canadian Volunteers. Died Nov., 57, aged 77. See also Governor's Staff, page 1.

[2] Had been Sgt.-Major.

DISTRICT OF QUEBEC

QUEBEC VOLUNTEER CAVALRY.§

[1] Captain Matthew Bell, 24 April, 12. Bvt.-Major 4 May, 13.
[2] Lieutenant Edward Hale, 24 April, 12. Captain 25 Jan., 15.
Cornet William Sheppard, 24 April, 12. Lieut. 25 Jan., 15.
Hammond Gowen, 25 Jan., 15.
☆ Quartermaster Anthony Anderson, 3rd Quebec Battln.
[3] Benjamin Racey, from Ste. Marie Nouvelle Beauce Battln.

[1] Retired January, 1815. Member Three Rivers, 1809-14. Member Leg. Council, 1823. Lt.-Colonel 1st Battln St. Maurice, 12 June, 30. Died at Three Rivers, 24 June, 49.

[2] Son of Deputy Paymaster-General Hale. Major 2nd Battln, Portneuf, 8 April, 30.

[3] Died of Cholera at Matane, 28 June, 32.

DORCHESTER PROVINCIAL LIGHT DRAGOONS.**

☆ [1] Captain William Watson.
☆ Lieutenant Vital Bourassa, Sr.

[1] Died at St. John's, L.C., 5 Sept., 32, aged 42.

§ Authorized by G. O., 22 April, 12, and attached to 3rd Quebec Battln, under Lt.-Col. Burns. Became an independent corps, 27 July, 12. "Major-General Glasgow returns his thanks to Major Bell and the Quebec Cavalry under his command for their steady and soldier-like conduct during the time they have assisted as volunteers in the duties of the garrison, which the late augmentation of the troops enables him to dispense with for the present." M.G.O., 1 Aug., 13.

**Embodied 25 March, 13; disbanded 1 March, 15.

DISTRICT OF QUEBEC *(Continued.)*

1st BATTALION—CITY OF QUEBEC AND BANLIEUE. §

[1] Colonel Commandant Jean Baptiste LeComte Dupré.
[15] Lt.-Colonel Joseph Francois Perrault.
Majors Barthelemi Faribault.
[2] Charles Chaussegros de Léry, 9 Apr., 12; to Staff 28 May, 12.
Augustin Germain, 3 Aug., 12.
[3] Jean Baptiste Corbin, 4 Aug., 12.
Adjutant Ensign Pierre DeGuise, 20 July, 12.
Quartermaster Lieut. Francois Romaine, 7 Aug., 12.
[4] Surgeon Pierre de Sales La Terrière.
☆ Paymaster Thomas Douglass.
[5] Captains Claude Dénéchaud, to 6th Q.E. 20 March, 13.
J. B. Philippe D'Estimauville, Jr., 28 Mar., 09; to 1st S. E. M. 28 May, 12.
Francois Baillargé, Sr., 30 March, 09.
Francois X. Durette, 19 March, 12.
[14] Francois Xavier Pinguet, 20 March, 12; to 6th Q. E. 20 Mar., 13.
Pierre Dumas, 1 April, 12.
[2] Philippe Aubert de Gaspé, 2 Apr., 12; to Staff 22 May, 12.
Joseph Levasseur Borgia, 3 Aug., 12.
Gaspard Massue, 3 Aug., 12.
[6] Thomas Lee, 4 Aug., 12; to 6th Q.E. 20th Mar., 13.
Jacques Leblond, Sr., 5 Aug., 12.
[16] George Vanfelson, 6th Aug., 12; to 6th Q.E. 20 Mar., 13.
[7] Joseph Dorion, 13 Dec., 12.
[8] Lieutenants Benjamin Lemoine.
Henri Lemoine; to 6th Q. E. 20 Mar., 13.
Ignace Dorval.
Charles N. Perrault.
[9] Louis Massue.
[10] Joseph Leblond.
[11] Jean Huot.
Jean Baptiste Larue; to 4th S. E. 28 May, 12.
Francois Bélanger; to 6th Q. E. 20 Mar., 13.
Charles Turgeon.

¶ § As established by G.O., 16 Apr., 12.

Ordered for permanent duty in G.O., 24 Sept., 12; took a week's tour of duty in rotation with 2nd and 3rd Battalions; relieved 2 Jan., 13. Contributed 211 men to 6th Battalion Embodied Militia, 18 Feb., 13.

DISTRICT OF QUEBEC *(Continued.)*

[12] Lieutenants Pierre Rochette.
Francois Romaine.
Paul Vallée; to 6th Q. E. 20 March, 13.
Ensign Nicholas Vilaire; Lieut. 5 April, 15.
Joseph DeBlois.
Augustin Wexler; Lieut. 7 April, 15.
Narcisse Faribault; to Que. Voltrs. Nov., 12; to 6th Q.E. 20 March, 13.
Charles H. Gauvreau; to 6th Q.E. 20 March, 13.
L. Lemoine Dupuis.
Guillaume Bouthillier, Jr.
[13] John Fletcher; to 6th Q. E. 20 March, 13.
Pierre DeGuise, 20 July, 12.
Antoine Parent; to Qr.-Mr. 6th Q. E.
Francois Girard.
Francois Letellier.
Edouard Martineau.
Louis Abraham Lagueux; to 6th Q.E. 20 Mar., 13.
[11] Augustin Amyot.
[11] Michael Byrne.

---

[1] See Commissary of Transports.

[2] See Lower Canadian Militia Staff, pages 100-102.

[3] Died at Montreal, May, 1825.

[4] Son of Dr. La Terrière, Inspector Forges St. Maurice, 1775-83; was afterwards Surgeon of the Voltigeurs.

[5] Member of Assembly, 1808-20; Major 1st Quebec, 10 April, 26; Lt.-Colonel 6th Battln, Quebec Town and County, 1 Sept., 28; Provincial Grand Master of Masons. Died 2 Nov., 36.

[6] Died at St. Paul's Bay, May, 1825.

[7] Became Major 4th Battln Quebec Town and County, 4 Aug., 30.

[8] Was afterwards Captain 3rd Battln Quebec Town and County, 31 May, 30.

[9] Captain 3rd Quebec Town and County, 11 June, 30.

[10] Captain 4th Quebec Town and County, 1 July, 30.

[11] Capt. 1st Quebec County Battln, 2 July, 30.

[12] Captain 6th Quebec Town and County, 3 Aug., 28.

[13] Returned to duty with this Battln and resigned from it 24 June, 13.

[14] Second son of Lt.-Colonel Charles Pinguet, 2nd Battln. Died 24 Dec., 20.

[15] Died at Quebec, 5 Apr., 44, aged 92.

[16] Member for Upper Town, Quebec, 1815-20; appointed Advocate General, L.C., 28 Jan., 19, vice Pyke, resigned.

DISTRICT OF QUEBEC *(Continued.)*

2ND BATTALION—CITY OF QUEBEC AND BANLIEUE. §

[1] Colonel Commandant Louis de Salaberry; to 1st S.E.M.
[2] Lieut.-Colonel Charles Pinguet de Vaucour, resigned 26 Oct., 12.
Major Felix Tetu, 3 April, 12; Lt.-Col. 9 Dec., 12.
Pierre Bruneau, Sr., 10 April, 12.
[3] Louis Montizambert.
Adjutant Ensign Francois Languedoc.
Quartermaster Lieut. Pierre Romaine.
Paymaster Thomas Douglass.
Surgeon Joseph Painchaud; to 1st S.E.M. 28 May, 12.
Augustin Mercier.
[4] Thomas Haussman.
[5] Captains Pierre Edouard Desbarats.
Michel Berthelot; to 6th Que. E. 20 March, 13.
Michel Sauvageau, 16 Jan., 09.
Francois Duval.
Louis Michel Clouet, 17 March, 12.
Francois X. Germain, 22 April, 12.
Jean Bélanger, 4 Aug., 12; to 6th Que. E. 20 Mar., 13.
Louis Robitaille, from 1st Quebec Batt. 8 Aug., 12.
Francois Fortier, Sr.
Louis Delamere; to 6th Que. E. 20 Mar., 13.
[1] Bernard A. Panet (super); to 1st S.E.M. 28 May, 12.
Lieutenants L. Theodore Besserer; to Que. Vols. Nov. 12; to 6th Que. E.
[7] Louis Bazile Pinguet; Brevet Captain 4 Aug., 12; to 6th Que E.
George B. Faribault; to 6th Que. E. 20 March, 13.
Pierre Brunneau, Jr.; to 6th Que. E. 20 March, 13.
Roger Raby; to Quebec Volunteers Nov. 12.
Joseph Languedoc; to 6th Que. E. 20 March, 13.
Charles Guay, 17 Jan., 09.
Pierre Doucet; to Quebec Volunteers Nov. 12.
[7] Pierre Charles Godefroy de Tonnancour; to Staff 12 April, 13.
Thomas Douglass (Paymaster).
Francois Quirouet.
Charles Langevin.

§ Ordered for permanent duty, G.O. 24 Sept., 12; took a week's tour of duty in rotation with 1st and 3rd Battalions; relieved 30 Jan., 13. Supplied 263 men to 6th Battalion Embodied Militia on 18 Feb., 13.

DISTRICT OF QUEBEC *(Continued.)*

Lieutenants F. X. Chevalier.
Joseph Dorion.
Pierre Durette.
Pierre Romaine (Quartermaster); to 6th Que. E. 20 March, 13.
[8] Joseph Rémi Vallières de St. Réal.
[1] Philippe Panet (super); to 1st S. E. M. 28 May, 12.
[6] Louis Plamondon; to Quebec Volunteers, Nov. 12, promoted Captain; to 6th Que. E. 20 Mar., 13.

Ensigns Louis Fortier.
☆ Francois Fortier, Jr.
Hyppolyte Rolette; to Quebec Volunteers Nov. 12; to 6th Quebec E. 20 March, 13.
Pierre Chauveaux.
Joseph Roy.
Joseph Carmel. See 2nd Nicolet and 4th S. E. M.
Joseph Martin Chinic, Jr.; to 6th Que. E. 20 March, 13.
John Goudie.
Francois Languedoc (Adjutant); to 6th Que. E. 20 March, 13.
Pierre Louis Séguin.
Louis Moquin.
Charles Jourdain.
Etienne Coté.

---

[1] See 1st Select Embodied Militia.

[2] Served as a Lieut., 2nd Company Canadian Militia, throughout siege of Quebec, 1775-76; his three sons,—Louis Bazile, Francois X., and Charles C.—were Asst.-Adjt.-General L. C. Militia, Captain 1st Quebec, and Lieut. Can. Fencibles, respectively. Died at Quebec, 28 May, 21, aged 81.

[3] Assistant Civil Secretary to Duke of Richmond, 30 July, 18.

[4] Surgeon 1st Battln, Cornwallis, 1 July, 28.

[5] Died at Quebec, Lt.-Col. Pierre Edouard Desbarats, 23 April, 28.

[6] Appointed Judge Advocate of Militia, 21 April, 19. Died at Quebec, 1 Jan., 28.

[7] See Militia Staff, page 100.

[8] Member for St. Maurice, 1814-16; Upper Town Quebec, 1820-29. Speaker Leg. Assembly, L.C., 1823-25. Legislative Councillor, 1838. Chief Justice, Montreal, 1842. Died 17 Feb., 47.

DISTRICT OF QUEBEC *(Continued.)*

3RD BATTALION OF QUEBEC CITY. §

"British Militia."

[11] Lieut.-Colonel William Burns, 18 March, 12.
Major William Smith, 18 March, 12.
[1] John Caldwell, 18 March, 12.
[8] William Lindsay, 2 April, 12.
Adjutant Joseph Cary; to 6th Que. E. 20 March, 13.
Quartermasters Thomas Richards.
Anthony Anderson.
Paymaster Thomas Douglass.
Surgeon James Cockburn.
Captains Archibald Ferguson, 18 Mar., 12; Major 18 Sept., 23.
[9] John Jones, 18 Mar., 12; to 6th Que. E. 20 Mar., 13.
John Munro, 18 March, 12.
David Munro, 18 March, 12; to 4th Division Quebec.
[2] Honble John Mure, 18 Mar., 12 (Grenadier Company).
Matthew Bell, 18 March, 12. See Quebec Cavalry.
[3] Gilbert Ainslie, 18 Mar., 12. See 6th Quebec Embodied.
[4] James Irvine, 18 March, 12; to Orleans Division.
[10] George Pyke, 18 Mar., 12; to 6th Que. E. 20 Mar., 13.
George Symes, 18 Mar., 12; to 6th Que. E. 20 Mar., 13
[5] Thomas Place, 3 April, 12.
James Ross, 15 Sept., 12.
Lieutenants Frederick Grant.
John Stewart.
Francis Hunter; Captain 22 Dec., 13.
John Greenshields.
Robert Melvin; Captain 2 Dec., 17.
Joseph Cary, Adjutant; Captain 3 Dec., 17.
John Ross; promoted Captain.
John D. Hamilton.
John McNider; Captain 28 Sept., 23.
Thomas Wilson; Captain 6 May, 24.
Benjamin Tremain; Captain 7 May, 24.
Charles Gray Stewart; Captain 5 Sept., 24.
Joseph Jones; Captain 13 Dec., 26.
Thomas White.
[12] Andrew Stuart.

§ Ordered for permanent duty, 24 Sept., 12. Took a week's tour of duty in rotation with 1st and 2nd Battalions. Relieved 21 Dec., 13. Furnished 158 men to 6th Battalion Embodied Militia.

DISTRICT OF QUEBEC *(Continued.)*

Lieutenants R. M. Cowan.
Thomas Aylwin; Capt. 6th 5 Aug., 28.
Daniel Grant; to 6th Quebec E. 20 March, 13.
Peter Patterson.
George Hamilton.
James Hartwell, Jr.

Ensigns James Rogerson; promoted Lieut.
William Hunter: Captain 14 Dec., 26.
Robert Dunn; to 6th Que. E. 20 March, 13.
James Mitchell; to 6th Que. E. 20 March, 13.
James Hallowell.
James L. Merritt.
[6] John Neilson; Lieut. 18 Sept., 33.
Henry Black; to 6th Que. E. 20 March, 13.
[7] Andrew W. Cochran; to 6th Que. 20 March, 13.
[13] John Cannon.
Henry Cowan; to 4th S. E. M. 28 May, 14.
William Oviatt.

Cornet Edward Hale, 22 May, 12. See Quebec Cavalry.

---

[1] See 1st Lotbinière Division.
[2] Member Executive Council, 26 June, 12.
[3] Died at Quebec, 27 May, 24.
[4] Member Executive Council, 22 Aug., 09.
[5] See Voltigeurs.
[6] Member for Quebec County, 1827; Member Leg. Council, 1837. Died 1 Feb., 48.
[7] See Governor's Staff, page 1.
[8] Was Clerk of the House of Assembly.
[9] Died at Quebec, 3 Aug., 18, aged 66.
[10] Had been Advocate-General, L.C.; resigned 28 Jan., 19. Also Law Clerk, Leg. Council; resigned 15 Jan., 19.
[11] Member Leg. Council. Died at Quebec, 25 Sept., 29.

ISLAND OF ORLEANS DIVISION. §

[1] Lt.-Colonel Commandant Jacques Voyer, 5 April, 12.
[4] Major Olivier Perrault, 5 April, 12; resigned 24 Oct., 12.
[3] Major Joseph Bouchette, 26 Oct., 12; Lt.-Colonel 26 March, 13.
[5] James Irvine, from 3rd Quebec Town, 26 March, 13.

§ Did garrison duty, Quebec, with Lotbinière Militia, 23 Jan., 13—23 Feb., 13.

DISTRICT OF QUEBEC *(Continued.)*

Adjutant
Quartermaster Charles Smith.
Aides-Major Captain Jacques Leblond, Jr.; Major 2 May, 22.
Lieutenant James G. Hanna.
Ensign Olivier Brunet; Lieut. 6 May, 22.
Captains Francois Guérard. Ste. Famille. 14 Aug., 02.
Jean Labrecque. St. Laurent.
Alexis Colombe.
Charles Crépeau. St. Pierre.
Jean Blouin. St. Jean.
Joseph Marie Lepage. St. Francois.
[3] Honble John Mure; Major 26 Jan., 13.
Lieutenants Etienne Derouin, 5 Jan., 13.
——— Picard; dismissed 6 Jan., 14.
Ensigns Robert Smith, 15 Jan., 13.
——— Lepage; dismissed 6 Jan., 14.

---

[1] To 1st S.E.M. 28 May, 12.

[2] See Quebec Volunteers.

[3] Died at Glasgow, 17 Jan., 23. See 6th Battalion, Quebec Embodied.

[4] Member for Quebec Lower Town, 1810-14; Member Executive Council, 1823; Member Legislative Council, 1818. Died 19 March, 27.

[5] Member Legislative Council, 1818. Died at Quebec, 27 Sept., 29.

ST. VALIER DIVISION.

[1] Lt.-Colonel Charles Frémont, 2 April, 12; to Staff 22 May, 12.
[2] Major Etienne Ferréol Roy, 7 April, 12.
Louis Turgeon, Sr., 8 April, 12.
Adjutant Abraham Turgeon.
Aides-Major Captains Abraham Couillard de Beaumont.
J. B. Cazeau.
Lieutenants Jean Langevin.
Pierre Perras, Jr., 20 July, 12.
Ensigns Thomas Cary; Lieut. 23 Dec., 13.
Joseph Beaumont, 15 July, 12.
Lazare Beaumont, 16 July, 12.
Captains F. R. Boulé. Beaumont.
Joseph Girard. St. Michel. 17 Apr., 12.

DISTRICT OF QUEBEC *(Continued.)*

Captains Pierre Tangué. St. Michel.
Charles Foucher. St. Michel.
Charles Bouchard. St. Valier.
Germain Blondeau. St. Valier.
Antoine Paré. St. Valier. 18 April, 12.
J. Morin dit Ducharme. St. Valier. 17 July, 12.
Etienne Carrière. St. Charles.
Charles Prévost. St. Charles.
Modeste Bourassa. St. Charles. 6 Oct., 07.
Lazare Buteau. St. Gervais. Major 11 July, 28.
Francois Roy. St. Gervais. 3 Oct., 07.
Jean Baptiste Lemieux. St. Gervais.
G. Audet dit Lapointe.
Lieutenants Louis Boilard, 14 July, 12.
Louis Cotin dit Dugal, 16 July, 12.
Charles Bernard, Jr., 17 July, 12.
Ensigns Pierre Turgeon, 14 July, 12.
Guillaume Rosseau, 18 July, 12.
Joseph Savoie, Jr., 20 July, 12.

ST. VALIER DIVISION.§

[1] 1st Battalion—Lt.-Col. Charles Frémont.
Major Louis Turgeon, Sr.
Captain and Adjt. Abraham Turgeon.
[2] 2nd Battalion—Lt.-Col. Etienne Ferréol Roy, 20 Feb., 15.
Major Abraham Couillard de Beaumont, 20 Feb., 15.
Captain and Adjt., Jean Langevin.
Ensign Aide Major Alexis Gosselin, 17 July, 12.

---

[1] See Deputy Quartermaster General.

[2] Member for Hertford, 1804-20. Lt.-Colonel 1st Hertford, 20 Feb., 15.

§ As sub-divided by G. O. 20 Feb., 15.

DISTRICT OF QUEBEC *(Continued.)*

1st LOTBINIÈRE DIVISION. §

[1] Lt.-Col. Commandant Honble John Caldwell, 4 April, 12.
Major Jean Baptiste Tilly Nöel, 5 April, 12; to 2nd Division.
John Davidson, from 4th Division, Quebec, 15 Jan., 13.
Adjutant William Phillips. Major 1 Oct., 24.
Aide-Major Ensign Abraham Gibson, 20 July, 12.
Captains Louis Bussière. St. Henri.
Jean Bouffard. St. Henri. 30 Jan., 09.
Pierre Bussière. St. Henri.
Ambroise Gagné. St. Henri.
Jacques Beaudouin. St. Henri.
Louis Cotin. Pt. Levis.
[2] Jean Samson. Pt. Levis.
Jean Poirée. Pt. Levis. Resigned Jan. 13.
Jean Baptiste Demers, Sr. St. Nicolas.
Jean Baptiste Demers, Jr. St. Nicolas.
Charles Paye. St. Giles. 17 Dec., 10.
[3] Lieutenants Joseph Carmel.
Pierre Lambert.
Ensigns Barthelemi Poirée, Jan., 13.
Augustin Dubut.

2nd LOTBINIÈRE DIVISION.

Lt.-Colonel Jean Baptiste Tilly Nöel.
Major Louis Juchereau Duchesnay, 5 Jan., 15.
Aides-Major Captain George Hamilton; Major 1 Jan., 14.
Ensign Gordon Horan, 9 Feb., 13.
Captains Louis Guay. St. Antoine. 24 Jan., 09.
Ignace Duquet. Ste. Croix.
Pierre Leclerc. Lotbinière. 18 Jan., 09.
Xavier Adam. St. Jean.

---

[1] Son of Lt.-Colonel Henry Caldwell, who commanded the British Militia during the blockade of Quebec, 1775-76. Member Ex. Council and Receiver-General, 1811. A Count of Milan in the Holy Roman Empire. Succeeded his cousin as 5th Baronet. Baptized 1775. Died at Tremont House, Boston, 26 October, 1842.

[2] Member for Dorchester, 1827. Captain Dorchester Battalion, 19 June, 30.

[3] Lieutenant of Artillery. Appointed Lt.-Colonel Nicolet Division, 12 May, 12.

§ On garrison duty at Quebec, 23 Jan.—23 Feb., 13.

In 1828, 4th Battalion, County of Buckinghamshire.

DISTRICT OF QUEBEC *(Continued.)*

STE. MARIE DE NOUVELLE BEAUCE DIVISION. §

Lt.-Colonel Commandant Thomas Pierre Joseph Taschereau, 1 April, 12; to 4th S. E. M. 25 May, 12.
Major Jean Thomas Taschereau, 5 April, 12; to Staff Sept., 12.
[1] Adjutant Lieut. Francois Verrault, Jr., 10 July, 12; Bvt.-Major 9 Dec., 13.
[2] Quartermaster Ensign Benjamin Racey.
Aides-Major Captain John Walsh.
Lieutenant Francois Xavier Lefebvre.
Ensign Jean B. Beaudouin.
Captains Antoine Bazin; to 3rd S. E. M. 28 May, 12.
Guillaume Provost. Ste. Marie.
Francois Bonneville. Ste. Marie.
Louis Grégorie. Ste. Marie.
Etienne Barbeau. Ste. Marie.
Louis Mathieu. St. Francois. 13 May, 09.
Pierre Veilleux. St. Francois. 31 May, 09.
Jean Charles Bédard. Ste. Claire. 11 Jan., 12.
Lieutenant Jean Poulin, 13 July, 12. Captain 5 March, 14.
Ensign Augustin Planté, 13 July, 12. Lieut. 4 March, 14.

---

[1] Captain Verrault thanked for services in capturing 8 escaped prisoners of war held as hostages, and promoted Major, 6 Dec., 13.
[2] Transferred to Quebec Cavalry.

QUEBEC DIVISION.

Colonel Commandant Honble Francois Baby.
1st Battalion—4th Quebec Division.
2nd Battalion—Cap Santé Division.

1ST BATTALION—4TH QUEBEC DIVISION. § §

Lt.-Colonel Jean Baptiste Philippe D'Estimauville, Sr.
Joseph Planté.
Major J. Davidson, 15 April, 12; to 1st Lotbinière 15 Jan., 13.
David Munro, 15 Jan., 13; from 3rd Quebec Town.

---

§ The parish of St. Joseph of Nouvelle Beauce declined to turn out for militia service; it was the sole exception in Lower Canada. In 1828, 1st Battalion County of Dorchester.

§ § In 1828, the 4th Battalion, County of Quebec.

DISTRICT OF QUEBEC *(Continued.)*

[1] Adjutant Captain Jacques Plamondon.
Lieutenant Alexis Gravelle, 14 July, 12.
Quartermaster Anthony Anderson.
[2] Aides-Major Lieutenant Francois Baby, Jr.
Ensign Jacques Raymond Baby ; Captain 8 Jan., 18.
Captains Michel Alain. Ancienne Lorette.
Jean Baptiste Legarré. Ancienne Lorette.
Ambroise Trudel. Jeune Lorette.
Joseph L'Hero. Jeune Lorette, 30 May, 08.
Augustin Thibault. St. Augustin.
Romaine Vallière. St. Augustin.
Jean Baptiste Vezina. St. Augustin.
Antoine Routier. Ste. Foye.
John William Woolsey ; to 1st S. E. 28 May, 12.
Lieutenant Alexis Gravelle, 14 July, 12.

---

[1] Died at Ancienne Lorette, 25 Jan., 20.

[2] Major-*en-second*, 3 Jan., 18.

2ND BATTALION—CAP SANTÉ DIVISION.**

Lt.-Colonel Commandant Louis F. de LaGorgendière, 10 April, 12.
[1] Lt.-Colonel George Waters Allsopp, 11 April, 12.
Major Francois Xavier Larue, 11 April, 12.
Adjutant Paul Morisset.
Captains Pierre Augé. Pte aux Trembles.
[2] Louis Joseph Proulx. Pte aux Trembles. 10 July, 06.
Francois Trépannier. Pte aux Trembles.
Augustin Mercure. Cap Santé.
Francois Bertrand. Cap Santé.
Joseph de La Chevrotière. Deschambault.
Paul Perrault. Deschambault.
René Trottier. Les Grondines.

---

[1] Died at Cap Santé, 28 Oct., 37. Member for Buckingham, 1796-1800 ; Hampshire, 1814-20.

[2] Died January, 1831.

**In 1828, the 1st Battalion, County of Hampshire.

DISTRICT OF QUEBEC *(Continued.)*

BEAUPORT DIVISION. §

[1] Colonel Honble Pierre Amable De Bonne.
[2] Lt.-Colonel Jean Baptiste Philippe D'Estimauville, Sr.
Major Alexis Caron.
Major-*en-second* Jean Baptiste Poulin.
Adjutant Jean Baptiste Duchesnay.
[3] Captain Alexis Gravelle.
Quartermaster Antoine Parent.
Aides-Major Captain John William Woolsey; promoted Super. Major.
Lieutenants James Gray.
William Meiklejohn.
Ensigns J. Bte Rénaud Charles.
Augustin Deguise Flamau.

Captains Jacques Tobin. Charlebourg.
Pierre Giroux. Charlebourg.
Antoine Bédard. Charlebourg.
Paul Rainville. Beauport.
Michel Parent. Beauport.
Michel Marcoux. Beauport. 25 May, 12.
Gabriel Huot. L'Ange Gardien.
Joseph Taillon. Chateau Richer.
Louis Cazeau. Chateau Richer.
Francois Lessard. Ste. Anne du Nord.
J. Giguère. Ste. Anne du Nord.
Louis Boucher. St. Joachim
P. Bolduc. St. Joachim.
——— Huot. St. Joachim

Lieutenants Ambroise Bédard.
Pierre Marcoux. 25 May, 12.
Francois Simard.

Ensigns Jean Déry.
Francois Rancour.
Benjamin Ritchie.
Louis Racine dit Voyer.

---

§ On garrison duty at Quebec, 30 Dec., 12. Relieved 21 Jan., 13. Captains G. Vanfelson, F. X. Durette, 1st Battln. Quebec Town, J. Belanger, 2nd Battln. Q. T., and Lieut. L. Plamondon of the same corps, did duty with Beauport Militia: Ensign C. H. Gauvreau, 1st Battln Q. T., acted as Adjutant.

In 1828, the 5th Battalion, County of Quebec.

DISTRICT OF QUEBEC *(Continued.)*

[1] Served as Lieut. in Carleton's Canadian Companies, 1776. Member Ex. Council, 29 Dec., 1794. See also Quebec Division.

[2] Served as Lieut. in Carleton's Canadian Companies, 1776.

[3] Died at Beauport, 5 Aug., 60, aged 87.

RIVIÈRE OUELLE DIVISION. §

Colonel Jacques Perrault.

1st Battalion—Rivière Ouelle Division.
2nd Battalion—Rimouski Division.

1ST BATTALION—RIVIÈRE OUELLE DIVISION.*

[1] Lt.-Colonel Paschal Jacques Taché. 26 April, 11.
Major Peter Fraser.
[2] Adjutant Jean Michel Haussman dit Menage.
[3] Aides-Major Paschal Taché.
[6] Captain Pierre Casgrain.
[3] Captains Amable Dionne. 17 Feb., 13.
Alexandre Roy. Kamouraska.
Joseph Dionne. Kamouraska.
[4] B. Taché. Ste. Anne.
Thomas Pitt.
Nicolas Bouchard. Rivière Ouelle. 8 April, 07.
[5] Francois X. Boucher. Rivière Ouelle. 21 Feb., 13.
B. Roy dit Lauzier; Major in 1813.
[8] Michel Hudon dit Beaulieu.
Benjamin Roy, Jr.

2ND BATTALION—RIMOUSKI DIVISION.**

[7] Lt.-Colonel Commandant Alexander Fraser, 11 May, 12; resigned 1828.
Major Augustin Trudel, 12 May, 12.
Adjutant J. Alexis Morin.

§ G.O. 4 June, 12, divided Rivière Ouelle Division into two Battalions, under Colonel Perrault.

*In 1828 1st Battalion, County of Cornwallis.

**In 1828 2nd Battalion, County of Cornwallis.

DISTRICT OF QUEBEC *(Continued.)*

Captains Pierre Michaud. St. André. [4 March, 1794.
Pierre Sirois dit Duplessis (Siroy?). Isle Verte.
Jean Baptiste Asselin. Isle Verte.
Anselme Robichaud. Rivière du Loup.
[10] Paul Rioux. Trois Pistoles.
J. M. Michaud. Rimouski.

---

[1] Born 1757; died 1830.

[2] Son of Lt.-Colonel P. J. Taché; born 1786; died 1833. Lt.-Colonel 1st Battalion, Kamouraska, 22 July, 30.

[3] Query "Amable Dionne," Major 1st Kamouraska, 10 Aug., 30.

[4] Query Jean Baptiste Taché (brothers of Sir Etienne). Major 1st Kamouraska, 12 May, 30.

[5] Major Commandant 2nd Kamouraska, 11 Aug., 30.

[6] Captain 15 Jan., 14. Major 2nd Kamouraska, 12 Aug., 30.

[7] Formerly of North West Fur Company. Died at Rivière-du-Loup, 14 June, 37, aged 75.

[8] Major, Kamouraska, 10 Aug., 30.

[9] Died at Quebec, 5 Sept., 29, aged 61.

[10] Major 2nd Battln, Cornwallis, 4 April, 28.

ST. JEAN DE PORT JOLI DIVISION.§

[8] Colonel Honble Pierre Ignace Aubert de Gaspé.
[10] Lieut.-Colonel Charles Riverin.
Major Antoine Ovide de Lanaudière, 20 April, 12.
[9] Major-*en-second* Joseph Francois Couillard Després, 16 July, 12.
[1] Adjutant Captain Simon Fraser, 16 July, 12.
[2] Aide-Major Ensign Joseph M. Belanger.
Captains Simon Fraser (Adjt.) St. Jean.
[3] Francois Fournier. St. Jean.
Jean M. Castongué. St. Roch.
Francois Morin. St. Roch.
Louis Bresse. St. Roch.
B. Morin. St. Roch.
J. B. Couillard Després, Sr. L'Islet.
J. B. Couillard Després, Jr. L'Islet.
Joseph Bossé. Cap St. Ignace. 12 July, 04.

---

§ In 1828, 1st Battalion, County of Devon.

DISTRICT OF QUEBEC *(Continued.)*

Lieutenants Joseph Prospere Couillard.
Joseph Romaine Couillard.
Bonaventure Caron.
Ensigns Pierre Benjamin Bernier.
Jean Baptiste Bossé.
Francois Rigaud Bernier.
Louis Claude Caron.
Louis Marie Morin.

ST. THOMAS DIVISION.**

Colonel Honble Pierre Ignace Aubert de Gaspé.
[11] Lieut.-Colonel Commandant Louis Dunière, 20 April, 12.
[4] Major Joseph Fraser. Lt.-Colonel 21 Feb., 14.
Adjutant Captain Francois Coté.
Aides-Major Captain Augustin C. Couillard; Super. Major 13 April, 13.
Captain André Dubord, 13 April, 13.
Ensign Leopold Dubord.
Ensign Simon Prudent Blais, 9 July, 12.
Captains Charles Taché. St. Thomas. To 4th S. E. M.
Francois Coté (Adjt.) St. Thomas.
Francois Tetu. St. Thomas. 27 April, 11.
Michel Blais. St. Pierre.
[5] Louis Blais. St. Pierre.
Jean Baptiste Martineau. St. Francois.
Joseph Beaudouin. Berthier-en-bas.
Agapit Lavoie. Isle aux Grues. 20 July, 04.
Lieutenants Louis Cazeau, 23 May, 12. Captain 6 April, 15.
[6] Anthony Talbot, 8 July, 12.
Ensigns Alexis Boulay, 23 May, 12.
[7] Joseph Blais, 8 July, 12.

---

[1] Major 1st Battln, Devon, 14 Mar., 14; 1st Battln, L'Islet, 2 April, 30.
[2] Captain 1st Battln, L'Islet, 20 July, 30.
[3] Major 1st Battln, L'Islet, 27 July, 30.
[4] Lt.-Colonel 2nd Battln, Bellechasse, 5 May, 30.
[5] Major 2nd Battln, L'Islet, 5 April, 30.

**In 1828, 2nd Battalion, County of Devon.

DISTRICT OF QUEBEC *(Continued.)*

[6] Captain 2nd Battln, L'Islet, 5 May, 30.

[7] Lieutenant 2nd Battln, L'Islet, 29 April, 30.

[8] Member Leg. Council, 1812. Died 13 Feb., 23.

[9] Member for Devon, 1814-20; Major 1st Battln Devon ————; died at L'Islet, 17 July, 29.

[10] Died at Cap St. Ignace, 22 Oct., 24, aged 82.

[11] To 4th S. E. M., 25 May, 12.

DISTRICT OF THREE RIVERS

NORTH DIVISION OF THREE RIVERS. §

[1] Colonel Commandant Thomas Coffin, 6 Jan., 1803.

1st Battalion—Three Rivers Division.
2nd Battalion—Rivière-du-Loup Division.
3rd Battalion—Ste. Anne Division.

1ST BATTALION—THREE RIVERS DIVISION.

[2] Lt.-Colonel Louis Charles Foucher.
Major Antoine Poulin de Courval, 18 May, 12; to 3rd S. E. M. 28 May, 12.
[9] Louis Gugy, 19 May, 12; to 3rd S. E. M. 18 Mar., 13.
Adjutant Ensign Hugh Fraser.
[3] Quartermaster John Patrick O'Doherty; to 3rd S.E.M.28 May,12.
Charles Ogden, 22 July, 12.
Louis Fromenteau (super.)

COMPANIES AT THREE RIVERS.

Captains Modeste Prat.
[4] Charles Lemaitré Augé; to 3rd S.E.M. 28 May, 12.
[5] Antoine St. Louis, Sr.; to 3rd S.E.M. 28 May, 12.
Joseph Godfroy de Normanville.
[6] Pierre Vézina; to 3rd S.E.M. 28 May, 12.
[7] Norbert Benjamin Doucet; to 3rd S.E.M. 28 May, 12.
[8] Amable Berthelot.
Joseph B. Badeaux.
Lieutenants J. Lemaitré Lottinville.
Antoine Le Sieur Lapierre. Captain 2 Jan., 13.
[10] Charles Le Sieur. Captain by 1813.
[11] René Joseph Kimber. Captain 4 Feb., 14.
Charles Gordon.
Conrad Enau.
[12] Ezekiel Hart. Captain 29 June, 16.
[13] Pierre Joseph Godefroy de Tonnancour, 20 July, 12.
J. M. de Tonnancour. To 2nd S. E. M. 25 May, 12.

§ G. O., 5 Nov., 12, ordered one field officer, with two companies, for permanent duty at Three Rivers. See 8th Battalion.

¶ In 1828, was the 1st Battalion, County of St. Maurice.

DISTRICT OF THREE RIVERS *(Continued.)*

Ensigns Pierre Gouin.
[14] Joseph Lougval. Captain 17 June, 15.
Philip Burns.
Charles Fortier.
Thomas Martin Coffin.
William Anderson.
James Johnston. Lieut. by 1813.
Amable Toutant, 23 July, 12.
[15] J. B. Duchene, 24 July, 12.
John Munro, 25 July, 12.
[16] Captains Zachary McAuley. St. Maurice.
Pierre Joseph Heroux. Yamachiche.
Joseph Bellefeuille. Cap de la Madeleine.
Joseph Gauthier. Pointe-du-Lac.

---

[1] Member for St. Maurice, 1792-1804; Three Rivers, 1810-14; Member Leg. Council, 1817. Died 19 July, 41.

[2] Member for Montreal West, 1797-1800; Three Rivers, 1804-08. Judge King's Bench, 1812.

[3] A school teacher. Died at Montreal, 4 Sept., 29, aged 59.

[4] Major 2nd Battln, St. Maurice, 24 April, 30.

[5] Captain 22 June, 04. Major 3rd Battln, St. Maurice, 21 Aug., 30.

[6] Member for Three Rivers, 1816-20.

[7] The Medal Roll gives his Christian name as being "Nicholas." It is changed to "Norbert" on the authority of his grandson, Captain Emile Doucet. See 3rd S. E. M., page 125.

[8] Member for Three Rivers, 1814-16.

[9] Major 19 May, 12; Lt.-Colonel 2nd Battln, Montreal, 23 Apr., 30. See page 125.

[10] Captain 3rd Battln, St. Maurice, 18 March, 31.

[11] Member for Three Rivers, 1832-38. Legislative Councillor, 1843. Captain 1st Battln, St. Maurice, 27 April, 30. Died 22 Dec., 43.

[12] Member for Three Rivers, 1807-09; Captain 1st Battln, St. Maurice, 16 May, 30.

[13] To 1st S. E. M. 25 Mar., 13. Member for Three Rivers, 1830.

[14] Captain 1st Battln, St. Maurice, 16 May, 30.

[15] Captain 3rd Battln, St. Maurice, 18 March, 30.

DISTRICT OF THREE RIVERS *(Continued.)*

2ND BATTALION—RIVIÈRE-DU-LOUP.¶

Lt.-Col. Commandant Nicholas St. Martin, 16 May, 12.
[1] Major Francois Boucher, 16 May ; to 3rd S.E.M. 28 May, 12.
[2] Adjutant Ensign Etienne Mayrand, 27 Feb., 12.
Captains Antoine Marchand. Maskinongé. Resigned 18 June,13.
Emmanuel Desmarais. Riv.-du-Loup. 11 Sept., 07.
[3] Augustin Harnois. Riv.-du-Loup.
Jean Baptiste Lemaitre Augé. Riv.-du-Loup. 25 July, 12.
Jean Baptiste Martin. St. Léon.
Michel Doucet, 3 Jan., 13.
Lieutenants Francois Caron, 25 July, 12.
Jean Baptiste Lafrenière. Captain in 1813.
Amable Lapierre, Jan., 13.
Gonzague Enau, Jan., 13.
Louis Lebrun. Lieut. 6 Jan., 13.
[8] Ensign Pierre Fortier, 27 July, 12.
[9] Isaac Phineas, 28 July, 12.
[4] Alexis Lesieur dit Desaulniers. Lieut. in 1813.
Pierre Ringuet, 2 Jan., 13.
[2] Etienne Mayrand. Lieut. in 1813.
[5] David Grant.
[6] Louis Voligny.
Chevalier Sicard.
[7] Louis André Duchesny. Promoted Captain.

---

[1] Lt.-Colonel 2nd Battln, St. Maurice, 1 July, 22.

[2] Member for St. Maurice, 1816-20. Major 2nd Batt., St. Maurice, 1 March, 27. Legislative Councillor, 1841. Died 22 Jan., 72.

[3] Died at Rivière-du-Loup, 21 Jan., 45, aged 85.

[4] Captain 2nd Battln, St. Maurice, 24 Sept., 30.

[5] Capt. 1st Battln, St. Maurice, 14 Oct., 27.

[6] Captain 2nd Battln, St. Maurice, 26 July, 28.

[7] Major 2nd Battln, St. Maurice, 14 July, 28.

[8] Capt. 2nd Battln, St. Maurice, 1 Oct., 27.

[9] Paymaster 2nd Battln, St. Maurice, 19 Nov., 27.

¶ In 1828, became 2nd Battln, County of St. Maurice.

DISTRICT OF THREE RIVERS *(Continued.)*

3RD BATTALION—STE. ANNE DIVISION. §

[1] Lt.-Col. Commandant Joachim Lanouette, 20 May, 12.
[2] Major Benjamin Joseph Frobisher, 21 May, 12.
Adjutant Charles Gouin, 6 June, 09.
Captains Joseph Alexandre. Champlain.
Hyacinthe Marchand. Batiscan.
Amable Marchand. St. Stanislas.
Hyacinthe Nobert. Ste. Genèvièvè.
[3] Augustin Joubin dit Boisverd. Ste. Anne.
Louis Perrault. Ste. Anne.

---

[1] Died at Ste. Anne de la Perade, 5 Jan., 24, aged 85.

[2] Appointed Provincial A.D.C. to Sir Gordon Drummond, 15 Apr., 15. See 2nd S.E.M. Member Montreal E., 1792-96.

[3] Died at Ste. Anne de la Perade, 10 Jan., 24, aged 70.

SOUTH DIVISION OF THREE RIVERS.

[1] Colonel Commandant Marie Joseph de Tonnancour, Sr.

1st Battalion—Yamaska Division.
2nd Battalion—Nicolet Division.
3rd Battalion—Becancour Division.

1ST BATTALION—YAMASKA DIVISION. § §

Lt.-Colonel J. A. Crevier de St. Francois, Sr.
Major Pierre Bazin. To 1st S. E. 28 May, 12.
[2] Adjutant Lieut. M. J. de Tonnancour, Jr.
Quartermaster John Oakes.
[4] Captains Pierre Bazile Pélissier. Yamaska. 10 Sept., 1790.
Régise Pélissier, Sr. Yamaska. 26 May, 12.
Jean Bapt. Brouillard. Yamaska.
Pierre Brouillard. Yamaska.
Francois Deschenaux. St. Francois.

---

§ In 1828, 3rd Battalion, County of St. Maurice.

§ § In 1828, 1st Battalion, County of Buckinghamshire.

DISTRICT OF THREE RIVERS *(Continued.)*

Captains Pierre Dugué (Duguay). St. Francois.
Francois Louis Dumoulin. St. Francois.
Jean Baptiste Drolet.
Lieutenants Théophile Pélissier. 26 May, 12.
Régis Pélissier, Jr.
Bazile Cartier. Captain 8 Jan., 14.
André Schultz.
Paul Bussière. Resigned Feb., 13.
Joseph Forquin.
[2] M. J. de Tonnancour, Jr. (Adjt.)
André Beauchemin.
[3] Ensigns Pierre Joseph Chevrefils, Jr., 26 May, 12.
[5] Francois Lemaitre Duhaime. Promoted Lieut.
Joachim Caron.
Francois Depin.
Joseph Courchène.
J. A. Crevier de St. Francois, Jr. 10 Jan., 14.

---

[1] Born 1750. Lieut. in Carleton's Canadian Companies, 1776. Prisoner at St. John's. Served in Militia until 1831. Died 22 Nov., 34.

[2] Son of above; born 1786. Lt.-Colonel 1st Battln, Yamaska, 1 July, 30. Died Sept., 50.

[3] Died at St. Michel, 8 Sept., 18.

[4] Major 1st Battln, Yamaska, 21 Aug., 30.

[5] Captain 1st Battln, Yamaska, 20 Sept., 30.

2ND BATTALION—NICOLET DIVISION.¶

[1] Lt.-Colonel Commandant Joseph Carmel, 12 May, 12.
Major Jean Baptiste Lozeau, 13 May, 12.
Adjutant Captain Joseph Franchère.
[3] Aide-Major Lieutenant Pierre Joseph Cressé.
Captains Joseph Franchère. Nicolet.
Etienne Coté. Nicolet. 1 Dec., 12.
Ignace Lupien. Nicolet.
M. H. Bellerose. Nicolet.
Jean Baptiste Poulin de Courval. Nicolet. 6 Sept., 07.
Jean Baptiste Lafrond. Bay St. Antoine.

¶ In 1828, 2nd Battalion, County of Buckinghamshire.

DISTRICT OF THREE RIVERS (*Continued.*)

Captains Augustin Clair Houde, Sr. Bay St. Antoine.
[2] Joseph Lozeau. Bay St. Antoine.
Lieutenant Antoine Manseau. Bay St. Antoine.

---

[1] "Joseph Carmel, Lieut. of Artillery of 2nd Battln, Quebec Town, to be Lt.-Colonel Commandant 2nd Battln, or Nicolet Division. G. O., 12 May, 12."

[2] Lt.-Colonel 2nd Battln, Yamaska, 26 July, 30.

[3] Served in 8th and 4th Batt., S. E. M.

3RD BATTALION—BECANCOUR DIVISION.¶

[1] Lt.-Colonel Francois Legendre, 13 May, 12.
Major Ambroise de La Chevrotière, 14 May, 12.
[2] Adjutant Ensign Laurent Genest.
Aide-Major Captain Joseph Rosseau.
Captains Jean Baptiste Hébert. St. Grègoire.
Joseph Prince. St. Grègoire.
Francois Doucet. Becancour.
Antoine Leblanc. Becancour. 5 Jan., 12.
Ignace Dehais. Becancour.
Joseph Turcot. Gentilly. 12 Sept., 07.
Eustache Malhiot. St. Pierre. 8 Jan., 12.

---

[1] Lt.-Colonel 2nd Battln, Nicolet, 16 April, 30.

[2] Captain and Adjutant 2nd Battln, Nicolet, 12 April, 30.

¶In 1828, 3rd Battalion, County of Buckinghamshire.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL

ROYAL MONTREAL TROOP OF CAVALRY.¶

[1] Captain George Platt.
[2] Lieutenant Robert Gillespie.
☆ [3] Cornet John Molson, Jr.
Quartermaster David Nelson.

[1] Member for Montreal East, 1814-16.

[2] See Montreal Volunteers.

[3] One of the founders of Molson's Bank. Died 12 July, 1860.

COMPAGNIE DES GUIDES.§

☆ [1] Captain Joseph Ignace Hébert, 11 Sept., 12.
☆ Pierre Hébert, from 2nd Beauharnois.
Lieutenant Constantin Cartier, 11 Sept., 12.
☆ Jean Cassaut.
☆ Ensign Jean Baptiste Regnaud.

[1] Died at Laprairie, 12 Feb., 22, in his 64th year.

ROYAL MILITIA ARTILLERY.

Captain J. Charlton.
Lieutenant William Andrews.

¶ Ordered for service 8 Nov., 13. Disembodied 24 Nov. by G.O. 17 Nov., 13. This name is inserted from C. 703, Can. Archives.

§ Levy approved 25 August, 12; disbanded 1 March, 15.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

MONTREAL MILITIA BATTALION. §

Lt.-Colonel Alexander Auldjo, 6 July, 12.
Major ——— Guy, 6 July, 12.

Two Companies from 1st Battalion—Lt.-Colonel Auldjo.
Two Companies from 2nd Battalion—Lt.-Colonel Hervieux.
Two Companies from 3rd Battalion—Lt.-Colonel P. Fortier.

MONTREAL INCORPORATED VOLUNTEERS. §

[1] Major James Caldwell; Lt.-Col. 25 Sept., 13.
[2] Adjutant Thomas Bird Ahern, late 100th, 21 Sept., 12.
[3] William Andrews.
[4] Captains James Dunlop (Artillery); Major com'd'g 25 Sept., 13.
☆ [9] Honble John Richardson (Grenadiers).
☆ [5] John Forsyth.
[6] John Ogilvy (Light Infantry); Major com'd'g, 13 Jan., 14.
[8] Lieutenants David Ross; Captain 10 Oct., 12.
George Garden; Captain 10 Oct., 12.
☆ William Hallowell; Brevet Captain 12 Oct., 12.
Thomas Blackwood (Artillery).
Alexander Allison.
☆ [10] Thomas Thain.
☆ Andrew Paterson.
David Ogden.
Hart Logan.
☆ [7] Robert Gillespie; promoted Captain.
☆ Ensigns James Leslie.
Arthur Webster.

---

[1] Died 19 April, 15.

[2] Transferred to 1st S. E. M., 11 April, 14.

[3] Resigned 5 April, 14. See Royal Militia Artillery.

---

§ The Flank Companies of the Militia Battalions of Montreal Town were formed into one Battalion, G.O. 6 July, 12.

§ Composed of the Artillery Company, the Grenadier and Light Infantry Companies and Captain Forsyth's Company, 1st Battalion Montreal City; incorporated 21 Sept., 12; relieved 28 Nov., 12; ordered for service, 8 Nov., 13; disembodied 24 Nov., by G. O. 17 Nov., 13.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

[4] Court-martialled and dismissed from the Militia, 13 Jan., 14.

[5] Member Leg. Council, 1827; Lt.-Colonel Montreal Cavalry, 18 June, 28. Died 27 Dec., 37.

[6] Appointed Lt.-Colonel Riviere du Chene Battln, 26 March, 14.

[7] Afterwards Sir Robert Gillespie.

[8] Major in Montreal Artillery, 1828.

[9] Member for Montreal East, 1792-6; Montreal West, 1804-08. Member Ex. Council, 1804; Legislative Councillor, 1816. Died 18 May, 31.

[10] Member for Montreal, 1820-24.

1st BATTALION—MONTREAL CITY.§
"British Militia."

[1] Colonel Commandant Honble James McGill.
Lt.-Colonel Alexander Auldjo; resigned 25 Sept., 13.
James Caldwell, 25 Sept., 13.
[2] Major Daniel Sutherland, 18 April, 12.
[3] Adjutant Captain Robert Griffin.
Andrew Paterson.
[14] Ensign Peter McCutcheon, 15 Nov., 13.
[4] Quartermaster Lieut. David David; Captain 28 April, 12.
[5] Thomas Bushby, 10 July, 12.
[15] Surgeon George Selby.
Chaplain Rev. —— Mountain.
[6] Captain Alexander Henry.
Francis Badgely.
[7] Samuel Gerrard, 29 April, 12; Major 4 May, 21.
[8] Robert Griffin.
☆ [8] William Blakely; resigned 10 Oct., 12.
[9] Lieutenants John Forsyth.
[16] James Woolrich.
Stephen Sewell.
Thomas Yarwood.
[10] Mungo Kay.
William Hunter.
Meyer Michaels.
Robert Armour, 10 July, 12; Capt. 5 May, 21.
John Ogilvie; to Longue Pointe Battln 7 May, 12.
[4] David David; Captain 28 April, 12.

§ Grenadiers 1st Battalion doing duty, 21 July, 12; relieved by G. O., 24 Aug., 12; ordered for service at Lachine, 4 Nov., 12; disembodied 24 Nov., 13.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

[11] Ensigns Andrew Porteous; Captain 5 May, 21.
Peter Harkness.
Andrew Paterson.
David Ogden.
Arthur Webster.
John McTavish.
Thomas A. Turner.
[12] Norman Bethune.
William Molson, Jr.
Alexander Dowie.
George Moffat.
Joseph Fraser.
[5] Thomas Bushby, 10 July, 12.
[13] James Leslie.
George Auldjo.

---

[1] Executive Council, 1793; founder of McGill University. Died 19 Dec., 13.
[2] Was also Military Postmaster. Lt.-Colonel on Staff 25 Apr., 15.
[3] Lt.-Colonel 8 March, 21.
[4] Died at Montreal, 30 Nov., 24, aged 60.
[5] Member for Montreal East, 1820. Died at Montreal, 5 Oct., 37.
[6] The explorer. Died at Montreal, 4 April, 24, aged 85.
[7] Major 2nd Battln Montreal City and County, 16 April, 30.
[8] Captain Montreal Volunteers.
[9] Lt.-Colonel Montreal Volunteers, 2 July, 30. See page 5.
[10] Editor "Montreal Herald." Died 6 Sept., 18, aged 43.
[11] Captain 1st Battln, Montreal City and County, 21 May, 30.
[12] Major Montreal Rifle Co'y, 18 June, 28.
[13] Was in charge of American prisoners of war from Detroit, 28 Sept., 12. Member East Montreal, 1827.
[14] Probably the gentleman who afterwards changed his name to "McGill."
[15] Born in England, 1760; died at Montreal, 1835.
[16] Died at Montreal, June, 28.

2ND BATTALION—MONTREAL CITY AND VICINITY.§

[1] Lt.-Colonel Commandant Jacques Hervieux, 23 Aug., 09.
[2] Major Louis Guy, Sr., 1 Apr., 12; to Longue Pte. 7 May, 12.
Jean Bouthillier, 16 April, 12; to 3rd Montreal, 15 Oct., 13.
Dominique Rosseau; dismissed 14 Nov., 13.

---

§ Ordered for garrison duty, July 12; relieved 24 Aug., 12; for service 4 Nov. 12; for service 8 Nov., 13; disembodied 24 Nov., 13.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

Adjutant Capt. Jean Guillaume Delisle, 6 May, 12.
Peter McCutcheon, 15 Nov., 13.
Quartermaster Ensign Francois Franchère.
Surgeon David Arnoldi, 29 Jan., 14.
Captains Jean Baptiste Lefebvre; Major 15 Oct., 13.
Michel Dumas; retired with rank of Major, 22 Dec., 13.
[3] Toussaint Pothier, Sr.; to 3rd Montreal, 14 Nov., 13.
[4] Benjamin Beaubien; Major 19 Jan., 14.
Louis Duplessis, 1 April, 12.
Francois Desrivières, Sr.; Major 26 March, 14.
[5] Louis Roy dit Portelance, 3 April, 12.
[6] Saveuse de Beaujeu, 4 April, 12.
Joseph Bédard, 16 April, 12.
Antoine Lang, 5 Oct., 12.
Jean Guillaume Delisle, 5 Oct., 12; Major 14 Nov., 13.
Jean Baptiste Delisle.
[7] F. Augustin Quesnel; Capt. (Super) by 1814.
[8] Louis J. Papineau, Jr.; Capt. (Super) by 1814.
[9] Dominique Lacroix; Capt. (Super) by 1814.
[10] Jean R. Rolland; Capt. (Super) 10 Nov., 1814.
[11] Lieutenants Antoine Louis Lévesque (Super); to Staff 22 May, 12.
Augustin Berthelot.
Pierre Charles Dubois; Captain 24 Jan., 14.
Augustin Dumas.
Joseph Perrault; Captain 21 July, 15.
Jules Quesnel.
Louis Pierre Guy.
Jean Baptiste Routier.
Francois Desrivières, Jr.
Toussaint Pothier, Jr.
Louis T. Bouthillier.
Charles Lamontagne.
Charles Fleury Roy.
Francois Delagrave.
Ignace Bertrand.
John Shuter.
Louis Lamontagne; promoted Captain.
L. M. Viger.
[12] Hughes Heney; to 3rd Montreal, 16 Oct., 13.
Robert Duplessis.
Paul L'huissier.
J. Peltier, Jr.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

Ensigns Louis Partener.
Luc Charles Racine.
John Jesse Rives.
Pierre Lefebvre.
Jean Baptiste Noreau.
Albert Bender.
Felix Brugière; to 4th S. E. M.
[13] Alexander Lusignan.
J. C. Grant.
E. M. Leprohon; to 2nd S. E. M. 28 May, 12.

---

[1] Died at Isle Jesus, 8 Dec., 28, aged 78.

[2] Son of Colonel Pierre Guy, who died in 1812. Member Leg. Council; an archeologist; died at Montreal, 1840.

[3] See 3rd Division, Montreal; also Canadian Volunteers, Upper Canada.

[4] Major 1st Battalion, Montreal, 1 April, 1830.

[5] Member for Montreal County, 1808-14.

[6] Member Leg. Council, 1830. Died 19 June, 32.

[7] Major 4th Montreal, 1 May, 30; Executive Councillor, 1837; died July, 1866.

[8] Member for Kent, 1808-14; Montreal West, 1816; Major 3rd Montreal, 3 May, 30. See Deputy Judge Advocate.

[9] Major 2nd Battln, Montreal, 17 April, 30.

[10] Query Judge Jean Roch Rolland.

[11] Lt.-Colonel 5th Battln, Montreal, 27 Nov., 30.

[12] Executive Councillor, 1833. Died at Three Rivers, 13 Jan., 44.

[13] Son of Charles Lusiniani (Lusignan), late Captain Montreal Militia.

3RD BATTALION—CITY OF MONTREAL AND ITS VICINITY.§

Colonel Commandant Pierre Fortier.
[1] Lt.-Colonel Hypolite St. George Dupré.
[2] Jean Bouthillier, from 2nd Montreal, 15 Oct., 13.
Major Gabriel Franchère, 14 April, 12; resigned 28 Dec., 13.
[3] Pierre Hervieux, 17 April, 12; Lt.-Colonel 22 March, 14.
[4] Toussaint Pothier, Sr., 14 Nov., 13; from 2nd Montreal.

---

§ Ordered for garrison duty, July 12; relieved 24 Aug., 12. For service 4 Nov., 12; embodied 27 Sept., 13; disembodied 24 Nov., 13.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

[10] Adjutant Captain Louis Charland.
[5] Lieut. Hughes Heney, 16 Oct., 13.
Quartermaster Lieut. Alexis Bourret.
Surgeon B. Herigault.
Captains William Metchler, 6 April, 12.
J. D. Lacroix, 7 April, 12.
J. M. Lamothe, 8 April, 12.
S. Dumas, 9 April, 12.
Francois Xavier Bender, 10 April, 12; to 5th S. E. M.
Louis Charland, 11 April, 12 (Adjutant).
[9] P. Huguet dit Latour, Sr., 13 April, 12.
L. Huguet dit Latour, Jr., 14 April, 12.
Joseph Robreau Duplessis, Sr., 17 April, 12.
[6] Denis Benjamin Viger.
Peter Lukin.
[8] Thomas Baron, 2 Apr., 12.
Lieutenants Nicholas Ménéclier; Captain 5 Oct., 12.
Michel Fournier; Captain 7 Oct., 12.
[9] P. Huguet dit Latour, Jr.; Captain 8 Oct., 12.
Charles Prevost; Capt. 8 Oct., 12.
Pierre Charland; Captain 9 Oct., 12.
[7] Felix Vinet dit Souligny.
Joseph Roy; Captain 20 Jan., 14.
[8] Hughes Heney, from 2nd Montreal, 16 Oct, 13.
Charles Racicot.
Nicolas Massue.
Joseph Desautels.
Dominique Benjamin Rollin.
Alexis Bourret (Quartermaster).
Francois Roy.
Gabriel Roy.
Louis Dulongpré, Jr.
T. Casimir Trudeau.
Etienne Roy.
Alexis Laframboise.
Jean Marie Cadieu.
Augustin Perrault.
Samuel Gales.
Ensigns Toussaint Pothier, Jr.
Joseph Herse.
Michel Bibeau.
Jean Baptiste Dézéry.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

Ensigns Charles Pasteur.
Michel Trudeau.
C. Lamontagne.

---

[1] See Commissary of Transports. Member for Huntingdon, 1792-96.

[2] Lieut.-Colonel 3rd Montreal, 27 April, 30.

[3] Lieut.-Colonel 5th Montreal, 29 April, 30.

[4] See also 2nd Div., 1st Battln, Montreal. Member Ex. C., 1838. Died 12 Oct., 45.

[5] See 2nd Division Montreal, 1st Battln.

[6] Member for West Montreal, 1808-14; Member Leg. Council, 1829. Died 13 Feb., 61.

[7] Member West Montreal, 1816.

[8] See Argenteuil Division.

[9] A "Pierre Huguet Latour" died at Montreal, 10 Sept., 28, aged 56.

[10] Died 3 Sept., 13.

POINTE CLAIRE DIVISION. §

[1] Lt.-Colonel Commandant Etienne Nivard St. Dizier, 3 Apr., 12.
Major Philippe Leprohon, 3 Apr., 12; promoted Lt.-Colonel.
[2] Jean Marie Mondelet, 22 July, 12; Lt.-Colonel 23 Apr., 14.
Louis Lévesque; Lt.-Colonel 27 Nov., 20.
Adjutant-en-paie Thomas Beaudouin; resigned 19 Apr., 14.
[3] Etienne Nivard St. Dizier, Jr., 19 Apr., 14.
Aide-Major Ensign Gaspard Touché.
Charles Marcille. Ste. Genevieve.
Lieutenant ——— Joseph.
Quartermaster Ensign Stewart Fisher.
Augustin Berthelot.
Surgeon George Myers.
Captains Pierre Roy dit Lapensée. Lachine.
Dominique Letaut. Lachine.
[4] Dominique Ducharme, Sr. Lachine.
Lieutenant Baptiste Dumouchel. Lachine.
Ensign Paul Picard. Lachine.

---

§ Ordered for service July, 12; ordered out by G.O. 3 Nov., 12; relieved 26 Nov., 12. Ordered out 8 Nov., 13, serving under Col. De Chambault. In 1820 this corps was the 5th Battalion, Montreal; in 1828 5th Batt. Montreal County.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

[5] Captains Joseph Binet. Pte. Claire.
André Legault, 21 July, 12. Pte. Claire.
Jean Baptiste Lacombe. Pte. Claire.
Joseph Valade. Pte. Claire.
Joseph Mailloux, 17 July, 12. Ste. Genevieve.
Michel Demers, 18 July, 12. Ste. Genevieve.
Augustin Neveu, 20 July, 12. Ile Bizard.
George Giroux. S. aux Recollets.
Louis Boudreau. S. aux Recollets.
Joseph Antoine Berthe. Ste. Anne.
[6] Lieutenants Baptiste Dumouchel. Lachine.
Bonaventure Brégard.
Hyacinthe Brunet.
Louis Crevier.
Baptiste David.
Joshua Meloche.
Benjamin Mailloux.
Pierre Valois.
Joseph Payment dit Larivière, 21 July, 12.
[7] Dominique Ducharme, 22 July, 12. Lachine.
[6] Ensigns Paul Picard. Lachine.
Ignace Demers, 20 July, 12.
Antoine Proulx dit Clement, 21 July, 12.
[8] Dominique Ducharme, 22 July, 12. Lachine.
Charles Bowman.
Toussaint Céré.
Arsène Charlebois.
Hyacinthe Lefebvre.
Eustache Masson.
Antoine Trottier.
Charles Nonmandean.

---

[1] Member for Montreal West, 1810-14. Died at Montreal, 16 May, 20, aged 58.

[2] Member for Montreal West, 1804-08; Montreal East, 1808-09.

[3] See Voltigeurs, page 106.

[4] See Indian Department.

[5] Dismissed 12 July, 12.

[6] Dismissed 6 July, 12.

[7] Son of Jean Marie Ducharme. Member for Montreal County, 1796.

[8] Son of Dominique Ducharme, Sr.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

LONGUE POINTE DIVISION.§

Colonel Pierre Fortier.
Lt.-Colonel Commandant Louis Guy, from 2nd Montreal, 7 May, 12.
John Ogilvie, from 1st Montreal, 7 May, 12.
Major J. P. Leprohon; Lt.-Col. 14 Oct., 13.
[1] Etienne Guy, 22 May, 12.
Adjutant Charles Levasseur.
Louis Gravelle.
[2] Aide-Major Captain Samuel David, 7 May, 12; Major 18 Nov., 13.
Quartermaster Charles F. Grece.
Surgeon Augustin Munro.
Captains Emil Vidrecaire. Longue Pointe.
J.M. Jeannot dit Lachapelle. Longue Pointe, 16 Apr., 11.
Amable Morand. Pointe-aux-Trembles.
Jean Baptiste Maillard. Pointe-aux-Trembles.
Jean Baptiste Chevaudier. Riv. des Prairies.
J. Baptiste Monarque. Riv. des Prairies.
Paul Monarque. Riv. des Prairies.
Pierre Demers. St. Laurent.
Augustin Riché. St. Laurent.
Gabriel Crevier. St. Laurent.
Gabriel Roy, 3 Jan., 14.
Lieutenants Jean Baptiste Archambault.
J. Berthelot.
J. B. Bricault.
Antoine Lepage.
J. Baptiste Lecavalier; Captain 13 Jan., 14.
Joseph Prévost, (I.)
Prudent Vinet.
Ensigns Nicholas Archambault.
Maurice Bazinet.
Pierre Bazinet,
Francois Bricault.
Nicholas Bricault.
Francois Beaudry.
Gabriel Landuette.

§ By G. O. 16 Apr., 12, all companies excepting that of St. Laurent, were transferred to L'Assomption Battalion. Formed 7 May, 12; ordered for service 4 Nov., 12. Served under Lt.-Col. De Chambault with Riv.-du-Chêne, Vaudreuil Battalions in November, 1813, in operations against Plattsburg. In 1828 was known as 6th Battalion, Montreal County.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

Ensigns M. Lebeau.
Joseph Monarque.
Ivan McDonald.
Alexander McDonald.
Joseph Prévost, (II.)
Ignace Dumouchel.

---

[1] Member for Montreal County, 1796-1800.

[2] Lt.-Colonel Samuel David, Longue Pointe Militia, died at Montreal, 3 March, 24.

ARGENTEUIL DIVISION. §

[1] Colonel Patrick Murray.
[2] Lt.-Colonel William Kell, Sr.
Major Archibald McMillan.
[3] Adjutant Captain Thomas Baron.
Aide-Major Ensign Barthelemi Quentin.
Quartermaster Benjamin Wallace, 16 Jan., 12.
Chaplain Richard Bradford.
Captains Simon Leroy. Argenteuil.
Joel Bisby. Argenteuil.
Thomas Hyde. Argenteuil.
Uriah McNeall. Argenteuil.
[4] Jeremiah Meacham. Ridge.
Walter Chase. Chatham.
Island Noble. Chatham.
[5] Philemon Wright.
D. McGregor.
James Brown.
William Kell, Jr.
Lieutenants Judah Center; Captain 1 Sept., 18.
William Cameron.
Johnson Smith.
Ensigns James Baron.
John McMartin.
Derrick Ostrum.

---

[1] Ensign 42nd 9 Mar., 1761; Lieut. 60th 21 Sept., 62; Town Major, Quebec, 24 June, 67; Capt. 60th 23 Sept., 75; Major 6 Oct., 84. Died at Montreal, 14 July, 1823, aged 74. See 5th S. E. M., page 130.

§ In 1828, 2nd Battalion, County of York.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

[2] Served during Revolutionary War under Cornwallis, Rawdon and Stewart; wounded five times; went on h.p. 1783. Lt.-Colonel 2nd Battln, Argenteuil; retired 1827. Died at St. Andrews, 5 July, 29, aged 78.

[3] Major 2nd Battln, York, 4 Sept., 27; Two Mountains Battln 4 June, 30.

[4] Daniel de Hertel applied, in 1816, for a Captaincy in the place of Jeremiah Meacham, who had deserted during the war. (Can. Archives.)

[5] Founder of the City of Hull, P.Q.

VAUDREUIL DIVISION.

[1] Colonel Commandant Honble Michel Eustache Gaspard Alain de Lotbinière.

1st Battalion—Vaudreuil.
2nd Battalion—Rivière-du-Chene.

1ST BATTALION—VAUDREUIL.§

Lt.-Colonel Antoine Amedee Filion, Sr., 28 July, 12.
[2] Major Jean Baptiste Testard de Montigny, 29 July, 12.
Adjutant Captain André Dominique Pambrun, 30 July, 12.
Aides-Major Lieutenant Maurice Maugrain, 30 July, 12.
☆ [3] Ensign Antoine Amedee Filion, Jr., 30 July, 12.
Quartermaster Eleazar Hays.
Captains Francois Cadieu. Vaudreuil.
Michel St. Julien. Vaudreuil. 2 Dec.. 12.
Charles Lalonde. Vaudreuil.
Jean Baptiste Lefebvre, Sr. Vaudreuil.
Francois Villeneuve. Rigaud.
Joseph Chevrier. Rigaud. 3 Dec., 12.
Jean Baptiste Fournier. Rigaud. 4 Dec., 12.
Thomas Hervé. Rigaud.
Louis Pregreau. Ile Perrot.
Antoine Michel Leduc. Ile Perrot. 26 Apr., 02.
Gabriel Leroux. Soulanges.
Philippe Bougis. Soulanges.
☆ [4] Louis Coutlee. Soulanges.
Joseph Montpetit. Nouv. Longueuil. 21 Dec., 08.
Antoine Bissonnet, Sr. Nouv. Longueuil.

§ Served under Lt.-Col. DeChambault, together with Riv.-du-Chêne and Longue Pointe Battalions, in Nov., 13, in demonstration against Plattsburg,

In 1828, 4th Battalion, County of York.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

Captains Antoine Landriaux. Nouv. Longueuil.
Hyacinthe Montpetit, 7 Dec., 12.
Lieutenants Joachim Bissonnet, 21 Dec., 12. To 5th S. E. M.
[5] Louis Pierre Coutlee, 7 Dec., 12.
Joseph Hénau, 7 Feb., 02.
Pierre Marcoux, 9 Dec., 12.
Pierre Montpetit, Jr., 8 Dec., 12.
John McCuaig, 11 Dec., 12.
Dominique Parent, 22 Dec., 08.
William Schneider, 3 Dec., 12.
A. Dubois.
J. Baptiste Legault, 1 Dec., 12.
Guillaume Leduc.
Hubert Leroux, 3 Feb., 1789.
Jean Baptiste Lefebvre, Jr.
Ensigns Pierre Asselin.
Vincent Bélanger, 5 Dec., 12.
Antoine Bissonnet, Jr., 11 Dec., 12.
Louis Bourbonnais, 8 Dec., 12.
Gélin Biron.
Isaac Cowan.
Edmund Hervé.
Pierre Hénau.
Luc Ambroise Lalonde, 3 Dec., 12.
Pierre P. Lacroix.
Antoine St. Julien, 12 Dec., 12.
Régis Loranger, 4 Dec., 12.
Charles Leduc,
Paul Leroux.
Charles Schneider, 6 Dec., 12.
Francois Montpetit, 7 Dec., 12.

---

[1] Served under Belestre at siege of St. John's, 1775. Member York, 1792. Speaker of Assembly, 1793. Member Legislative Council, 1796. Retired from command 23 July, 18. Died 1 Jan., 22.

[2] Died at Fort Senneville, Ste. Anne, 29 Jan., 44, aged 68.

[3] Lived at Coteau-du-Lac. Capt. Aide-Major 4th Battln York, 1 July, 28.

[4] Died at the Cedars, 5 Mar., 14.

[5] Son of Capt. Louis Coutlee. Was afterwards Sheriff, Ottawa, P.Q. Died at the Cedars, 20 Aug., 67.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

2ND BATTALION—RIVIÈRE-DU-CHÊNE §

☆ [1] Lt.-Colonel Eustache Louis Lambert Dumont, 1 June, 1807.
John Olgivy, from 1st Montreal, 26 March, 14.
Major Ignace Raizaine, 23 July, 12.
Adjutant Captain Hyacinthe St. Germain, 27 Aug., 12.
Captains Jean Baptiste Chevalier. St. Eustache.
Duncan McGillis, Sr. St. Eustache.
Jean Baptiste Ferré. St. Eustache.
Etienne Doré. Rivière-du-Chene.
[2] Joseph Ethier. Rivière-du-Chene.
H. St. Germain. Rivière-du-Chene.
Michel Cheval. Rivière-du-Chene.
[3] John Chesser. Rivière-du-Chene.
Joseph Meilleur. Rivière-du-Chene,
Francois Bellefeuille. Rivière-du-Chene.
Jean Baptiste Dumouchel. St. Benoit.
[4] Jean Baptiste Gastonguay. St. Benoit.
Louis Masson. St. Benoit. 15 July, 12.
Nicholas St. Onge. St. Benoit.
Pierre Gatien. St. Benoit.
Jean Ouellet. St. Benoit.
Louis Dumouchel. St. Benoit.
Capt.-Lieutenant Sebastien Legault.
Lieutenants Antoine Amedée Filion.
J. A. Berthelot.
Joseph André Ethier.
Ensigns Benjamin Gamelin, 10 Dec., 12.
Baptiste Ferré.
Baptiste Chevalier.
Duncan McGillis, Jr.

---

[1] Member for York, 1804-08.

[2] Died at St. Eustache, 1 Feb., 16.

[3] Died in Plantagenet Township, John Chesser, in his 59th year, about July, 1828.

[4] Died at Montreal, 23 May, 49, aged 62.

---

§ Served with 1st Battln Vaudreuil and Longue Point Battln, under Lt.-Col. De Chambault.

In 1828, 1st Battalion, County of York.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

ILE JÉSUS.

Colonel Commandant Joseph Hubert Lacroix.

1st Battalion—Ile Jésus Division.
2nd Battalion—Terrebonne Division.
3rd Battalion—Blainville Division.

1ST BATTALION—ILE JÉSUS DIVISION.§

Lt.-Colonel Joseph Louis de Beaujeu.
[1] Major Jacob Oldham, 8 May, 12.
Adjutant Ensign Joseph Francois Lacroix.
Quartermaster Paul Rolin.
Captains J. M. Béllanger. St. Vincent de Paul.
Joseph Pepin. St. Vincent de Paul. 18 Dec., 12.
Charles Dazé. St. Vincent de Paul. 19 Dec., 12.
Joseph Gauthier. St. Vincent de Paul. 20 Dec., 12.
Boniface Paquet. St. Vincent de Paul.
Joseph Lacasse. St. Vincent de Paul.
Joseph F. Filiatreau. Ste. Rose.
Francois Ouimet. Ste. Rose.
Antoine Damours (I.) Ste. Rose.
Antoine Charets (I.) Ste. Rose. 1 Jan., 08.
Julien Leblanc. St. Martin.
J. Louis Charon. St. Martin.
Pierre Duboishaux. St. Martin.
Pierre Dazé. St. Francois. 24 March, 04.
Henri Descotes. St. Francois. 28 Dec., 12.
Joseph Masson. St. Francois.
Simon Hotte.
Louis Turgeon.
Lieutenants Simon Hogue, 18 Dec., 12.
Joseph Vandendaigue, 18 Dec., 12.
Jean Lacasse, 19 Dec., 12.
Pierre Chartrand, 23 Dec., 12.
Amable Desjardins, 24 Dec., 12.
J. Baptiste Brunette.
Antoine Charets (II.)
Joseph Cantin.

§ Formed 4 June, 12; ordered for service 3 Nov., 12; relieved 26 Nov., 12.

[1] In 1828, 3rd Battalion, County of Effingham.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL (*Continued.*)

Lieutenants J. Baptiste Constantin.
Francois Dutrisaque.
Antoine Damours (II.)
Pierre Gravelle.
Médard Hervieux.
Réné St. James.
Ensigns Pierre Giroux, 28 Dec., 12.
J. Baptiste Béllanger.
Joseph Corbeille.
J. Baptiste Chauvette.
Francois Dugal.
Augustin Dazé.
Benjamin Esty.
J. Baptiste Filiatreau.
Joshua Gravelle.
Joseph S. Hogue.
Louis Masson.
Charles Maissonneuve.
William Whiteford.

---

[1] Died at Quebec, 11 June, 24. Member for Effingham, 1820.

2ND BATTALION—TERREBONNE DIVISION. §

[1] Lt.-Colonel Roderick McKenzie, 8 May, 12.
Major Henry McKenzie, 9 May, 12; Lt.-Colonel 20 April, 14.
Simon Fraser, 12 April, 14.
Adjutant Capt. Toussaint Limoges.
Aides-Major Captain Charles Chaboillé.
Lieut. William Porteous.
Ensign David Thompson.
Captain Joseph Limoges. Terrebonne. 12 Apr., 14.
Joseph Clement, Sr. Terrebonne.
Pierre Valiquet. Terrebonne.
[2] Joseph Turgeon. Terrebonne. Major 12 May, 14.
Louis Charbonneau. St. Henri Masc.
Jean Baptiste Renaud. St. Henri Masc.

---

§ Formed 4 June, 12; ordered out 3 Nov., 12; relieved 26 Nov., 12.
In 1828, 1st Battalion, County of Effingham.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

Captain Joseph Bourgeois. St. Henri Masc.
Ignace Crépeau. Lachenaye.
Jean Marie Mathieu. Lachenaye.
Joseph Landré. Cote-de-Grace.
Pierre Delfausse.
Joseph Brunet.
Joseph Labrèche.
[3] Lieutenants Abraham Ethier.
F. Allard.
J. B. Charbonneau.
N. Vital Caron.
Paul Gill.
Hyacinthe Prévost.
Francois Séguin.
Jean Vien; promoted Captain.
Ensigns Pierre Augé.
Joseph Clement, Jr.
Dominique Charbonneau.
Louis Lecours.
Joseph Lepage.
Pierre Limoges.
An— Locas.
Louis Varin.
Charles Mathieu.
Alexander McKenzie.
James Porteous.
Jean Baptiste Pauzé.
Jacques Perrault.
Jean Baptiste Roy.
Pierre Rénaud.
E. M. Vien; promoted Lieutenant.

---

[1] Legislative Councillor, 1817; died at Terrebonne, 15 Aug., 44.

[2] Died at Terrebonne, 28 Sept., 32.

[3] Living in 1875.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

3RD BATTALION—BLAINVILLE DIVISION. §

Lt.-Colonel Louis J. Chevalier de Beaujeu.
Michel Turgeon, 9 May, 12; to 7th Batt.
[1] Major William Porteous, 11 May, 12; to 2nd S. E. 25 May, 12.
Adjutant Lieutenant Ignace Robitaille.
Charles Gouin, — Jan., 13.
Quartermaster Joseph Lamoureux.
[2] Aides-Major Captain Bonaventure Panet.
Ensign Charles Porteous.
Captains Germain Lepage. Ste. Anne.
Joseph Gagnon. Ste. Anne.
Paul Olivier. Ste. Anne.
Pierre Raby. Ste. Anne.
James Jordan. Ste. Anne.
Charles Montigny. Ste. Anne.
Augustin J. Boisseau. Ste. Anne.
Pierre Filiatreau. Ste. Thérèse.
Pierre Payet. Ste. Thérèse.
Jacques Guimont. Ste. Thérèse.
Jean Baptiste LeGuerrier. Ste. Thérèse.
Paul Lacroix. Ste. Thérèse.
Nicholas Manthet. Ste. Thérèse.
James Whiteford.
Lieutenants Louis Perrault; Captain Jan., 13.
Pierre Riche Laflèche, Jan., 13.
Charles Gouin, Jan., 13.
Jean Baptiste Latour.
P. Thibault.
Séraphin Bouc.
Ensigns Joseph Lanouette, Jan., 13.
Louis Boissaud, Jan., 13.
Joseph Archambault.
Jean Baptiste Moreau.
——— Prevost.

---

[1] Left limits of this Battalion, Feb., 18; Lt.-Colonel 3rd Battalion, Leinster, 1 May, 28.

[2] Major-en-second 1 Feb., 18.

§ Formed 4 June, 12; ordered out G. O. 3 Nov., 12; relieved from service 26 Nov., 12.
In 1828, 2nd Battalion, County of Effingham.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

L'ASSOMPTION DIVISION. §

[1] Colonel Commandant Honble Paul Roch de St. Ours.
Lt.-Colonel Jean Baptiste Hervieux.
Major Jean Baptiste Brugière.
Adjutant Captain Jacques Archambault.
Xavier Lacombe.
Qr.-Mr. Fred'k. Dignard.
[2] Aides-Major Captain Barthélèmi Rocher.
Captain Laurent Leroux.
[3] Lieutenant Charles Pierre de St. Ours.
Ensign Patrick Malloy.

Captains Charles Migneron. L'Assomption.
Jean Baptiste Eneau Deschamps. L'Assomption.
Francois Proulx. L'Assomption.
Laurent Leroux. L'Assomption.
[4] Michel Prevost. L'Assomption.
Médard Brugière. L'Assomption. 28 May, 12.
Joseph Bonneville Peltier. L'Assomption.
Joseph Bélony Perrault. L'Assomption.
Bonaventure Lemire. L'Assomption.
Antoine Deschamps. Repentigny.
Francois Payette, Jr. Repentigny.
Louis Chaput. Repentigny.
Jean M. Faribault. Repentigny.
J. M. Faribault. St. Esprit.
Francois Perrault. St. Esprit.
Louis Piquet. St. Jacques.
Marcel. St. Jacques.
Pierre Dupuis, Jr. St. Jacques.
Jean Mireau. St. Jacques.
Etienne Turgeon. St. Ours.
Pierre Pétrimoulx.
Joseph Senet.

Lieutenants Laurent Dorval, 28 May, 12; promoted Captain.
Joseph Demarest.
Benjamin Beaupré.
Louis Deschamps.
Charles Pierre de St. Ours.

§ See 3rd Division, Montreal—2nd Battalion.
In 1828, 1st Battalion, County of Leinster.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

Lieutenants Francois Archambault.
Joseph Chaput.
Joseph Chalifour.
Firmin Dupuis.
Jean Baptiste Sénèt.
Moïse Sylvestre.
Joseph Thérien.
Joseph Lebeque.
Joseph N. Loiseau.
Pierre Lebault.
Hyacinthe Testu.
Antoine Marion.
Leandre Prevost.
Joseph Rivet.
Jean Baptiste Eneau.
Antoine Eneau.

Ensigns Pierre Richard.
Michel Chaput.
Patrick Malloy.
Francois Aumond.
Jean Baptiste Blanchard.
Pierre Chaput.
Jean Baptiste Cotton.
Jean Guildry.
Séraphin Lacombe.
Jacques Leblanc.
Joseph Mercier.
Michel Prévost.
Antoine Payette.
David Pellerin.
Jacques Roy.
Gabriel Raymond.
Pierre Vien.

---

[1] Son of Roch St. Ours dit Deschaillons. Member Leg. Council, 1784. Died 11 Aug., 14, aged 68.

[2] Lt.-Colonel Lachenaye Battln. 11 May, 30.

[3] Major 1st L'Assomption Battln. 15 Apr., 30.

[4] Major 2nd L'Assomption Battln. 15 Apr., 30.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

LA VALTRIE DIVISION.§

[1] Lt.-Colonel Charles Gaspard De LaNaudière.
Major Joseph Edouard Faribault; promoted Lt.-Colonel.
Jacques Lacombe.
☆ [2] Adjutant Captain Barthélèmi Joliette; promoted Major.
Aides-Major Lieutenant André Perrault.
Antoine Lacombe.
Pierre Paul De LaNaudière.
Captains Charles Laporte. La Valtrie.
Pierre Mondor. La Valtrie.
Louis Laporte. St. Paul.
André Mondor. St. Paul.
Etienne Partenais. St. Paul. 8 Jan., 07.
Dominique Martineau. St. Paul.
Claude Martineau. St. Sulpice.
Jean Huiet dit Chaussé. St. Sulpice.
Pierre Rottote. L'Assomption,
Amable Archambault. L'Assomption.
Bonaventure Lemire. La Pointe-du-jour.
Joseph Peltier. St. Esprit.
Joseph Bellony. St. Esprit.
Pierre Laroche. Lanoraye.
Francois Bonin. Lanoraye.

---

[1] Had been a Lieutenant, 1st Royal Canadian Volunteers. Member for Leinster, 1804-08.

[2] Lt.-Colonel 2nd Berthier Battln, 17 June, 30; Leg. Councillor, 1832-50; died 21 June, 50. See 7th Battln, Emb. Militia, page 137. A statue erected to his memory, Joliette, L.C., 30 Sept., 52.

BERTHIER DIVISION.§

[1] Lt.-Colonel Honble James Cuthbert; to 3rd S. E. M. 28 May, 12.
[2] Major Louis Olivier.
Pierre Martin dit Pelland, 27 July, 12.
[4] Adjutant Captain Maxime Olivier.
☆ Lieutenant Joseph Amable Berthelot.

---

§ In 1828, 2nd Battalion, County of Warwick.

§ Disembodied by G.O. 17 Nov., 18.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

Captains Pierre St. Valier Mailloux. Berthier. To 3rd S.E.M. 28 May, 12.
Pierre Pelland, Jr. Berthier. 30 July, 12.
[2] Joseph Levesque. Berthier.
Joseph Roche. Berthier.
Prisque Ferland. Berthier.
Jean Baptiste Gilbert. Berthier.
Alexis Grandpré. Berthier.
Louis Vadout. St. Cuthbert.
André Ferrière. St. Cuthbert.
J. B. Olivier. St. Cuthbert.
☆ Antoine Destrampe. St. Cuthbert.
Francois Eneau. St. Cuthbert.
[4] Maxime Olivier. St. Eustache.† 29 July, 12.
Nicholas Geoffroy. St. Eustache.
Paschal Goulet. St. Eustache.
Pierre Crépeau. Ile-du-Pas. 22 Sept., 12.
Lawrence Cramer. Ramezay. 13 March, 12.
Pierre de Sorcy. Ramezay. 28 July, 12.
Joseph Paquet. 10 Feb., 13.

---

[1] Son of James Cuthbert, Seigneur of Berthier; Member for Warwick, 1796-1811; Leg. Councillor, 1811; died 4 March, 49.

[2] Died at Berthier, 4 Feb., 16. His son Richard was an Ensign, Canadian Fencibles, in 1811.

[3] Living in 1875.

[4] See 7th Battln., Emb. Militia, page

ST. OURS DIVISION.§

[1] Colonel Commandant Charles Louis Roch de St. Ours.
Lt.-Colonel Pierre Ignace Malhiot, 16 March, 12; to 2nd S.E.M.
Major Francois Xavier Malhiot, 5 March, 12; promoted Lt.-Colonel.
[2] Robert Jones, 16 March, 12.

---

† The Companies at St. Eustache were transferred to the Riv-du-Chêne Battln. in 1813.
In 1828 1st Battalion, County of Warwick.

§ Ordered for garrison duty at William Henry (G.O. 24 Sept., 12); relieved from service 26 Nov., 12; ordered for service Oct., 13; did duty at Chambly.
In 1828, 1st Battalion, County of Leinster.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

Adjutant Louis Tucker.
Quartermaster George Graves.
[8] Surgeon Louis M. Barbier; to Voltigeurs 19 April, 14.
Aides-Major Captain Francois Victoire Malhiot; to 2nd S. E. M.
Lieutenant Michel Gamelin Gaucher.
Ensign P. Noyelle de Fleurimont.
Captains Pierre Cournoyer. Sorel.
Alexis Cardin. Sorel.
Francois Renoy. Sorel.
Michel Lincourt. Sorel.
Joseph Shuter. Sorel. To 3rd S. E. M.
Jean Baptiste St. Martin. Sorel.
Francois Louis Chapdelaine. St. Ours.
Pierre Chapdelaine. St. Ours.
L. Chapdelaine dit Larivière. St. Ours.
Athanase Fredet. St. Ours.
Francois Lamoureux. St. Ours.
Charles Payan dit St. Onge. St. Ours.
Denis Jusseaume. Contrecœur.
Etienne Paquette. Contrecœur.
Joseph Donais. Contrecœur.
Jean Baptiste Lincourt. Contrecœur.
Joseph Levitre.
Francois Quintal.
Lieutenants Louis Bérard.
George Bramley.
Charles Chapdelaine.
Joseph Cornault.
Agapit Duval.
Francois Dussaut.
Louis Paul Henne.
Charles Lafontaine.
Jean Baptiste Millet.
Francois Ouellet.
Jean Baptiste St. Martin.
Louis Tremble.
Louis Valentin.
Ensigns Antoine Cournoyer.
Augustin Cardin.
Joseph Cournoyer.
Jean Chapdelaine.
J. Baptiste Dusseaux.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

Ensigns Jacob Dergé.
Pierre Fizette.
Joseph Lamoureux.
Hypolite Larivière.
Benjamin Leroux.
Louis Millet.
J. Baptiste St. Germain.

---

[1] Son of Roch de St. Ours dit Deschaillons. Baptized at Quebec, 24 Aug., 1753; Lieut. in Carleton's Companies, 1776; Captain Royal Highland Emigrants (84th Foot), 27 May, 83; A. D. C. to Lord Dorchester, 1 Dec., 1777; to Haldimand, 1 July, 78; Bvt.-Major, 94; Captain 60th, 2 Dec., 95; went on h. p. as Capt. 132nd Foot, 1796. Member Leg. Council, 1808-34; died 11 Nov., 34.

[2] Member Leg. Council, 1832; died 22 Jan., 74.

[3] Another order gives the date of his transfer to Voltigeurs as 24 July, 14.

ST. HYACINTHE d'YAMASKA DIVISION.§

[1] Lt.-Col. Commandant Hyacinthe Marie Delorme.
Major Jean Dessaulles, 17 March, 12; Lt.-Colonel 26 March, 13.
Adjutant Captain Amable Archambault.
[2] Edouard Cartier.
Quarter-Master Michael Dwyer.
Captains Joseph Coiteux. St. Hyacinthe.
Louis Gendreau. St. Hyacinthe.
Augustin Morin. St. Hyacinthe.
[4] Joseph Cartier. St. Hyacinthe.
Pierre Cadoret. St. Hyacinthe.
Jean Baptiste Langelier, Sr. St. Hyacinthe.
Amable Archambault. St. Hyacinthe. 27 May, 12.
Joseph Porlier.
[3] John Dwyer.
Pierre Plamondon.
Pierre Chapdelaine.
Joseph Pallardie.
Pierre Frichet.
Joseph Raymond.
Jacques Robitaille.
Charles Lagorce.

---

§ Ordered out G. O. 3 Nov., 12; relieved from service 26 Nov., 12.
In 1828 3rd Battalion, County of Richelieu.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

Captains Louis Archambault.
Joseph Bisteaudeau.
Roderick Chisholm.
Joseph Chapdelaine.
Lieutenants Antoine Valin.
Jean Baptiste Talon.
Jean Baptiste Nicol.
Pascal Bourbonniere.
Alexis Beauchamp.
Samuel Bullock.
Louis Biron.
Joseph Benoit.
Joseph Dandelin.
Hypolite Dufresne.
Jean Baptiste Langelier, Jr.
Francois Vallé, 27 May, 12.
Ensigns Enos Blin.
Joseph Dufresne.
Simon Gendron.
Joseph Langelier.
J. Baptiste L'huissier.
Louis Legros.
Christophe L'huissier.
Louis Pulin.
J. M. Langlois dit Germain, 27 May, 12.

---

[1] Member for Richelieu, 1808-14; died 26 March, 13.

[2] Died at St. Hyacinthe, 26 Feb., 41.

[3] Lt.-Colonel 3rd Battln. St. Hyacinthe, 23 July, 30. Died at Abbotsford, L.C., 30 Nov., 53, aged 72.

[4] Died, at St. Hyacinthe, 29 April, 25, Major Joseph Cartier, aged 70.

CHAMBLY.

[1] Colonel Commandant Honble Jean Baptiste Melchior Hertel de Rouville.

1st Battalion—Chambly Division.
2nd Battalion—Belœil Division.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

1ST BATTALION—CHAMBLY DIVISION.§

Lt.-Colonel James Finlay.
Major Jean Baptiste Hertel de Rouville; to 2nd S.E.M. 28 May, 12.
Adjutant Captain David Lukin; to 2nd S.E.M. 28 May, 12.
——— Timothee Franchère.
Aide-Major Ensign Louis B. de Lagrave.
Captains Julien DePelteau. St. Luc.
Honoré Joubert. St. Luc.
Pierre Ostigny. Point Olivier.
Charles Massé. Point Olivier.
Michel Privé. St. Hilaire.
Leopold Rémy. St. Hilaire.
Lieutenants
[2] Ensign Alexander Nadeau.

---

[1] Served in Carleton's Canadian Companies, 1775; taken prisoner at St. John's. Leg. Councillor, 1812; died 30 Nov., 17.

[2] Living in 1875.

2ND BATTALION—BELŒIL DIVISION.§

☆ [1] Lt.-Colonel Pierre Guérot.
[2] Major Pierre Grisé.
Major-en-second Gabriel Marchand, 16 Oct., 13.
Adjutant J. Demers.
Captain David Lukin,
Quarter-Master John Yule.
Captains Toussaint Ferrière. Chambly.
[3] Michel Lamoureux. Chambly.
Julien Piédalu. Chambly.
☆ Joseph Courtemanche. Chambly.
Andre Vandendaigue. Belœil.
Benjamin Beaudry. Belœil.
André Gadbois.
Prudent Gadbois.

---

§ Ordered for service 3 Nov., 12; relieved 26 Nov., 12; on duty at Chambly, Sept., 13.

In 1828, 2nd Battalion, County of Kent.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

Lieutenants Joseph Bresse.
Bernard Bernard.
Francois Lareau.
Jean Manié.
Joseph Renaud.
Charles Tessier.
Ensigns Francois Archambault.
Narcisse Coursol.
Baptiste Dufresne.
J. Baptiste Lareau.
James White.

---

[1] Member for Richelieu, 1792-96.

[2] Lt.-Colonel 2nd Battln, Chambly, 7 May, 30.

[3] Died at Chambly, 29 April, 25, aged 70.

BEAUHARNOIS.

1st Battalion—Boucherville Division.§
2nd Battalion—Beauharnois Division.

1st BATTALION—BOUCHERVILLE DIVISION.§

Lt.-Colonel Paul Lacroix.
[1] Major Pierre René Boucher de Labruère; to 2nd S.E.M.28 May, 12.
[2] Louis René Chaussegros de Léry; Lt.-Colonel 1 June, 13.
[3] Hyacinthe Raymond, Jr., 7 Oct., 13.
Adjutant J. R. Chaussegros de Léry.
[4] Aides-Major Captain René Thomas Vercheres de Boucherville.
Joseph P. Lacroix.
Ensign Pierre Marassé; to 2nd S. E. M. 28 May, 12.
Francois Viger.
J. B. Gendreau.
Quartermaster Casimir Denaut.
Surgeon F. C. Duvert.

---

§ Ordered out by G.O., 3 Nov., 12; relieved from service 26 Nov., 12. Embodied by G.O. 27 Sept., 13.

In 1828 1st Battalion, County of Kent.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL (*Continued.*)

[5] Captains Pierre Weilbrenner. Boucherville. To 2nd S. E. M. 28 May, 12.
Augustin Weilbrenner (a). Boucherville.
Charles Denaut Demuy (b). Boucherville.
Jean Baptiste Charbonneau (c). Boucherville.
Francois Surprenant. Longueuil.
Francois Trudeau. Longueuil.
Charles Millet. Longueuil.
Charles Leclair. Longueuil.
Alexis Daigneau, Sr. (d) Longueuil.
Alexis Prefontaine (e). Longueuil.
Francois Brousseau. La Prairie.
Louis Hébert. La Prairie.
Joseph Ignace Hébert. La Prairie. See Guides.
Jean Baptiste Raymond, Sr. La Prairie.
Francois Pinsonnault. La Prairie.
☆ Antoine Dupré, Sr. (f). La Prairie.

Lieutenants Michel Gatien (a).
Joseph Roy (b).
Paschal Trudel (c).
Alexis Daigneau, Jr. (d)
Joseph Dubuc (e).
Joseph D. Porcheron (f).
☆ Jean Marie Tétreau.
☆ André Tétreau.

Ensigns Chrisostome Racicot (a).
[6] Augustin Quintal (b).
Etienne Rivé (c).
Charles Trudeau (d).
Louis Etienne Daniel (e).
Benoit Dincoiman (f).
☆ James Brisben.
Benoit Pinsonnault.
Francois Viger.

---

[1] Medal with clasp, Chateauguay.

[2] Son-in-law of Col. P. R. A. Boucher de Boucherville, 2nd Beauharnois. Leg. Councillor, 1818; died 28 Nov., 32.

[3] Appears also as "Moise Raymond, Jr."

The letters in brackets are to distinguish the officers of the various companies as given in the Freer Papers (M. 142, p. 45, Can. Archives.)

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

[4] Present at Detroit (medal and clasp). Major 1st Chambly Battln., 17 June, 30. His diary dealing with the war has been published by the Numismatic and Antiquarian Society, Montreal, 3rd Series, Vol. III.

[5] Major 1st Chambly Battln., 5 April, 30.

[6] Captain 1st Chambly, 17 Dec., 30.

2ND BATTALION—BEAUHARNOIS DIVISION. §

Engagements :—Chateauguay.

[1] Colonel Honble Pierre René Amable Boucher de Boucherville.
[2] Lt.-Colonel Honble Charles William Grant, Baron de Longueuil, 15 May, 12.
☆ [3] Major Edmond Henry, 15 May, 12.
[9] Adjutant-en-paye Captain Ambroise Sanguinet, Sr., 15 May, 12.
Adjutant Captain Thomas Busby, 16 May, 12.
[4] Lieutenant Michael O'Sullivan.
[5] Captains Laurent Roy. St. Margaret.
[5] Constant Cartier. St. Margaret. 22 Mar., 1798.
[5] Joseph Larue. St. Margaret.
[5] Joseph Brun. St. Margaret.
[5] Joseph Cloatre. St. Margaret.
[11] Pierre Lefebvre. St. Philippe.
[5] Jacques Robert. St. Philippe.
[5] Etienne Rivé. St. Philippe.
☆ [5] Pierre Hébert. St. Philippe. 4 Aug., 12.
☆ [6] Joseph Marie Longuetin. St. Constant.
[7] Alexis Lanctot. St. Constant.
Louis Demers. Chateauguay.
Jean Baptiste Brouillet. Chateauguay.
Etienne Eneau. Beauharnois. 18 Sept., 12.
[8] James Milne. Beauharnois.
[10] Charles Archambault. Beauharnois. 1 Oct., 12.

---

§ Ordered out, G.O. 3 Nov., 12; relieved from service 26 Nov., 12; embodied G.O. 27 Sept., 13.

Divided into two Battalions, by G.O. 15 Dec., 13.

1st Batt. Beauharnois. St. Constant, Chateauguay and Beauharnois Companies, under Lt.-Col. Grant. In 1828 it became 1st Battalion, County of Huntingdon.

2nd Batt. L'Acadie. L'Acadie, St. Philippe Companies, under Major Herse. It became, in 1828, the 3rd Battalion, County of Huntingdon.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

Captains Alexis Sauvageau. Beauharnois. 2 Sept., 12.
☆ Bazile Lamarque.
☆ Antoine Dupuis. 30 Jan., 14.
☆ Lieutenants Antoine Lanctot.
☆ Theodore Béchard.
Jean Cassaus. (Cassene ?)
Francois Hébert.
Francois Pinsonnault.
Francois Robert.
☆ Ensigns Francois Lanctot.
Frederick Hart.
Louis Julien.
Jean Baptiste Réniau.
Jean Baptiste Viau.

---

[1] Born at Cataraqui, 1 Feb., 1735; died 2 Nov., 12. Captain in Carleton's Canadian Companies, 1775; taken prisoner at St. John's; served under Burgoyne; Member Leg. Council, 1792; father of Lt.-Colonel P. A. Boucher, Prov. A. D. C., and Captain Rene T. Boucher (Vercheres), 1st Boucherville.

[2] Son of Captain David Alexander Grant, 84th Foot, and Marie, Baroness Longueuil. Born at Quebec, 1782. Succeeded as 5th Baron de Longueuil. Member Leg. Council, 1811. Held at Worcester, Mass., 8 Dec., 13, as a hostage for the U.S. officers then prisoners in Canada. Lt.-Colonel 1st Battalion, Montreal C. and C., 17 Apr., 30. Died at Kingston, U.C., 5 July, 48.

[3] Commanded 1st Beauharnois during Col. Grant's detention in the United States. Present at Chateauguay. Member for Huntingdon, 1810-14. Died at Laprairie, 14 Sept., 41, aged 83. His name is given as "Edme Henry" and "Henry Edme." Lt.-Colonel 2nd Huntingdon, 2 July, 1822.

[4] Member for Huntingdon, 1814-24. Fought a duel with Dr. Caldwell, 11 Apr., 1819, being dangerously wounded. Present at Chateauguay. Major 1st Battalion, Montreal C. and C., 14 April, 30.

[5] Transferred to L'Acadie Division in 1814.

[6] Also given as "Lonctin."

[7] Living in 1875.

[8] See Qr.-M. General's Department, page 101. Died at St. Martin, about 1870.

[9] Died 26 March, 19.

[10] At La Fourche, 1813.

[11] Ensign 4th Batt., S.E.M.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

L'ACADIE BATTALION.§

Major Jacques Clement Herse.
Quartermaster Michael Dwyer.
Captains Joseph Brun.
Edouard Cartier.
R. K. Chisholm.
Pierre Louis Girardin.
Joseph Lareau.
Laurent Roy.
Lieutenants Louis Biron.
Louis Girardin.
Olivier Hébert.
J. Hale.
Francois Lafay.
Thos. Marchesseau.
Richard McGinnis.
Ensigns Bélonie Comeau.
Christophe Fortin.
Christophe Lucier.
Pierre Martel.
Joseph Piedeloup.
Joseph Poirier.

(See page 191.)

LES CHASSEURS. §

Engagement :—Chateauguay.

COMPAGNIE D'ELITE DE CHATEAUGUAY.

☆ [1] Captain Jean Baptiste Brugière.
Lieutenant William Dalton, 9 Oct., 12.
[2] Ensign Amable Foucher.

CHASSEURS DE L'ACADIE (TWO COMPANIES.)

Captain Pierre Louis Girardin, 7 Oct., 12.
[3] Louis De Coigne, 8 Oct., 12.
Lieutenant Richard McGinnis, 7 Oct., 12.
Joseph Piedeloup, 8 Oct., 12.

§ Under the command of Major de Salaberry.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

CHASSEURS DE ST. PHILIPPE.

Captain Paul Theophile Pinsonnault, 9 Oct., 12.
[4] Lieutenant Frederick Hart, 9 Oct., 12.
Ensign Bazile Bouchard.

CHASSEURS DE ST. CONSTANT.

[5] Captain Pierre Matte, 16 Oct., 12.
Lieutenant Theophile Beffre, 18 Oct., 12.

---

[1] Present at Chateauguay, wounded.

[2] Present at Chateauguay. Capt. 1st Huntingdon, 5 Mar., 27.

[3] De Salaberry wrote of him as "Un homme de connaissances peu communes."

[4] Living in 1875.

[5] Died 28 Jan., 31, aged 57.

ST. DENIS DIVISION. §

[1] Colonel Joseph Boucher de Labruère Montarville.
[2] Lt.-Colonel Louis Bourdages; Major 18 March, 12.
Major Francois de Laperière.
Joseph Charles Drolet, 10 Feb., 13.
Adjutant L. P. Duvert.
Quartermaster Joseph Cartier.
Paymaster Raymond Bourdages.
Assistant Surgeon Alfred Nelson.
Aides-Major Captain Louis Coursol.
Lieutenant J. Besse.
Captains Louis Courtemanche. St. Denis.
Jean Baptiste Cadieux. St. Denis.
☆ Joseph Gariépy. St. Denis. 8 Feb., 14.
Joseph Leblanc. St. Denis.
Antoine Benoit. St. Charles.
Jean Baptiste Phœnix, Sr. St. Charles.
Christophe Marchesseau. St. Antoine.
Pierre Cheval, Jr. St. Antoine.
Louis Durocher. St. Antoine.

---

§ Ordered for service by G.O. 3 Nov., 12; relieved from service, 26 Nov., 12; ordered on service, Oct., 13.

In 1828, 2nd Battalion, County of Richelieu.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

Captains Archange Rénaud. St. Mark.
Jean Baptiste Bougrette. St. Mark.
Toussaint Drolet. St. Mark.
Antoine Marchesseau. St. Mark.
Etienne J. Migneault.
Lieutenants C. J. T. Bourdages.
Baptiste Augé.
Louis Brodeur.
Francois Coté.
Louis Dufresne.
Antoine Franchère.
Joseph Jeannot.
Baptiste Lussier.
Christophe Lussier.
Louis Leblanc.
Augustin Marchesseau.
Louis St. Germain.
Bazile Dufresne.
Ensigns Joseph Augé.
Eusèbe Cartier.
Baptiste Courtemanche.
Louis Durocher.
Jean Baptiste Phœnix, Jr.
Baptiste Guyon.
Pierre Meunier.
Pierre Mondor.
Bazile Olivier.
Godefroy Plamondon.
Charles Rénaud.
Toussaint Tétreau.

---

[1] Died 10 March, 13, aged 70.

[2] Member for Richelieu, 1808-14; Buckingham, 1815-16. Afterwards Lt.-Col. 2nd Richelieu. Died at St. Denis de Richelieu, 20 Jan., 35.

VERCHERES DIVISION.§

Colonel Commandant Joseph Boucher de Labruère Montarville.
[1] Lt.-Colonel Jacques Cartier, Sr., 18 Feb., 08.

---

§ Formed 18 Feb., 13; embodied by G.O. 27 Sept., 13.
In 1828, 3rd Battalion County of Surrey.

DISTRICT OF MONTREAL *(Continued.)*

[2] Major Eustache Desrivières Beaubien; Lt.-Colonel-*en-second* 29 Sept., 13.
Adjutant-en-paye M. Le Pailleur.
[3] Adjutant Lieutenant Jacques Cartier, Jr.; Major by 1814.
Captains Jean Baptiste Charon. Vercheres.
Pierre Amyot. Vercheres.
Francis Brien. Vercheres.
Francois Quintal. Vercheres.
Paschal Gagnon, Sr. Vercheres.
Paschal Gagnon, Jr. Vercheres.
A. Végeart dit Labonté. Vercheres.
Urbain Richard. Varennes.
Louis Loiseau. Varennes.
Pierre Geoffrion. Varennes.
Jacques Lemoine de Martigny, Sr. Varennes.
Joseph Laberge. Varennes.
Jean Baptiste Savarie. Varennes.
Lieutenants
[4] Ensign Joseph Ayet dit Maleau.

---

[1] Served during first American War. Member for Surrey, 1804-09; died at St. Antoine, 22 Mar., 14. Father of Sir George E. Cartier, Minister of Militia, 1867-73.

[2] Died at Varennes, 3 Oct., 16.

[3] Lt.-Colonel 3rd Battln., Verchères; died at St. Antoine, 29 Aug., 41, aged 67.

[4] Living in 1875.

THE TOWNSHIPS

[1] Colonel Honble Sir John Johnson, Bart.

1st Battalion.	2nd Battalion.
3rd Battalion.	4th Battalion.
5th Battalion.	6th Battalion.

1st BATTALION. §

Lt.-Colonel G. McBeath.
William Lindsay.
Major Thomas McVey, 28 Dec., 13.
Adjutants William McCrae.
James Drennan.
Quartermaster Conrad Deddrick.
Surgeon Austin Leonard.
Captains Philip Byrne (Cavalry). St. John.
Joseph Richardson; to F.L.I.
Menard Grossman. Lacolle.
Joseph Odell. Odelltown.
John Dewar. Caldwell's Manor.
Jasper Cook. Caldwell's Manor.
[2] Isaac Wilsie. Hemmingford.
Edward Brown.
[3] Horace Hibbard. Ormstown.
Archibald Ogilvie. Ormstown.
Garret Barron. Hichinbrook.
Lieutenants James Clark.
Henry Emerick.
Thomas McLaren.
Daniel McCollum.
Ensigns Daniel Cotton.
Newberry Edie.
Louis Marchand.
Josephus Vaughan.

---

§ Embodied by G.O. 27 Sept., 13.
In 1828, this Battalion was 2nd Battln. County of Bedford.

THE TOWNSHIPS. *(Continued.)*

[1] See Indian Department.

[2] Major 1st Batt. L'Acadie Battln., 24 Aug., 30.

[3] Originally an American subject. Did not leave Canada during the War.

2ND BATTALION.§

Lt.-Colonel Henry Ruiter.
Major John Jones; to F.L.I. Lt.-Colonel 3 Apr., 21.
Adjutant ————
Captains Alexander Griggs. Sutton.
Moses Elkins.
☆ Bella Bell.
John Porter. Brome.
John Savage, Sr.
Henry Powers.
John Pickle.
Richard Adams. Bolton.
Ezekiel Moulton.
James Polson.
Lieutenants John Savage, Jr.; to F.L.I. 25 Aug., 13.

3RD BATTALION. §

Lt.-Colonel Henry Cull, 2 Apr., 08.
En-second ——— Willard, 12 Apr., 14.
Major Charles Kilborn; to F.L.I.
[2] Adjutant Captain Jacob Glen.
[1] Surgeon Isaac Whitcher, 21 July, 10.
Captains Francis Ruiter. Stanstead.
[1] Francis Taplin. Stanstead.
[1] Johnson Taplin.
Israel Wood (Cavalry).
James Bodwell.
[1] David Curtis.
Moses Copp. 5 Apr., 08.
James Bangs.
Francis Bartlet. Barnston.
Issacher Norton. Barnston.

---

§ In 1828, was the 3rd Battalion, County of Bedford.

§ In 1828, was the 4th Battalion, County of Richelieu.

THE TOWNSHIPS. *(Continued.)*

Captains Joseph Ives. Hatley.
Simon Kezard. Hatley. 13 July, 10.
[1] Lieutenants ——— Messa.
Ezra Ball. Ens. 3 June, 05; Lt. 20 Nov., 07; res. Oct., 13.
[1] ——— Bodwell.
☆ [1] Ensigns Edmund Boynton.
Enoch Bailey; Capt. Nov., 13.
Roswell Smith; Lt. Nov., 13.
John Heath, Nov., 13.

---

[1] Took part in expedition to Derby, Vt., 27 Dec., 13; thanked for services in G.O., 9 Jan., 14.

[2] Major 5th Bedford, 1 Feb., 28. His son, Edward Southouse, was appointed an Ensign DeMeuron's, 11 May, 1815.

4TH BATTALION. §

☆ [1] Lt.-Colonel Philip Luke, Sr.
☆ [2] Major Joseph Powell.
[2] Adjutant Lieutenant Philip Luke, Jr.
☆ Captains Harmonius Best. St. Armand.
☆ [2] Christian Weyer, Sr. St. Armand.
Joseph Baker. Dunham.
[2] Jacob Ruiter. Dunham.
☆ John Ruiter. Dunham.
☆ James Pell. Dunham.
Lieutenants ——— Kraus. ? Krans.
——— Weyer.
——— Ranz. ? Krans.
☆ [4] John Reychand.
☆ [2] George Willis.
☆ [2] Christian Snyder.
☆ [2] John Waggoner.
☆ Ensigns John Whitney.
☆ Benjamin Reynolds.

---

§ Embodied by G.O. 27 Sept., 13.

In 1828 was the 4th Battalion, County of Bedford.

THE TOWNSHIPS *(Continued.)*

[1] Lieutenant during Revolutionary War. Died at St. Armand, 3 Jan., 24, aged 70.

[2] Prisoner of war at Burlington, Vt., Dec., 13.

[3] Major 2 Jan., 18, vice Powell, deceased. Usually referred to as "Wehr."

[4] Prisoner of war at Burlington, Vt., Dec., 13. Lower Canadian Crown Lands papers give his name as "Rhycard."

5TH BATTALION. §

Lt.-Colonel
Major Commanding Jesse Pennoyer.
Captains Guy Mills. Compton.
Felix Ward. Compton.
Samuel Heard. Newport.
N. Bishop. Dudswell.
Israel Hibbard. Orford.
David Steel. Brompton.
Daniel Miller. Melbourne.
Joseph Perkin. Shipton.
Elmer Cushing (Cavalry). Shipton. Resigned 27 Mar., 13.
William Moore. Kingsey.

6TH BATTALION.§§

[1] Lt.-Colonel Adam Gordon Johnson.
[2] Major John Johnson.
Adjutant Theophile Lemay.
F. M. Petrimoult.
Quartermaster John Donaldson.
Captains Joseph Carreau. Ste. Marie.
Alexis Desbleds. Ste. Marie. 9 March, 04.
Pierre Goyet. Ste. Marie.
Antoine Meunier. Riv. des Hurons. 8 Apr., 08.
Pierre Nolin. Sabvrevois. 7 Apr., 08.
Norman McLeod (Highland Co'y.) Mt. Johnson.
Henry Georgen. Farnham.
——— Bédard.

§ In 1828 was the 5th Battalion, County of Buckinghamshire (Ascott).

§§ In 1828 was 5th Battalion, County of Bedford.

THE TOWNSHIPS *(Continued.)*

Lieutenants Louis Marchand.
Ambroise Bédard.
André Rescillon.

---

[1] See Indian Department.

[2] Brother of Sir Adam Johnson ; born 1792 ; died at St. Mathias, 23 June, 41.

THE PROVINCIAL MARINE.

VESSELS.

ON LAKE ONTARIO.

[1] Royal George.....18 guns.
[6] Earl of Moira.....14
[16] Duke of Gloucester..... 6
[2] Sir Isaac Brock.....—
[3] Wolfe.....22
Building at Kingston....24
[4] Melville.....14
[5] Sir Sidney Smith.....12

ON ST. LAWRENCE RIVER.

[7] Black Snake.
[7] Thunder.

ON LAKE ERIE.

[8] Queen Charlotte.....18 guns.
[9] Lady Prevost.....12
[10] General Hunter..... 6
[9] Little Belt..... 2
[9] Chippawa..... 2
[11] Detroit I..... 8
[11] Detroit II.....19
[13] Eliza.....
[13] Colonel Myers.....
[14] Caledonia.....

ON LAKE HURON.

Mink.
[15] Perseverance.
[12] Nancy..... 1

[1] Re-named "Niagara" in 1814.

[2] Intended to carry 30 guns; building at York and destroyed by the Americans, April, 1813.

[3] A sloop. Re-named "Montreal" in 1814.

[4] Re-named "Star" in 1814.

[5] A schooner. Altered to a brig i 1814 and named "Magnet."

[6] A schooner. Altered to a brig in 1814, and named "Charwell."

[7] "Capt. McIntosh of the Embodied and Capt. Davy of the Incorporated Militia are appointed each to command a gunboat. For "Black Snake"—1 Sgt., 1 Corporal and 20 men; for the "Thunder"—1 Sgt., 1 Corporal and 24 men; 2 R.A. gunners to be attached to each vessel." (Militia Order, Kingston, 8 June, 12.)

[8] A brig. Was at Detroit, 16th Aug., 12. Taken at Put-in-Bay.

[9] Lady Prevost and Chippawa were schooners. Both were taken at Put-in-Bay.

[10] A brig. Was at Detroit, 16 Aug., 12.

[11] Originally the "Adams." Captured by Brock and re-named "Detroit." Was re-captured by the Americans and destroyed by fire at Squaw Island, Niagara River, 9 Oct., 12. Detroit II. was a brig.

[12] Chartered from Northwest Fur Company. Lost at Nottawasaga, 14 Aug., 14.

[13] Were at Fort Meigs.

[14] Belonged to the Northwest Fur Company. Was at Mackinac, 17 July, 12. Captured by the Americans off Fort Erie, 9 Oct., 12, and was one of the American squadron at Put-in-Bay.

[15] Destroyed by the Americans at Sault Ste. Marie.

[16] Taken at York, 27 April, 13.

THE PROVINCIAL MARINE.§

Engagements:—Detroit, 16th Aug., 12.
Frenchtown, 22nd Jan., 13.
York, 27th April, 13.
Fort Meigs, 1st May, 13.
Miami, 5th May, 13.

Commissioner to Upper Canada Naval Department, (temp.),
[1] Captain Richard O'Connor, Royal Navy, 2 June, 13.

§ Was under the Quartermaster-General's Department until 24th June, 1813, when Captain O'Connor, Royal Navy, having been appointed Commissioner of the Navy Department in Upper Canada, all persons and stores were transferred over to him. (G.O. 2 June, 13.)

"The officers of the Provincial Marine received their commissions from the "Commander-in-Chief in British North America, and the whole force was "attached to the Department of the Quartermaster-General. On the arrival of "the first detachment of the Royal Navy, these gentlemen were informed that "their commissions could not be recognized by the rules of a service..... "The greater part of these officers retired from the Marine and took service in "the Militia, where they were permitted to risk their lives without offence to "their feelings." (Coffin's Chronicles of the War.)

[2] Captains Hon'ble Alexander Grant.
[3] George B. Hall, 25 Apr., 12.
[4] Masters and Commanders John Steel.
☆ [5] Henry Murney.
[6] Louis Ruel.
☆ [7] Gustavus Arcvison.
☆ First Lieutenants William McDonald.
[8] Francois Gauvreau. Lake Ontario.
Theophilus Sampson. Lake Ontario.
☆ [9] Hugh Earle. Lake Ontario.
Francis Lawrence.
[10] ——— Fish. Lake Ontario.
[11] Francis Purvis. Lake Erie.
John Drake.
[12] Second Lieutenants Charles Frederic Rolette. Lake Erie.
☆ [13] James Richardson, Jr.
☆ [14] James Patterson.
☆ Angus McLaughlin.
☆ John Williams.
☆ [15] George Smith. Lake Ontario.
☆ [16] Stephen Jones.
[17] Robert Irvine. Lake Erie.
M. L. Green. Lake Erie.
[18] William Lowe.
☆ Timothy Shea.
☆ James Sinclair. Lake Erie.
Amos Biggar.
[19] ——— Bremner.
☆ [21] Master's Mate James Fortier.
[19] G. Collins.
[9] J. Campbell.
☆ Sailing Masters Nathaniel Chapman.
☆ [21] Jonathan Nelson. Lake Erie.
[22] James Miller.
☆ [23] Samuel Fortier.
☆ William Fleming.
——— Fleet.
☆ [24] Pilots Samuel Brock. Lake Ontario.
☆ Daniel Purdy. Lake Ontario.
☆ John McCall. Lake Erie.
☆ [25] Edward Walker.
☆ Robert E. Walker.

☆ Pilots John Jaffray.
☆ [26] William Osborne.
☆ James Sinclair.
☆ Alexander Tremeer.
☆ Andrew Denike.
☆ George Miller.
☆ [27] Joseph Kendrick.
☆ James Struthers.
☆ John Gordon. St. Lawrence River.
☆ [36] Edward Skelton.
[28] Midshipmen John Ridout.
[29] Robert Richardson, Jr.
☆ John Campbell.
Louis Beaupre.
☆ Samuel Hands.
☆ [19] Robert Nelson.
[30] Louis S. Johnston.
[31] Thomas Barwis.
Storekeeper and Superintendent of York Dockyard—
Thomas James Plucknett.
☆ [32] Surgeons Robert Richardson, Sr.
[33] George Baker.
[34] Grant Powell.
☆ Assistant Surgeon Benjamin Hall.
Pressmaster Captain Edward Jones, Provincial Marines.
Clerks (Purser) James Langdon.
[35] ——— Wilson.
Clerk and Steward James Giffen.
☆ Clerk Kingston Dockyard—Frederick C. Barber.
☆ Francois X. Rocheleau.

---

[1] Entered Navy as a firstclass Volunteer, 1798. Lieut. 1 Feb., 06. Commander 17 Aug., 10. Flag Captain to Yeo on "Prince Regent" at Oswego, where he superintended boats landing troops. Returned to England in 1815. K.C.H., 25 Jan., 36. Retired 1 Oct., 46.

[2] Entered Royal Navy as a Midshipman, 1755. Ensign 77th Foot, 1757. Served in North America 2 years. Appointed Acting Master and Commander on the Lakes, 1759. Member of Executive and Legislative Councils, Upper Canada, 1792. President of the Province, 11 Sept., 05—24 Aug., 06. Removed from Prov. Marine, 30 March, 12, on account of old age. Died at Grosse Isle, U.C., May, 1813. He received 5000 acres of land, 10 July, 1793, in consideration of his faithful services. His pay as Commander was £165 sterling per annum.

[3] Succeeded Grant as Commander, 25 Apr., 12. Was at Detroit; mentioned in despatches (medal and clasp). After the Prov. Marine Department was taken

over by the Navy, Capt. Hall (styled late Superintendent and Storekeeper, Amherstburg Dockyard) was appointed Naval Storekeeper, Montreal, 25 Dec., 13, at 10 shillings per diem. He died at Amherstburg, 9 Jan., 21. See 1st Essex.

[4] Removed from office, 30 March, 12, being succeeded by Earle.

[5] Captain of a schooner unattached.

[6] On the River St. Lawrence.

[7] Master of a transport at capture of Detroit, and at Fort Meigs. Medal with clasp Detroit. Master of a transport attached to the Royal Navy.

[8] Appointed 2nd Lieut., 12 May, 1805.

[9] Appointed Lieut., 12 May, 1805; Captain 25 Apr., 12, on Steel's removal. Died at Kingston, U.C., 28 Dec., 40, aged 76.

[10] Appointed First Lieut., 25 April, 1812.

[11] Was at Put-in-Bay, 10 Sept., 13. Confined in Frankfort penitentiary as a hostage.

[12] Born at Quebec, 1783. Entered Royal Navy; was at the battle of the Nile (wounded) and Trafalgar. Second Lieut., Prov. Marine, 4 Oct., 1807; 2nd Lieut. and Mate, 24 Oct., 1808. First Lieut. on "Hunter," 25 Apr., 12. Captured the packet "Cayahoga," 3 July, 12; was at Frenchtown, where he acted as an artillery officer (wounded); was at Put-in-Bay (despatches), taking command of the "Lady Prevost" on her commander being wounded; a prisoner-of-war and confined as a hostage in Frankfort penitentiary. Presented with a sword of honour at Quebec, where he afterwards died, 17 March, 1831, aged 48.

[13] A native of Kingston, U.C. Served as a Lieut. from 25 April, 12, to the time of Sir James Yeo's taking command; as Master and Pilot on the "Wolfe" during the remainder of the war. Was at Oswego, 6 May, 14, losing an arm.

[14] Son of the late Capt. Patterson. Appointed Midshipman on schooner "St. Lawrence, 25 Apr., 12.

[15] Served on the "Royal George."

[16] Commanded a gunboat (U.C. Crown Lands Records.)

[17] Commanded the "Caledonia" until her capture, 9 Oct., 12. Present at Frenchtown; wounded whilst capturing a gun. Promoted 1st Lieut. Served on "Queen Charlotte" at Put-in-Bay (despatches), succeeding to command on Capt. Finnis, R.N., and Lieut. Stokoe, R.N., being wounded. Confined as a hostage at Frankfort penitentiary.

[18] Date of appointment, 25 April, 1812.

[19] Was at Put-in-Bay; prisoner of war, and confined as a hostage in Frankfort penitentiary.

[20] Present at Detroit, medal with clasp. Was at Put-in-Bay and held at Frankfort penitentiary as a hostage.

[21] On the "General Hunter."

[22] Died on service, 9 Oct., 1814.

[23] Present at Detroit, medal and clasp.

[24] Query as to his being identical with Capt. S. Brock, 1st Northumberland.

[25] Claims in his application for land grant to have been a "Commander."

[26] Served on the "Moira."

[27] Served on the "Prince Regent."

[28] Son of Thomas Ridout, Surveyor-General, U.C. Served on the "Royal George." Killed in a duel at York, 1817.

[29] Son of Dr. Robert Richardson. Born at Queenston, U. C., 1798. Died at Amherstburg, June, 1819. Severely wounded at Frenchtown, 22 Jan., 13. Later he was a Lieut. in Provincial Drivers.

[30] See also Indian Department. In a petition he states that he was a Midshipman on the "Lady Prevost" at Put-in-Bay, where he was wounded and taken prisoner. Died at Amherstburg, 27 May, 1825.

[31] Afterwards 1st Lieutenant. Served on Lake Erie. Present at Frenchtown, wounded.

[32] Assistant Surgeon Queen's Rangers, 1798-1802. Surgeon's mate at Amherstburg to 1813. District Judge, Western District, 1807-29. Was at Put-in-Bay (prisoner). On his release was appointed Surgeon, Indian Department. Married, in 1793, Madeleine, daughter of Lt.-Col. John Askin. Died at Amherstburg, 1 May, aged 59. His eldest son was the well-known Major John Richardson, author of "Wacousta," "The War of 1812," in which he served as a Volunteer, 41st Regt., afterwards as a Lieut., 8th. He served later as Lieut., 2nd and 92nd Regts. Capt. in the "British Auxiliary Legion" in Spain. His second son, Robert, was the above Midshipman.

[33] On the "Earl of Moira."

[34] Acting 5 Oct., 12.

[35] On the "Queen Charlotte."

[36] Served also under Yeo.

THE INDIAN DEPARTMENT

ENGAGEMENTS:—Mackinac, 17th July, 12.
Brownstown, 5th Aug., 12.
Maguaga, 9th Aug., 12.
[1] Fort Detroit, 16th Aug., 12.
[2] Queenston Heights, 13th Oct., 12.
[3] Fort Niagara, 21st Nov., 12.
Frenchman's Creek, 27th Nov., 12.
[4] Frenchtown, 22nd Jan., 13.
York, 27th April, 13.
Fort Meigs, 1st May, 13.
Miami, 5th May, 13.
Fort George, 27th May, 13.
[5] Beaver Dams, 24th June, 13.
Sandusky, 2nd Aug., 13.
Butler's Farm, 17th Aug., 13.
[6] Cross Roads, 6th Sept., 13.
Moraviantown, 5th Oct., 13.
Chateauguay, 26th Oct., 13.
Chrystler's Farm, 11th Nov., 13.
Fort George, 12th Dec., 13.
Lewiston, 20th Dec., 13.
[7] Black Rock, Buffalo, 30th Dec., 13.
Chippawa, 5th July, 14.
[8] Rock River Rapids, 19th July, 14.
Fort Shelby, 20th July, 14.
Prairie-du-Chien, 20th July, 14.
Lewiston, 25th July, 14.
Lundy's Lane, 25th July, 14.
Conjocta Creek, 3rd Aug., 14.
Mackinac, 4th Aug., 14.
Nottawasaga, 24th Aug., 14.
Fort Erie, 1st-31st Aug., 14.
Capture of the "Tigress," 3rd Sept., 14.
Capture of the "Scorpion," 6th Sept., 14.
Lyon's Creek, 19th Oct., 14.
Malcolm's Mills, 6th Nov., 14.

[1] "They were led yesterday by Colonel Elliott and Captain McKee, and nothing could exceed their order and steadiness. A few prisoners were taken by them, during the advance, whom they treated with every humanity; and it affords me much pleasure in assuring Your Excellency that such was their forbearance and attention to what was required of them that the enemy sustained no other loss in men than what was occasioned by the fire of our batteries." (Brock's Despatch, 17 Aug., 12.)

[2] "He (Norton) and the Indians particularly distinguished themselves." Sheaffe's Despatch, 13 Oct., 12.)

[3] "I received the greatest assistance from Major Givins and the Indians under his command." (Bisshopp's Despatch, 1 Dec., 12.)

[4] "The zeal and courage of the Indian Department were never more conspicuous than on this occasion, and the Indian warriors fought with their usual bravery." (Procter's Despatch, 25 Jan., 13.)

[5] "In this affair the Indian warriors, under the command of Captain Kerr, were the only force actually engaged; to them great merit is due, and to them I feel particularly obliged for their gallant conduct on this occasion." (Bisshopp's Report to Prevost, Beaver Dams, 24 June, 13.)

"The Indian warriors behaved with great steadiness and courage, and His Excellency has much satisfaction in learning that they conducted themselves with humanity and forbearance towards the prisoners after the action." (G.O. 28 June, 13.)

[6] "Their conduct (the Indians) in this affair has given General de Rottenburg particular satisfaction, inasmuch as it affords proof that their zeal in the cause in which we are engaged is undiminished." (G.O. 9 Sept., 13.)

[7] "Lt.-Col. Elliott, in this, as well as on other occasions, is entitled to my highest commendations for his zeal and activity as Superintendent of the Indian Department; and I am happy to add that, through his exertions and that of his officers, no act of cruelty, as far as I could learn, was committed by the Indians towards any of their prisoners." (Riall's Despatch, 1 Jan., 14.)

[8] "This is perhaps one of the most brilliant actions, fought by Indians only, since the commencement of the war." (McKay's despatch to McDouall, 27 July, 14.

INDIAN DEPARTMENT—UPPER CANADA.

[1] Deputy Superintendent-General and Deputy Inspector-General Lt.-Colonel William Claus, 2 July, 1796.

☆ [2] Superintendents--Lt.-Colonel Matthew Elliott, Sr., Amherstburg.

[3] Captain Thomas McKee, St. Joseph.

[4] Deputy-Superintendents—Lt.-Colonel William Caldwell, Sr., 8 May, 14.

☆ [5] Lt.-Colonel Robert Dickson, Western Nations.

[6] Lt.-Colonel William McKay, Mackinac. 25 Dec., 14.

[7] Agent—Major James Givins. York.

☆ Assistant-Secretary—Duncan Cameron. York.

UPPER CANADA *(Continued.)*

[8] Surgeons Robert Kerr. Niagara. 27 April, 1788.
[9] Robert Richardson. Western Nations. 25 Mar., 14.
[10] Surgeon's Mate—David Mitchell. St. Joseph and Mackinac.
[11] Missionary—Reverend J. B. Marchand. Sandwich. 25 Dec., 12.
Storekeepers—Joseph B. Clench. Niagara.
☆ [12] George Ironside. Amherstburg.
[13] John Askin, Jr. St. Joseph.
[14] Residents and Captains—John Ferguson. Kingston. 1 Sept., 12.
Jean Baptiste Rousseaux. Niagara. 25 Oct., 12.
☆ [15] Captains—William Johnson Kerr.
☆ [16] Billy Caldwell. Western Nations.
☆ [17] John Askin.
☆ [18] William Jones.
☆ [19] John Wilson.
J. St. Germain, 25 May, 13.
☆ [20] Matthew Elliott, Jr., 19 June, 13.
[21] Thomas Gummersal Anderson, 1 Sept., 14.
☆ [22] Francis Michael Dease. Western Nations. 2 Sept., 14.
[23] Robert Ramsay Livingston (Miskinankai, "The Fox,") 25 Oct., 14.
☆ [24] Lieutenants § Alexander McKee. Detroit. 18 June, 13.
[25] Barnett Lyons. Detroit. 19 June, 13.
Jacob Graverat. Detroit. 19 June, 13.
☆ [26] Joseph Rainville. Western Nations.
☆ [27] Michel Brisebois. Western Nations. 5 June, 14.
☆ [28] Charles Chandonnet. Western Nations.
☆ [29] Louis Grignon. Western Nations.
☆ Ignace La Rose. Western Nations.
☆ John Law. Western Nations.
☆ Jean B. Cadot. Western Nations. 26 Oct., 14.
☆ [30] Philippe La Saussaye. Western Nations.
☆ James Fraser. Western Nations.
George McGulpin. Western Nations.
☆ [31] William Elliott. Western Nations.
☆ Joseph Perrin. Western Nations.
☆ Joseph Laperche dit St. Jean. Western Nations.
☆ Edward Sayer, 19 June, 13.
[32] William W. Chew, 25 Oct., 12.
[33] George Rosseaux, 25 May, 13.

§ Lieutenants were appointed by Commission, receiving 6 sh. 6 d. a day.

UPPER CANADA *(Continued.)*

[34] Lieutenants Benjamin Fairchild, 25 Oct., 12.
[35] Louis S. Johnston, 25 Oct., 14.
[36] Eneas. Mackinac. 25 Nov., 14.
☆ [37] Duncan Graham. Mackinac. Promoted Captain 6 Sept., 14.
☆ [38] John Brant (Anyonewaeghe.)
☆ Alexander Ferguson.
[39] Interpreters § Charles Anderson. Kingston. 1 Sept., 12.
[40] Charles Aymard.
Charles Spenhard. St. Joseph. 25 May, 13.
☆ [41] William Solomon. Western Nations.
☆ Jean Baptiste Guillory, Jr. Western Nations. 25 May, 13.
☆ Joseph Roque. Western Nations.
☆ Louis Chevalier. Western Nations.
☆ Colin Campbell. Western Nations. 25 Nov., 14.
☆ Louis Desaulniers. Western Nations. 25 Nov.,14.
Antoine Grant. Western Nations.
Joseph St. Germain. Western Nations. 6 June,14.
☆ Pierre Grignon. Western Nations.
☆ Francois Laframboise. Western Nations.
☆ Joseph St. Pierre. Western Nations.
[42] George Frederick Rapp. Western Nations. 24 Aug., 12.
☆ Augustin Roque. Western Nations.
☆ Pierre Thierry. Western Nations.
☆ Antoine Brisebois. Western Nations.
☆ Francois Bouché. Western Nations.
☆ Louis Barthe. Western Nations.
[43] Samuel Sanders.
William Gruette.
[44] Thomas Guthrie.
[43] George Bluejacket.
[43] J. B. Sanscrainte.
[43] Joseph Drouillard.
[43] John B. Askin. St. Joseph.
[43] Peter Schwartz.
[45] Charles Reaume. Amherstburg.
[40] George Martin.
☆ [43] Alexander Ironside.

§ Interpreters were appointed by Warrant; pay—4 sh., 8d. per diem.

UPPER CANADA *(Continued.)*

☆ Interpreters Francois Xavier Cadot.
☆ [46] Louis Tesson Honoré.
☆ Michel Girard.
☆ Thomas Alexander Clarke.
Louis Campeau. Michigan Territory. 25 Feb.,13.
Henri Honoré. Mackinac. 5 June, 14.
William McAlpine. Mackinac. 24 June, 14.
[47] John Wilson.
[48] James Givins, Jr. York.
John Cameron. Matchedash.

---

[1] Grandson of Sir William Johnson, 1st Baronet, and nephew of Sir John. Lieut. Royal Americans, 31 Oct., 1787; Captain 5 Feb., 95. Succeeded Colonel Alex. McKee as D.S.G. and D.I.G., having previously been Superintendent at Niagara. Was at Queenston (despatches), Fort George. Died 1826.

[2] Served as Captain in Indian Dept., 1777-84. Present at Blue Licks (despatches), Sandusky (despatches). Asst. Agent for Western Indians, 1790. Deputy Superintendent, 1795. Dismissed 1799; re-instated, 1808. Present at Detroit, gold medal (despatches), Black Rock, &c., Moraviantown. Died near Burlington Heights, U.C., 7 May, 14, aged 75. See 1st Essex.

[3] Upon the dismissal of Col. Matthew Elliott as Superintendent in 1799, Capt. McKee (4th-60th) was appointed by his father as Acting Superintendent at Amherstburg. Member for Kent, 1796, and for Essex, 1801. Major 2nd Essex. Present at Detroit (despatches.) Died at the Cascades, about 20 Oct., 14, aged 44. Capt. McKee was the son of Col. Alexander McKee, and had been Ensign 60th, 29 March, 1791. Lieut. 5 Feb., 95. Capt. 20 Feb., 96.

[4] Joined Bird's Corps under Lord Dunmore, August, 1775. Served in Butler's Rangers, May, 1776—24 July, 1784. His four sons—William J., James, Thomas and Francis served in the Militia during war 1812-15.

[5] A native of Dumfries. Commanded Sioux and other Indians at Mackinac; present at capture of "Tigress" and "Scorpion" (despatches.) Died at Drummond Island, 20 June, 1823, aged 55.

[6] See Michigan Fencibles, page 96.

[7] Lieut. Queen's Rangers (1791-1802), 30 Nov. 1791.

[8] Arrived at Quebec, 13 Sept., 1776, as Hospital Mate. Served on Burgoyne's expedition of 1777 (prisoner); also under Clinton; went to Halifax, N.S., 1778. Surgeon Royal Reg't. of New York (Sir John Johnson's), 1779—24 June, 1784; Surgeon to the Loyalists, 24 Oct., 1784; Surgeon Indian Dept., 27 Apr., 1788. Married a daughter of Sir William Johnson, 1st Bart., by Molly Brant. Died at Albany, N. Y., March, 1825, aged 60.

[9] See Provincial Marine Department.

[10] Served in 8th Foot, 1774-83. The "Old Wabino" in Colonel Landmann's "Adventures and Recollections."

[11] Died at Sandwich, 14 April, 24, aged 63.

[12] Was M. A., King's College, Aberdeen; died at Amherstburg, 31 May, 30, aged 70, being then Superintendent Indian Department.

UPPER CANADA *(Continued.)*

[13] Died 1818. Was present at capture of Mackinac, 1812. His half-brothers Charles, Alexander and James Askin were officers during the war. Promoted Captain in 1814.

[14] Married a daughter of Sir William Johnson by Molly Brant.

[15] Son of Surgeon Robert Kerr. Married his cousin Elizabeth, daughter of Joseph Brant (Thayendanagea.) Present at Beaver Dams (despatches), Fort Niagara, Schlosser, Black Rock, Chippawa (prisoner).

[16] Was at Lewiston, 25 July, 14. Half-brother to Wm. Caldwell.

[17] See 2nd Essex.

[18] Was at Frenchtown. Superintendent of Issuers with the Right Division, 16 Aug., 13, at 10 shillings per diem. Died 31 Dec., 48, aged 76.

[19] Present at Detroit (medal and clasp); also at Frenchtown, 22 Jan., 13 (wounded).

[20] Was at Frenchtown.

[21] Born at Sorel, 1779; died at Toronto, 16 Feb., 1875, aged 96. Was at Prairie-du-Chien. Appointed to Indian Department from Mississippi Volunteers. Received land grant as Captain Michigan Fencibles. See Ontario Historical Society Papers for a full account, Vol. 6, page 116.

[22] Commanded Chippawas at capture of Mackinac. Died at Amherstburg, 1 Feb., 20, being then Superintendent Indian Dept., and Major 2nd Essex. Dease was related to Sir John Johnson, the Superintendent-General.

[23] Served as a Midshipman on the "Argus" for four years; in the 2nd Batt'ln. R.C.V. 8 years; in the 2nd-60th 3 years; commanded a company of Volunteers at capture of Mackinac; wounded and prisoner at Brownstown; present at Detroit; Lieutenant Indian Department, 25 April, 14; was at Lewiston, 25 July, 14; was at Fort George (wounded and prisoner), 17 Aug., 13; escaped Aug., 13; assisted in defence of Schooner "Nancy" at Nottawasaga, 14 Aug., 14; present at capture of "Tigress" and "Scorpion," 3rd and 6th Sept., 14 (despatches.)

[24] See Powell's Artillery. Promoted Captain, 25 June, 14.

[25] Was at Frenchtown. Transferred to Lower Canada, 27 Nov., 13.

[26] Was at Fort Meigs.

[27] Died 1839.

[28] Murdered at St. Joseph River by his adopted son, J. B. Chandonnet.

[29] His uniform is described in the appendix.

[30] Killed at Sandusky, 2 Aug., 13.

[31] See 1st Essex and Caldwell's Rangers.

[32] Killed in action at Fort George, 27 May, 13.

[33] Promoted from Interpreter, vice Chew, killed in action.

[34] Appointed Interpreter to the Mohawks, 25 March, 1802.

[35] Son of John Johnston, of Sault Ste. Marie, and his wife Oshaugus-co-day-way-que; served on the "Queen Charlotte," 1813 (prisoner); see Marine Department.

[36] Present at Beaver Dams under Capt. Kerr. His name also appears as "Exen."

UPPER CANADA *(Continued.)*

[37] As a Lieutenant went with McKay to Fort Shelby (despatches); promoted a step for his services.

[38] Son of Joseph Brant (Thayendanagea); born 1794; died at Mohawk Village, U.C., 1832; present at Queenston, Beaver Dams, &c.

[39] Lieut. and Interpreter Anderson was promoted Lieut. 19 June, 13. Present at Sackett's Harbour and Chrystler's Farm (despatches.) Lieut. Anderson, "Having distinguished himself on several recent occasions as a zealous officer," His Excellency promoted him a Captain in Indian Department, from 25 Nov., 13. (Can. Archives, M. 195 D.) Died at Rice Lake, U.C., 12 Jan., 44. Had been Major 1st Frontenac.

[40] Was at Beaver Dams.

[41] See Ontario Historical Society, volume 3, page 126.

[42] Was at capture of Mackinac and Detroit, Frenchtown, Moraviantown and Lewiston.

[43] Was at Frenchtown.

[44] Was at Frenchtown and Lewiston.

[45] With Procter's retreat. Died at Kingston, 20 Dec., 1813.

[46] See Mississippi Volunteers, page 97.

[47] Was at Frenchtown. Died at Amherstburg, 16 Sept., 32, aged 48.

LOWER CANADA.

[1] Superintendent-General and Inspector-General—
Colonel Sir John Johnson, Baronet, 14 March, 1782.
[2] Deputy Agent—L. J. Fleury De Chambault. Montreal. 1796.
[3] Superintendent—Hon. Louis De Salaberry. Quebec. 1801.
[4] Secretary—Adam Gordon Johnson. Montreal.
[5] Archibald Kennedy Johnson. Montreal. 25 July, 14.
[6] Resident Agent—J. B. D'Estimauville. Quebec. 4 Dec., 12.
[7] Storekeeper-General—George Hawdon. Lachine.
James Findlay. Lachine. Acting, 25 July, 14.
[8] Missionaries—Reverend F. Painchaud. Restigouche.
Reverend Joseph Marie Belanger, 25 Aug., 14.
Reverend A. Bedard. Lorette.
Reverend F. Guignard. St. Francis.
Reverend N. Dufresne. Caughnawaga.
Reverend J. Marcoux. St. Regis.

Resident Agents and Captains—
[9] Pierre Jean Baptiste Testard Louvigny de Montigny. St. Regis.
[10] Joseph Maurice Lamothe. Montreal.
[11] Dominique Ducharme. Two Mountains.

LOWER CANADA *(Continued.)*

Resident Agents and Captains—

[12] Guillaume Chevalier de Lorimier. Caughnawaga.

[13] Joseph St. Valier Mailloux. 25 Feb., 14.

Lieutenants and Interpreters—

☆ [14] Jean Baptiste Chevalier de Lorimier. St. Regis.

[15] Francois Marie de Lorimier. St. Francis.

[16] J. Bertrand St. Germain. Two Mountains.

[19] Simon Evans. St. Francis.

☆ [17] Stanislas Vassal. St. Francis.

[18] Charles Gédeon Gaucher.

[19] Lorimier Verneueuil. St. Regis.

☆ [20] Jean Evangeliste St. Germain. Two Mountains.

Joseph Charles Boucher de Niverville. Three Rivers. 25 Oct., 12.

☆ [21] Isaac LeClair. St. Regis. 5 Nov., 12.

[22] Louis Biron.

[19] Jarvis Maccombe. Caughnawaga. 11 May, 13.

[21] Louis Langlade. Two Mountains. 25 Aug., 13.

☆ Solomon Y. Chesley.

Noel Annance. 25 Aug., 13.

Joseph Antoine de St. Francis. St. Francis.

Dominique Parent, 25 Feb., 14; Lieutenant 24 March, 14.

[23] Barnett Lyons, from Upper Canada. Two Mountains. 27 Nov., 13.

[24] Amable Chevalier (Pawquokoman.) Two Mountains. 14 Jan., 13.

Interpreters—

[25] Nathaniel Lines.

[26] Joseph Biron, Sr. St. Regis.

[27] Joseph Biron, Jr. St. Regis. 11 May, 13.

Charles Chesley. St. Regis. 25 Dec., 13.

Pierre Hubert. Caughnawaga.

Antoine Chenier. Montreal. [Sept., 12.

Francois X. Lacombe. Two Mountains. 24

——— Chinic.

Francois Annance. St. Francis.

☆ [19] Ignace Portneuf.

---

[1] Son of Sir William Johnson, 1st Baronet, whom he succeeded as 2nd Baronet in 1774. Knighted 22 Nov., 1765. Colonel of the Six Townships Battalions of Militia, which see; also of "The Indian Warriors." Died 4 Jan., 30, aged 88.

LOWER CANADA *(Continued.)*

[2] See Quartermaster-General of Militia, Lower Canada.

[3] See 1st Battalion, Select Embodied Militia.

[4] Son of Sir John Johnson, 2nd Baronet, whom he succeeded as 3rd Baronet. Born 1781; died unmarried, May, 1843.

[5] Youngest son of Sir John Johnson, 2nd Baronet. Born 1792.

[6] Served during Revolutionary War as a Lieut. in an Independent Company under Captain Jean Hertel de Rouville; placed on half-pay at peace; was Resident Agent at St. Francis until 1796, when he was appointed Capt. 1st Batt. Royal Can. Volunteers, but had to vacate his Indian office; remained with his Reg't. until disbanded in 1802; appointed Interpreter at Quebec in 1804. Grand Voyer, Quebec District. See 3rd S.E.M.; also Canadian Chasseurs.

[7] Superseded 25 July, 1814.

[8] Resigned 25 Aug., 14. A "Francois Painchaud" ordained 21 Sept., 05. Died 8 Feb., 38.

[9] Prisoner of war at St. Regis, 23 Oct., 12. Died 23 Feb., 13.

[10] Was also Captain 3rd Batt., Montreal Militia. Present at Chateauguay (despatches.)

[11] Second son of Jean Marie Ducharme. Present at Beaver Dams, Chateauguay, medal with clasp. Died at Lake Two Mountains, 8 Aug., 1853, aged 89. "Known for his loyalty and important services which he rendered to the Government in the last American War." (Montreal Transcript.)

[12] Died at Sault St. Louis, 5 June, 24, aged 80.

[13] See Indian Warriors, page 218.

[14] Appointed Resident and Captain, 11 May, 13, vice Montigny, deceased. Present at Beaver Dams.

[15] A "Louis Martineau de Lorimier," former Capt. of Militia, died at St. Nicolas, 24 Nov., 50, aged 75.

[16] Appointed Resident and Captain, 25 April, 13.

[17] Interpreter 1 Sept., 12. Dismissed 27 Nov., 13, for being "absent without leave." Re-instated 11 Oct., 14.

[18] Present at Beaver Dams. Died 2 Nov., 13.

[19] See Indian Warriors, pages 217-218.

[20] Present at Sackett's Harbour, 29 May, 13; also at Beaver Dams.

[21] Present at Beaver Dams.

[22] Dismissed 7 Dec., 13.

[23] See Indian Department, Upper Canada, page

[24] A Chief of the Ottawas, appointed by Sir George Prevost.

[25] A "Nathaniel Lines" died at Kingston, 17 July, 13, aged 90.

[26] Killed at St. Regis.

[27] Appointed vice his father, killed at St. Regis.

INDIAN WARRIORS—CORPS DES SAUVAGES.¶

Engagements :—Queenston, 13th Oct., 12.
Odelltown, 19th Aug., 12.
Chateauguay, 26th Oct., 13.
Beaver Dams, 24th June, 13.

Caughnawagas and Iroquois—
[1] Resident and Captain Chevalier de Lorimier, 15 Sept., 12.
Lieut. and Interpreter ——— de Lorimier, 15 Sept., 12.

St. Regis and Iroquois—
Resident and Captain Louvigny de Montigny, 15 Sept., 12.
Lieutenant J. Bernard St. Germain, 15 Sept., 12.
Interpreter Joseph Biron, Sr., 15 Sept., 12.

Lake of the Two Mountains, Nipissings and Algonquins—
Resident and Captain Dominique Ducharme, 15 Sept., 12.
Lieut. and Interpreter Jean Baptiste de Lorimier, 15 Sept., 12.
Interpreter ——— Chinic, 15 Sept., 12.

Abenaquis, St. Francis—
Lieut. and Interpreter Simon Evans, 15 Sept., 12.
Stanislas Vassal, 15 Sept., 12.

Abenaquis and Iroquois—
Resident and Captain Joseph M. LaMothe, 15 Sept., 12.
Lieut. and Interpreter Antoine Chenier, 15 Sept., 12.
Charles Gédeon Gaucher, 15 Sept., 12.
Interpreter Pierre Hubert, 24 Sept., 12.

---

[1] A Capt. Lorimier taken prisoner 17 Aug., 13. See p. 34, Niagara Historical Society, No. 9.

¶ From G.O. 22 Sept., 13; pay commencing 15 Sept., 12.

§ The Abenaquis were divided into two parties; one served in Upper Canada, being present at Queenston and Beaver Dams; the other at Chateauguay.

THE INDIAN WARRIORS. §

Engagements:—

Superintendent—Colonel Sir John Johnson, Bart., 25 July, 14.
Deputy-Superintendent—Lt.-Col. Adam Gordon Johnson, 25 July, 14.
[4] Major Chevalier de Lorimier, 25 July, 14.
Quartermaster—Henry Munro Fisher, 25 July, 14.
Surgeon—Hospital Mate Kennelly.
[1] Asst. Surgeon—Robert Nelson, 25 July, 14.
[5] Captain Lorimier Verneuil. Caughnawaga. 25 July, 14.
Lieutenant Jarvis Maccombe. Caughnawaga. 25 July, 14.
Ignace Taissons. Caughnawaga. 25 July, 14.
Interpreter Pierre Hubert. Caughnawaga. 25 July, 14.
Captain—Dominique Ducharme. Two Mountains. 25 July, 14.
Second Capt.—Francois Marie de Lorimier. Two Mountains. 25 July, 14.
Lieutenants—Simon Evans. Two Mountains. 25 July, 14.
Barnett Lyons. Two Mountains. 25 July, 14.
Louis Langlade. Two Mountains. 25 July, 14.
Captain—Jean Baptiste Chevalier de Lorimier. St. Regis. 25 July, 14.
Second Capt.—J. Bertrand St. Germain. St. Regis. 25 July, 14.
Lieutenants—Isaac Leclair. St. Regis. 25 July, 14.
Joseph Biron, Jr. St. Regis. 25 July, 14.
Solomon Y. Chesley. St. Regis. 25 July, 14.
[2] Captain—Joseph St. Valier Mailloux. St. Francis, Becancour, Three Rivers. 25 July, 14.
Lieutenants—Joseph Charles Boucher de Niverville. St. Francis. 25 July, 14.
Noel Annance. St. Francis. 25 July, 14.
Luc Launière. St. Francis. 25 July, 14.
[3] Interpreter—Ignace Portneuf (Abenaqui Chief.) St. Francis. 25 July, 14.

---

[1] Born 1794. Member for Montreal, 1827. Took up arms under Papineau in 1837.
[2] Killed 19 Aug., 14.
[3] Wounded and taken prisoner in a reconnaissance, 10 Aug., 14.
[4] See Indian Department, Lower Canada.
[5] Query: Verneuil de Lorimier, or Lorimier Vermeil.

§ Four Companies were authorized by G.O., 8 Aug., 14. Appointments were to date from 25 July, 14.

INDIAN WAR CHIEFS AND PRINCIPAL WARRIORS.§

SHAWNEES—

1 Tecumseth (Crouching Panther.)

ONONDAGAS—

2 Ta-Kanentyne.
3 Shayendakhon.
4 Kaneaheuntwaght.

SACS—

Metoss.
5 Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak (Black Sparrow Hawk.)

CAYUGAS—

2 Ayanete.
2 Kayentatirhon.
6 Koteyea Mights.
7 Thenyàweghs.
8 Theantacutye.
9 Tekanyontonyon.
Teharonghweandots.
10 Kenntyoghkwanoron.
11 Attagwaracyon.
7 Thenyàweghs' Brother.

WYANDOTTES—

12 Roundhead.

HURONS—

13 Split Log.
13 Assiginack (Black Bird.)

CHIPPAWAS †—

Kish-ki-wabik.

OTTAWAS—

Naiwash.

FOXES—

Walassika.
Kinailounak.

KICKAPOES—

Waikitchai.

INDIAN WAR CHIEFS AND PRINCIPAL WARRIORS *(Continued.)*

DELAWARES—

Pamamai.
Petop.
Tom.

MUNSEYS—

John Gray.
Wabachkweela (White Horn.)

SIX NATIONS—

Ounagechtai.
Twalwa (Isaac Peters.)

WINNEBAGOES—

Wassasskum.

MIAMIS—

14 Jean B. Richerville.

SENECAS, ALIAS ONDOWAGA—

15 Kagneghtàgue.
16 Hoyatategh.

MOHAWKS, ALIAS KANGENKEHAGA—

17 John Norton (Teyoninhokarawen.)
18 Toowaghwenkaraghkwen (Thomas Davis.)
19 Kenwendeshon (Aaron Hill.)
20 Karaghkontye (David Davids.)

---

[1] Was at Brownstown and Maguaga, Detroit, Frenchtown and Moraviantown, where he was killed. "He, who attracted most my attention, was a Shawnee Chief, Tecumseh. A more sagacious or a more gallant warrior does not, I believe, exist. He was the admiration of everyone who conversed with him." Brock to Lord Liverpool, 29 Aug., 12. (Can. Archives, Q. 315, p. 122.)

[2] Killed at Queenston.

[3] Is a War Chief. Served during the Revolutionary War. Twice wounded at Queenston. (Can. Archives, Series C., Vol. 261, p. 27-31.)

[4] A brave faithful Chief, who distinguished himself on many occasions, both in the Revolutionary and 1812 Wars. (Same authority.)

[5] Present at Frenchtown, Ft. Meigs, Ft. Stephenson and Moraviantown. "I was tired of being with them (the British), our success being bad and having got no plunder." (Autobiography of Blackhawk, Boston, 1834.)

[6] An old Chief who served in two American Wars. (Can. Archives, Series C., Vol. 261, p. 27-31.)

[7] A leading warrior, who on several occasions displayed the greatest gallantry. He lost two brothers, one at Cross Roads, the other at Chippawa. The latter was Principal Chief of the Nation. (Same authority.)

[8] Wounded at Queenston through the thigh. (Same authority.)

[9] A leading warrior that on every occasion showed a most gallant and faithful heart. (Same authority.)

[10] A leading warrior in the two American Wars. (Same authority.)

[11] Served during the Revolutionary War.

[12] Was at Frenchtown.

[13] Went over to the Americans in 1814.

[14] "Jean B. Richerville, Chief of the Miamis, to be Captain to head his own Nation." G.O. 25 Feb'y, 13.

[15] Wounded through the face badly at Chippawa, 5 July, 14. He is a warrior who evinced on all occasions the greatest bravery and firmness. (Can. Archives, Series C., Vol. 261, p. 27-31.)

[16] A brave Warrior, who was in every action, sometimes in the vicinity of Amherstburg, sometimes on the Niagara frontier. (Same authority.)

[17] A Scotchman; present at Detroit; commanded the Mohawks at Queenston (despatches.) Local Major in the British Army, 15 Feb., 16. See Can. Archives, 1896, page xii.

[18] An old Chief, who served during the two American Wars. (Can. Archives, Series C., Vol. 261, p. 27-31.)

[19] A faithful Warrior on all occasions; wounded through the thigh and hand at the Ferry, Grand River, Nov., 1814. (Same authority.)

[20] A Chief by right, gave through courtesy to a younger brother, who acted as such during the war. Wounded through both thighs at the Ferry, Grand River, Nov., 1814. (Same authority.)

THE ROYAL NAVY

HIS MAJESTY'S SHIPS AND VESSELS

ON LAKE ONTARIO.

	Canada	Ship of the line	102 guns.
[1]	St. Lawrence	Ship of the line	90
[2]	Prince Regent	Frigate	56
[3]	Vittoria—Princess Charlotte	Frigate	43
[4]	Royal George—Niagara	Ship	22
[5]	Wolfe—Montreal	Ship	22
	Wolfe	Ship	20
[6]	Earl of Moira—Charwell	Brig	10
[7]	Lord Melville—Star	Brig	14
[8]	Sir Sidney Smith—Magnet	Schooner	14
[9]	General Beresford—Netley	Schooner	12
[10]	Duke of Kent		—
[11]	Psyche		32
[12]	Cryster (sic)	Gunboat	—
[13]	Queenston	Gunboat	—
[13]	Niagara	Gunboat	2
[13]	Buffalo	Gunboat	2

ON ST. LAWRENCE RIVER.

	Cleopatra	Gunboat	2 guns.
	Nelly	Gunboat	2
[12]	Nelson	Gunboat	2
[26]	Lais	Gunboat	1
[14]	Quebec	Gunboat	1
[14]	Kingston	Gunboat	1
[15]	Glengarry	Gunboat	1
[14]	Thunder	Gunboat	1
[16]	Retaliation	Gunboat	1
[15]	Brock	Gunboat	1
[14]	Black Snake	Gunboat	1
[15]	York	Gunboat	1
[15]	Cornwall	Gunboat	1

ON LAKE ERIE.

[17] Detroit II	Ship	22 guns.
[17] Queen Charlotte	Ship	18
[17] General Hunter	Brig	10
[17] Lady Prevost	Schooner	14
[17] Chippawa	Schooner	3
[17] Little Belt	Sloop	3
Erie		—

ON LAKE HURON.

Huron	Schooner	—
Newash	Schooner	—
Tecumseth	Schooner	—
[18] Nancy	Schooner	—

ON LAKE CHAMPLAIN.

[19] Confiance	Ship	36 guns.
[20] Niagara—Linnet	Brig	16
[21] Shannon—Chub	Sloop	10
[22] Broke—Finch	Sloop	10
[23] Canada	Sloop	4
[24] Icicle	Sloop	2
Sir George Prevost	Gunboat	2
Sir James L. Yeo	Gunboat	2
Sir Sidney Beckwith	Gunboat	2
General Brock	Gunboat	2
Colonel Murray	Gunboat	2
Lord Wellington	Gunboat	1
General Simcoe	Gunboat	1
Marshal Beresford	Gunboat	1
Sir Home Popham	Gunboat	1
Lord Cochrane	Gunboat	1
General Drummond	Gunboat	1
(Name not known)	Gunboat	1

---

[1] Launched at Point Frederick, U. C., 10 Sept., 14.

[2] Launched at Point Frederick, U. C., 14 April, 14.

[3] Launched at Point Frederick, U. C., 14 April, 14.

[4] Launched at Point Frederick, U. C., July, 1809.

[5] Launched at Point Frederick, U. C., 25 April, 13.

[6] Launched 28 May, 05; called after Earl of Moira, Master General of Ordnance, 1806.

[7] Called after Robert Viscount Melville, First Lord of the Admiralty (25 Mar., 12-27.) Launched 20 July, 13.

[8] Built at Point Frederick. Launched Nov., 1806. Destroyed by fire at head of Lake Ontario to prevent her falling into Chauncey's hands, 5 Aug., 14.

[9] Built at York, U.C. Launched July, 1812.

[10] Receiving ship at Kingston. Called after Edward, Duke of Kent, father of Her late Majesty Queen Victoria.

[11] Her frames sent out from England; launched at Point Frederick, 25 Dec.,14.

[12] A schooner. Stationed at Coteau-du-Lac.

[13] Luggers stationed at Point Frederick, U. C.

[14] Luggers stationed at Coteau-du-Lac.

[15] Sloops stationed at Coteau-du-Lac.

[16] A sloop stationed at Prescott.

[17] See Provincial Marine, page 202.

[18] Destroyed by fire at Nottawasaga Creek, to prevent her falling into the enemy's hands, 14 Aug., 14.

[19] Built at Isle-aux-Noix. Called after Yeo's first command, a French Privateer captured by him at Muros Bay. Launched 25 Aug., 14. Captured 11 Sept., 14.

[20] Built at Isle-aux-Noix. Was commanded by Pring during May, 1814.

[21] Formerly the U.S. "Growler," captured by Major Taylor, 100th Regt., 3 June, 13. Called at first "Shannon," after H.M. ship "Shannon." See Appendix.

[22] Formerly the U.S. "Eagle," captured by Major Taylor, 100th Regt., 3 June, 13. Called at first "Broke," after Capt. Broke of Shannon and Chesapeake fame. The name frequently appears as "Tench."

[23] Formerly the U.S. "Mars."

[24] Formerly the U.S. "President."

[25] Captured by the Americans at Sandy Creek.

ENGAGEMENTS.

Sackett's Harbour .....29th May, 13
Growler and Eagle captured, Lake Champlain..3rd June, 13§
Forty-Mile Creek, Lake Ontario .....8th June, 13
British gunboats captured, Lake Ontario ....17th July, 13
Goose Creek, River St. Lawrence.....21st July, 13
Plattsburg .....31st July, 13
Saranac.....1st-3rd Aug., 13
Julia and Growler captured, Lake Ontario....10th Aug., 13
Off Niagara .....18th Aug., 13
Put-in-Bay, Lake Erie.....10th Sept., 13
Off Genesee, Lake Ontario.....11th Sept., 13
Off Burlington do .....28th Sept., 13

French Creek	1st Nov., 13
La Colle Mill	30th March, 14
Oswego	6th May, 14
Otter Creek, Lake Champlain	9th May, 14
Sandy Creek	31st May, 14
Ohio and Somers captured, Lake Erie	12th Aug., 14
Tigress captured, Lake Huron	3rd Sept., 14
Scorpion captured, Lake Huron	6th Sept., 14
Lake Champlain	11th Sept., 14

§ See General Order, 4 June, 13, in Appendix.

THE ROYAL NAVY.

[1] Commander-in-Chief on the Lakes. } Commodore Sir James Lucas Yeo, K. C. B.
[2] Secretary—Lieut. James Laurie, Royal Marines.
[3] Pendant Lieutenant—Lieut. John Scott.
[4] Naval Hospital, Kingston—Surgeon Thomas Lewis.
Assistant Surgeon Joseph Scott.
[5] Commanders—Robert Heriot Barclay.
[6] Sir Richard James Lawrence O'Conor.
[7] Robert A. Finnis.
[8] Daniel Pring.
[9] Peter Fisher.
[10] Sir William Howe Mulcaster.
[11] Henry Thomas Davies.
[12] Francis Brockell Spilsbury.
[13] F. Hickey.
[14] Thomas England.
[15] Sir Edward Collier ("Manly.")
[16] George Downie.
[17] Stephen Popham.
[18] Thomas Everard ("Wasp.")
[19] Augustus Vere Drury ("Dover.")
Thomas McCulloch.
[20] Lieutenants—Alexander T. Dobbs.
[21] George Inglis.
[22] Newdigate Poyntz.
[23] Thomas Stokoe.
[24] Edward Buchan.
[25] Charles William Griffith Griffin.
[26] George Bignell.
[27] James McGee.

[3] Lieutenants—John Scott.
[28] James Robertson.
[29] Miller Worsley.
[30] William Drew.
[31] Christopher James Bell.
[32] Henry Gibbs.
[33] John Garland.
[34] Henry Lord Richards.
[35] W. Hornby.
[36] Charles Radcliffe.
[37] ——— Raynham.
[38] Robert Fitzgerald Hippisley.
[39] Adam Gordon.
[40] William Paul.
[41] M. Smith.
[42] Charles Cunliffe Owen.
[43] Charles Anthony.
[44] James Groves.
[45] Robert Gibbes.
Thomas Saunders.
[46] Francis Lyon.
[90] Henry Kent ("La Fantome.")
[90] William Russell ("Arab.")
Edward Rowley.
[82] Allen Otty.
[83] Alexander Stevenson Pearson ("Ceylon.")
[84] Henry R. F. Spence.
William Lutman.
[85] Nicholas Colthurst.
[86] William Blackmore Noble.
[89] Charles Croker.
[47] Provincial Lieutenants—Robert Irvine.
[47] Charles Frederic Rolette.
[47] ——— Bremner.
[47] Francis Purvis.
[48] Masters—James McKenzie.
[49] ——— Brydon.
[47] James Richardson.
[50] George Hyde ("Thistle.")
[51] Godfrey Brereton.
[81] Mathew Abdy ("Thistle.")
John Harris.
[52] Masters' Mates—John Fred. Johnstone.
[53] George Hugo.

[54] Masters' Mates—Henry Gateshill.
[55] J. Campbell.
[56] ——— Clarke.
[57] Walter Leslie.
[58] David Dickson.
[59] Charles Creswick.
[60] John Grindred.
[61] William Hicks.
☆ [87] John Williams.
[91] Charles Hoare ("Manly.")

[62] Pilots—Edward Skelton (Prov. Marine.)

[63] Midshipmen—John Majoribanks.
[64] Edward Loveday.
[65] John Hill.
[66] William Ellery.
[67] John Munnings Johnston.
[68] James Foster.
[69] Richard Fowke.
[70] John Sinclair.
[71] ——— Whyms. (? Robert Wemyss.)
[72] John Harvie.
[72] ——— Hawksworth.
[73] James Rowe.
[74] George C. Yeo.
Robert Fitzgerald.
G. Watson.
[75] Frederick Johnston.
[76] ——— Lee.
[77] William Stephens Arthur.
[80] William Gunn.
[88] C. Knight.
[90] John Burney ("Tenedos.")
[90] J. Embank ("Jaseur.")
[90] James Child ("La Fantome.")
[90] E. N. Oldmixon ("La Fantome.")
[90] James Smart ("Manly.")

[78] Surgeons—Ambrose Blacklock.
G. P. M. Young.
William Hector.
Thomas King.

[79] Asst. Surgeons—John McLaren.
[90] Joseph Scott ("Manly.")
James Mitchell.

Asst. Surgeons—Alexander Bernard.
William West.

Kingston Dockyard—

[6] Commissioner—Sir Richard J.L.O'Conor. 2 June,13.
Master Intendant ———
Clerk of the Cheque ———
Storekeeper ———

[78] Surgeon—Ambrose Blacklock. 31 Dec., 14.

---

[1] Born 7 Oct., 1782. Entered navy 1798; Lieutenant 1797; present at siege of Genoa and at Muros Bay, where he assisted in the capture of the "Confiance," a French Privateer, which he afterwards commanded. Commander 21 June, 1805. Captain 19 Dec., 07. Captured Cayenne, 1809, for which he was made a Knight of St. Benito d'Avis by the Prince Regent of Portugal. Knight 20 June, 10. Served in the West Indies, 1811. Arrived at Quebec from England in H.M. ship "Woolwich," 5 May, 13, to take command on the Lakes. Commander-in-Chief on the Lakes, 28 Jan., 14. Took Oswego, 1814. Commander-in-Chief, West African Coast, 1815. K.C.B., 2 Jan., 15. Died 21 Aug., 1818.

[2] Present at Oswego. "Lieut. Laurie, my Secretary, was the first who gained the ramparts." (Yeo's despatch, 9 May, 14.)

[3] Lieutenant 1805. Transferred to the Lakes from Halifax. Acting Lieutenant, "Wolfe," 26 May, 13. Present at Oswego. "Mr. Scott, my first Lieutenant, who was next in command, nobly led them (the seamen) on, and soon gained the ramparts." (Yeo's despatch, 9 May, 14.)

[4] From a pay list, 1 Oct.—31 Dec., 1814.

[5] Was at Trafalgar. Lieutenant 1805. Transferred to the Lakes from Halifax and appointed Senior Officer on Lake Erie, May, 13. Commanded British squadron at Put-in-Bay (wounded); tried by Court-Martial for loss of ships and honorably acquitted. Commander 19 Nov., 13. Post Captain, 14 Oct., 24. Died at Edinburgh, 8 May, 37, aged 52.

[6] See Provincial Marine, where his name should not have been. Entered Navy 1798. Midshipman 1801. Served as Lieutenant (1 Feb., 06,) on "Confiance" under Captain Yeo. Flag Lieutenant to Rear Admiral Sir E. Nagle. Commander 17 Aug., 10. Superintendent and Commander "Duke of Kent," receiving ship at Kingston, 15 Jan., 14. Flag Captain "Prince Regent" 6 May, 14. Present at Oswego (despatches.) Commanded "Princess Charlotte" September, 1814. Post Captain 16 Aug., 15. Knight 1836. K.C.H. 25 Jan., 36. Retired from Navy 1 Oct., 46.

[7] Transferred to the Lakes from Halifax, May, 1813. Commanded "Queen Charlotte" at Put-in-Bay, where he was killed. Barclay refers to him as "The noble and intrepid Captain Finnis."

[8] Entered Navy as a Midshipman, 1800. Was at Copenhagen, 1801; capture of Buenos Ayres, 1806; and storming of Monte Video, 1807. Lieutenant, 1808. Transferred from Halifax to the Lakes, May, 1813. Was at Sackett's Harbour, 1813. Appointed to the command and general superintendence of all armed vessels on Lake Champlain, 19 July, 13. Was at Plattsburgh (despatches) under Captain Everard, August, 1813. Cumberland, 1813; LaColle, March, 1814 (despatches); failed in an attempt to destroy the "Saratoga," then building, May, 1814. Commanded the "Linnet" at the battle on Lake Champlain; tried by a Court-Martial at Portsmouth, England, for the loss of his ship, and acquitted.

Post Captain 19 Sept., 15. Transferred to Lake Erie, July, 1816, where he served one year. Commodore 16 Sept., 45. Died in Jamaica 29 Nov., 47.

[9] Transferred from command of "Confiance" on Lake Champlain to "Montreal" at Kingston, 30 August, 1814.

[10] Born 1785. Lieutenant 1800. Was First Lieutenant on "Confiance" under Captain Yeo, at his capture of Cayenne (despatches); presented with a gold sword by the Prince Regent of Portugal for his services; also made Commander Tower and Sword. Commander 1809. Appointed to the North American Station, 1810. Transferred to the Lakes and to command of "Princess Charlotte," March, 1813. Commanded at French Creek. Post Captain 29 Dec., 13. Present at Oswego, where he was severely wounded. Invalided 30 July, 14. C.B. 4 June, 1815. K.C.H., 1831. Knight 13 Sept., 31. A.D.C. to King William IV. Died at Dover, 2 March, 37.

[11] Entered Navy in 1794. Was present at Lord Howe's action, 1 June, 1794; surrender of Cape of Good Hope, 1795; and that of the Dutch Squadron at Saldanha Bay, 1796. As a Lieutenant served in Egypt, 1801 (medal.) Flag Lieutenant to Hon. H.E. Stanhope. Promoted Commander 28 July, 1806, for his distinguished conduct in the capture of "Guerrière;" also whilst on the "Albacore" in the engagement with "La Gloire." Commanded "Niagara" 19 Feb., 14, and "Prince Regent" 9 June, 14, to 10 July, 15. Retired 1 Oct., 46.

[12] Had commanded "Melville," and at Sackett's Harbour had the "Beresford." Present in actions of 28 Sept., 13 (despatches,) French Creek (despatches.) Captain commanding "Niagara" 21 May, 14. Present at Oswego (despatches.) Taken prisoner at Sandy Creek.

[13] Commanded "Prince Regent."

[14] Commanded "Earl of Moira." Invalided 24 May, 13.

[15] Born 1783. Entered Navy as a First Class Volunteer, Feb., 1796. Midshipman 1 April, 97. Promoted Acting Lieutenant 13 Dec., 02, for his exertions in saving the "Centurion" (flagship) from foundering. Lieutenant 17 June, 03. Promoted Commander for gallantry, 25 July, 10. Transferred from Halifax to the Lakes. Commanded "Princess Charlotte," 18 Nov., 13. Present at Oswego, where he commanded the "Magnet." Post Captain 18 Nov., 14. Appointed to superintend the building of a frigate at Penetanguishene. Returned to England, 1816. Served during Syrian campaign, including capture of St. Jean d'Acre, (wounded.) C.B. 18 Dec., 40. Rear Admiral 1 Oct., 50. Vice-Admiral 18 July, 57. K.C.B. 7 June, 65. Died 5 Aug., 72.

[16] Lieutenant 1802. Transferred from command of "Montreal," on Lake Ontario, to command of "Confiance," on Lake Champlain. Killed in action 11 Sept., 1814.

[17] Born 1780. Entered Navy as a Midshipman, 1795. Lieutenant 1801. Was at Copenhagen and the Walcheren, in the latter being A.D.C. to the Commander-in-Chief. Commander 1 Aug., 11. Present at Oswego (wounded.) Commanded at Sandy Creek, 30 May, 13, where he and his party were taken prisoners. Post Captain 29 Sept., 14. Died at St. Asaph's, Wales, 25 Feb., 42.

[18] Came from H.M. brig "Wasp," then lying at Quebec. Commanded expedition of 1 Aug., 13, against Plattsburg and Saranac.

[19] Entered Navy as a Midshipman 1793. Lieutenant 29 Sept., 99. Was at Copenhagen 1801; bombardment of Havre de Grace 1804. Promoted Commander 2 May, 10, for his distinguished services in Sunda Straits. Appointed to "Dover" 17 June, 12. Post Captain 7 Jan., 14.

[20] Born 1784. Appointed from Lieutenant "Wolfe" 25 May, 13, to acting

Commander "Moira," vice England. Was at French Creek (despatches.) Commander 14 Feb., 14. Present at Oswego, where he commanded the "Charwell." He was (then commanding "Star") the moving spirit in the capture of the "Ohio" and "Somers" on Lake Erie. See General Order in Appendix.

[21] Son of Admiral John J. Inglis. Born 1787. Entered Navy as a Second Class Volunteer 27 Aug., 05. Present at blockades of Flushing and Brest. Midshipman 1812. Lieutenant on "Royal George," 25 March, 13. Present at Put-in-Bay on "Detroit" (despatches); took command of the ship after Barclay's being wounded.

[22] Born 1785. Entered Royal Navy 1798. Present at Alexandria 1801. Invalided from East Indies 1806. Present at Copenhagen 1807. Lieutenant 11 Sept., 07. Transferred to new establishment on Lake Huron 9 Feb., 14, from Lieutenant "Æolus," North American Coast, from which he was removed at the request of Lt.-Colonel William Mackay, as being unsuited. Commanded "Netley" from August to December, 1814. Invalided Jan., 15. Promoted Commander 19 Sept., 15, for his services.

[23] Lieutenant on "Queen Charlotte" at Put-in-Bay (severely wounded); confined as a hostage in Frankfort Penitentiary.

[24] Lieutenant commanding "Lady Prevost" at Put-in-Bay (dangerously wounded.) Barclay, in his despatch, says he "Behaved most nobly and did everything that a brave and experienced officer could do."

[25] Acting Lieutenant "Prince Regent." Present at Oswego (wounded and mentioned in despatches.) Lieutenant 16 Aug., 14. Commander — July, 43.

[26] Lieutenant 1801. Loaned from "Dover," then lying at Quebec, to command of "General Hunter." Present at Put-in-Bay (wounded,) in which action Barclay says he "Displayed the greatest intrepidity." Commander 19 Sept., 15.

[27] Commanded "Chub" in the action of 11 Sept., 14, on Lake Champlain (wounded.) Tried by Court Martial for her loss and severely reprimanded for not bringing his ship properly into action.

[28] Commanded gunboat "Beresford" on Lake Champlain, 11 Sept., 14 (despatches.) Lieutenant 17 March, 15.

[29] Succeeded Poyntz on Lake Huron. Burnt "Nancy" at Nottawassaga, to prevent her falling into the enemy's hands, 14 Aug., 14. Commanded at capture of "Tigress" and "Scorpion"; promoted Commander, 13 July, 15, for his services on those occasions. See Provincial Marine, page 203, foot note 12.

[30] Was on the "Linnet" in action 11 Sept., 14, on Lake Champlain (despatches.) Commander Sept., 14.

[31] Commanded gunboat "Murray" in the action of 11 Sept., 14. Lieutenant 1 Mar., 15.

[32] Invalided 19 Sept., 14. Had been on "Montreal."

[33] Lieutenant on "Detroit." Killed at Put-in-Bay. Barclay refers to him in his report to Yeo as "my gallant First Lieutenant."

[34] Lieutenant 12 Nov., 1809. While serving as such on "Fox" he cut out a French ship under the batteries of Sapara in the same year; lost an eye at the destruction of the Dutch squadron at Sourabaya and Griesee whilst serving on "Culloden." Served on "Prince Regent." Commander 20 Aug., 28.

[35] Present at Put-in-Bay.

[36] This name also appears as Copleston Radcliffe. Present at French Creek, 1 Nov., 13 (despatches,) serving on "Beresford"; also in action of 28 Sept., 13, on

Lake Ontario (despatches.) In 1814 was commanding "Netley." Killed in the act of boarding at the capture of "Ohio" and "Somers."* Yeo says, "The service lost a very zealous and valuable officer."

[37] Lieut. Raynham came from H.M. Ship "Ceylon," then at Quebec. Served in flotilla under Captain Downie on Lake Champlain. Deserted. (Can. Archives, M. 389-6, page 257.)

[38] Acting Lieutenant "Montreal."

[39] Acting Lieutenant "Pysche."

[40] Acting Lieutenant "Linnet." Killed in action of 11th Sept., 14. "A most valuable and brave officer."—Pring's despatch to Yeo.

[41] Present at Sackett's Harbour.

[42] Entered Navy as Midshipman, 1801. Lieutenant 13 Feb., 08. Flag Lieutenant to Admiral Southby. Taken prisoner by the French at Isle d'Aix, escaping after three years' detention. Appointed to the Lakes, 1813, as Lieutenant on "Wolfe." Lieut. commanding "Sir Sidney Smith" in action of 28 Sept., 13 (despatches.) Present at French Creek 1 Nov., 13 (despatches.) Appointed acting Commander Gunboat Establishment 28 March, 14, vice Mulcaster, promoted. Invalided 3 March, 1815.

[43] Entered Navy as a First Class Volunteer, 1793. Lieutenant 1800. Was at Alexandria, 1801 (Turkish Gold Medal,) and Trafalgar. Served during Walcheren expedition, 1809. Took part in action off Forty Mile Creek; also in those of 11 and 28 Sept., 13 (despatches.) Appointed acting Commander of the gunboats on the St. Lawrence from Lieutenant "Wolfe," 21 Sept., 13. Commander 29 Dec., 13. Commanded "Star" at Oswego (despatches.) Invalided 6 June, and returned to England, December, 14. Died 18 Aug., 1846.

[44] Left behind in England when Yeo sailed on the "Woolwich."

[45] Sent back to Halifax for misconduct.

[46] Born 1794. Entered Navy as a First Class Volunteer, 1805. Served in West Indies under Mulcaster on "Emulous." As acting Lieutenant on "Statira" assisted in capture of four privateers in Chesapeake Bay, 1813. Lieutenant on "Prince Regent." Transferred, at Mulcaster's request, to acting Lieut. "Princess Charlotte" June, 1814, serving on her under Mulcaster, Collier and O'Conor until July, 1815. Lieutenant 18 Nov., 14.

[47] See Provincial Marine.

[48] Transferred from "Wolfe" to "Prince Regent," 1 Jan., 14.

[49] Present in action of 11 Sept., 14 (despatches); was Master on "Confiance."

[50] Entered as First Class Volunteer 1805. As Midshipman H.M.S. "Thistle" marched with Capt. Collier from Halifax to Kingston, winter of 1814. See foot note 90. Appointed Mate "Charwell." In August, 1814, assisted in transporting her gig from Queenston to Frenchman's Creek (20 miles,) and thence through the woods to Lake Erie (8 miles,) resulting in the capture of "Ohio" and "Somers" (despatches.) Taken prisoner about same time and detained until March, 1815. Lieutenant 20 Sept., 15.

[51] Entered Navy as Third Class Boy, 1805. Served in the "Dover" as Midshipman under Capt. A. V. Drury, in which ship he came to Quebec, 1814. From that date until June, 1815, he served as Lieutenant on "Niagara" and in gunboat service on the Lakes. Lieut. 16 Jan., 15.

*Drummond in his order calls the boats "Somers" and "Porcupine."

[52] Appointed acting Lieutenant "Royal George" 12 July, 13. Invalided 7 Mar., 14.

[53] Transferred from Master's Mate, "Wolfe," to "Prince Regent," 10 Dec., 13.

[54] On the "Hunter." Present at Put-in-Bay (wounded.)

[55] On the "Chippawa." Present at Put-in-Bay (wounded.)

[56] Served on Lake Champlain.

[57] Midshipman "Achilles" at defence of Cadiz, 1810 (wounded.) Was Mate of "Moira" at French Creek, 1 Nov., 13 (wounded.) Lieutenant 24 Aug., 14.

[58] On "Princess Charlotte." Invalided 5 Oct., 14.

[59] Appointed from Master's Mate "Beresford" to acting Lieutenant "Wolfe" 25 May, 13. Took part in action of 11th Sept., 14 (despatches.)

[60] Entered Navy as an A.B. 1805. Present in action off St. Domingo 12 Feb., 06. Was at Put-in-Bay (wounded.) Master's Mate "Star." Thanked by Dobbs for his conduct in Capture of "Ohio" and "Somers" 14 Aug., 14. Lieutenant 28 Sept., 15.

[61] Entered Navy 1805 as a Midshipman, and as such served on "Powerful," taking part in destruction of Dutch shipping in Batavia Roads, also in the Walcheren expedition, 1809. Was Mate of "Milford" at siege of Cadiz, 1811. Mate of "Wolfe" at Sackett's Harbour. Commanded a division of gunboats at Lacolle, and the "Linnet" at Plattsburg. Lieutenant 15 March, 15.

[62] Killed in action of 28 Sept., 13.

[63] Appointed from Midshipman "Royal George" to acting Lieutenant same ship, 26 May, 13. Commanded "Sir Sidney Smith" in the action off Forty-Mile Creek. Transferred from "Royal George" to "Wolfe" 21 Sept., 13. Present at Sandy Creek (despatches,) prisoner.

[64] Appointed from Midshipman "Wolfe" to acting Lieutenant "Melville" 15 July, 13. Present at Sandy Creek (despatches) in command of gunboat "Lais," (prisoner.)

[65] Dismissed 14 Aug., 13.

[66] Killed in action 11 Sept., 13.

[67] Acting Lieutenant "Wolfe" 28 Mar., 14. Invalided 8 Mar., 15.

[68] Present on "Queen Charlotte" at Put-in-Bay (wounded.)

[69] Entered as First Class Volunteer, 1806. Midshipman 1809. Present on "Linnet" in action of 11 Sept., 14 (despatches.) Lieutenant 1816.

[70] Present on "Linnet" in action of 11 Sept., 14 (wounded and mentioned in despatches.)

[71] On "Magnet."

[72] For the services of Messrs. Harvie, Hawksworth,—See Yeo's order 1st Jan., 14, in Appendix.

[73] Entered Navy as a First Class Volunteer, 1805. Served on "Wolfe" 1813. Taken prisoner at Sandy Creek 31 May, 14. Lieutenant 16 Aug., 14.

[74] A brother of Sir J. L. Yeo. Had been on "Star." Acting Lieutenant "Prince Regent," 28 March, 14.

[75] Present at Sackett's Harbour (wounded.)

[76] Served on Lake Champlain on "Confiance." Was in the action of 11 Sept., 14 (wounded.)

[77] Wounded at Fort Erie, 1814. Lieutenant 6 Feb., 21. Commander 11 Oct., 24.

[78] Surgeon 26 Dec., 07. Transferred from "Prince Regent" to Surgeon Kingston Dockyard 31 Dec., 14.

[79] Appointed acting Surgeon on establishment from "Moira," 26 Nov., 13.

[80] Midshipman on "Confiance." Killed in action of 11 Sept., 14.

[81] Died on the march, St. John, N.B., to Quebec, 5 Feb., 14.

[82] Entered Navy 1803. Lieutenant 14 April, 10. Commanded "Star." Commander 1 July, 15. Commanded "Montreal" and "Charwell" during 1816 and 1817.

[83] Midshipman 1803. Came from the "Ceylon," and served under C. C. Owen. Lieutenant 14 Dec., 14. Served on "Niagara" and "Prince Regent" under Collier and Davies. Commander 1820.

[84] Entered Navy as First Class Volunteer, 1803. Midshipman Nov., 1805. Was at Martinique, 1809, as acting Lieutenant "Pompée"; the attack on Flushing and defence of Cadiz. Lieutenant 21 March, 13. Transferred to "Melville" from "Wolfe" 17 March, 13. Commanded "Charwell" and "Netley" 6 June, 14, to 1 Dec., 15.

[85] Entered Navy, 1796. Served as a Midshipman on "Prince" at Trafalgar. Lieutenant 19 Sept., 06. Was Senior Lieutenant on gunboat service. Commander 29 Jan., 41.

[86] Entered Navy 1803. Was Lieutenant "Charwell" early in 1814. Lieutenant 27 Aug., 14. Returned to England September, 1815.

[87] Entered Navy as First Class Volunteer, 1806. Was Master Mate on "Prince Regent," "Pysche," under Capt. Fisher; "Star," under Capt. M. H. Herbert; acting Master of "Montreal" under Lieut. Otty; acting Lieutenant on "Netley." Returned to England and was presented with a commission as a Lieutenant, 20 March, 15.

[88] Midshipman under Capt. Collier on "Princess Charlotte." Acting Lieutenant "Prince Regent," Sept., 14. Lieutenant 19 Dec., 14. Returned to England, 1815.

[89] Entered Navy as a First Class Volunteer, 1805. Commanded a gunboat on Lake Ontario. Lieutenant 17 Dec., 14. Invalided March, 1815. Commander 4 Oct., 25.

[90] Came from Halifax, N. S., marching from St. John, N. B., in winter 1814 to Kingston.

[91] Master's Mate "Montreal." Killed at Sandy Creek 31 May, 14. See also footnote 90.

APPENDICES

GARRISONS.

Quebec—

1 Town Major—Ensign Ralph Ross Lewin, 10th R. V.

Montreal—

2 Town Major—Thomas Hughes.

3 James Hughes.

Chambly—

4 Commandant—Capt. John Gardiner Herbert, 10th R. V. 24 Feb., 12.

5 Fort Adjutant—Lieut. Henry Smith, 39th (acting.) 24 Sept., 14.

Lieut. ——— Dickson.

Isle-aux-Noix—

Fort Adjutant—Lieut. Thos. Triphook, 13th. 2 Oct., 14.

Lieut. ——— Jones.

Lieut. John Johnson, 13th. 25 Aug., 13.

6 Lieut. John Evans, R. M. 2 Dec., 13.

St. John's—

7 Fort Adjutant—Lieut. Thos. Triphook, 13th. 25 Aug., 13.

Lieut. J. Richardson, 13th. 7 Aug., 14.

Fort Henry—

8 Fort Adjutant—Lieut. J. Johnstone, Can. Fencibles.

Coteau-au-Lac—

Fort Adjutant—Sgt. Alexander Nichol, 10th R.V. 14 Feb., 14.

Fort Wellington—

Fort Adjutant—Ensign Charles Harrison, 41st.

Lieut. Richard Frost, Prov. Artillery Drivers.

Prescott—

Fort Adjutant—Ensign John MacKay, G.L.I. 10 May, 13.

Kingston—

9 Town Adjutant—Lieut. Patrick Corbett, 10th R.V. 19 June, 13.

Fort Adjutant—Lieut. Percy Baillie, 1st. 2 June, 13.

GARRISONS *(Continued.)*

York—

[10] Fort Adjutant—Ensign Daniel Brooke, 3rd York. 30 Mar., 13.
Ensign ——— Fitzgerald.
[11] Lieut. Thomas Taylor, 41st (acting.)

Fort George—

[12] Fort Adjutant—Lieut. J. P. Hill, 8th. 12 Oct., 14.

Newark—

[13] Fort Major—Lieut. Donald Campbell, 90th.
[11] Lieut. Thos. Taylor, 41st. 1 Mar., 13.

Fort Niagara—

[14] Commandant—Lt.-Col. C. Hamilton, 100th. 19 Dec., 13.
Fort Major—Jas. Bryant, Q.M. Sgt. G.L.I. 25 Jan., 14.

Mackinac—

[15] Commandant—Capt. Charles Roberts, 10th R. V. 17 July, 12.
Fort Adjutant—Lt. Joseph Lambeth, 10th R. V.
[16] Lt. Andrew Bulger, R.N.F. 25 May, 14.

Mackinac and Dependencies—

[17] Commandant—Lt.-Col. Robert McDouall, Major G.L.I.

St. Joseph's—

[15] Commandant—Capt. Charles Roberts, 10th R.V.
[18] Fort Adjutant—Lt. James Keating, M.V.A. 25 June, 15.
[19] Lt. John Radenhurst, R.N.F. 14.

Fort MacKay and the Mississippi—

[16] Commandant—Capt. Andrew Bulger, R.N.F. 2 Jan., 15.

---

[1] Ensign 16 Nov., 09.

[2] Held appointment prior to 1797.

[3] Died 11 Sept., 1825, aged 87.

[4] Capt. Nova Scotia Fencibles 16 Sept., 1806. Capt. 10th R.V. 23 Aug., 10.

[5] Lt. C.C. Steel (Shiel) was erroneously put in orders for "Smith."

[6] Vacated appointment 2 Oct., 1814.

[7] Vacated appointment 6 Aug., 1814.

[8] Ensign Can. Fencibles 6 Aug., 1807.

[9] Quartermaster 91st 3 Feb., 1804. Lieut. 10th R.V. 19 Jan., 09. Town Major, Kingston, 31 Oct., 14. Died at Kingston, 30 Jan., 32, aged 62.

[10] See 3rd York Militia, page 68.

[11] Vacated appointment 7 Jan., 15. Present at Fort George, Stoney Creek (wounded); Colonel 3rd Gore Reg't., April, 1823; 12th Gore, 1837; District Court Judge, Gore, 1824. Died at Hamilton, Ont., Dec., 1837.

[12] Vacated appointment 20 Nov., 1814.

[13] The Loyal and Patriotic Society made an allowance to his widow, Elizabeth.

[14] See page 28.

[15] Commanded expedition from St. Joseph's, resulting in surrender of Michilimackinac, 17 July 12. The honor of commanding this expedition was his sole reward.

[16] See page 96.

[17] See pages 1, 4, 37 and 116.

[18] See pages 96 and 97. Also the General Order, 20 June, 15.

[19] Present at Chrystler's Farm (medal and clasp.)

GENTLEMEN VOLUNTEERS.

NAME.	CORPS.	DATE.	APPOINTED TO.
Antrobus, Edmund Wm.	Can. Fenc.	4 Apr., 12	Ensign Can. Fenc., 2 Sep., 12.
Lindsay, Alexander	Can. Fenc.	13 Apr., 12	Ensign N. S. F., 25 June, 12.
Greig, Alexander	8th	7 May, 12	Ensign 8th, 1 Sept., 12.
Armstrong, Henry	100th	29 July, 12	
Francis, Henry	103rd	31 July, 12	Ensign 8th, 6 Aug., 13.
Shaw, Richard	49th	3 Sept., 12	Ensign 8th, 24 Feb., 14.
[1] Thompson, Augustine	49th	14 Sept., 12	Ensign 8th, 5 Aug., 13.
Jarvis, George L.	49th	14 Sept., 12	Ensign 8th, 3 Aug., 13.
McKenzie, John	Can. Fenc.	9 Oct., 12	
Gordon, Alexander	104th		Ensign R.N.F., Mar., 13.
[2] Wilkinson, Alexander	41st		Ensign Can. Fenc., Apr., 13.
McDonald, Donald	49th		Ensign 8th, 7 Aug., 13.
McDonald, Donald	8th	19 May, 13	

GENTLEMEN VOLUNTEERS *(Continued.)*

NAME.	CORPS.	DATE.	APPOINTED TO.
Brampton, Samuel	100th	24 July, 13	Ensign 49th, 24 Feb., 14.
Fraser, John	100th	24 July, 13	Ensign G.L.I., 25 Aug., 14.
Richardson, George			Ensign 8th, 4 Aug., 13.
Dobbs, William			Ensign 1st, 22 Aug., 13.
Miller, John Fitzwilliam			Ensign 1st, 23 Aug., 13.
Beach ———	104th		Resigned 11 Mar., 14.
Lawe, John	100th	25 July, 14	
Dame, William	G. L. I.	25 July, 14	
Macdonell, James	N. S. Fenc.	24 Aug., 14	
Graeme, Lawrence	89th	15 Oct., 14	16 March, 15
Frederick, Henry James	1st	25 Aug., 14	Ensign 1st, 1 Dec., 14.
Savage, Rowland	1st	25 Aug., 14	Ensign 1st, 2 Dec.. 14.
Simpson, Joseph	49th	16 May, 14	Ensign 104th, 23 Nov., 14.
Boyce, ———	1st	17 Oct., 14	

[1] Had been a private in 1st Lincoln Militia.

[2] Medal clasp "Detroit."

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—UPPER CANADIAN MILITIA.

SERGEANT-MAJORS.

[1] William Robinson, Volunteer Incorporated Militia.
[2] Neil McQuarrie. do
☆ [3] William Knott, Jr., 3rd York.
☆ Robert Moore, 3rd York.
☆ John Clendenning, 1st Lincoln.
Thomas Feder, 2nd Norfolk.
[4] John Loucks, 1st Dundas.

SERGEANT-MAJORS *(Continued.)*

[5] Frederick Keeler, Fraser's Dragoons.
☆ George Fields, Provincial Light Dragoons.
☆ Gordon Buchanan, 1st Essex.
Abram Unsworth, 2nd Essex.
☆ William Everts, Adams' Dragoons.
Alexander McDougall, 1st Glengarry.
J. C. Stocks, 1st York.
Patrick Spencer, 1st Hastings.
Daniel Ansley, 1st Hastings.
Hugh Fletcher, 1st Hastings.

MASTER-COLLARMAKER.

☆ Joseph Carroll, Provincial Artillery Drivers.

QUARTERMASTER-SERGEANTS.

Patrick Benson, Volunteer Incorporated Militia.
Samuel Williams, 2nd Norfolk.
Thomas Lewis, 2nd Essex.
Alexander Pringle, 2nd Essex.
☆ Samuel Seaman, 2nd Leeds.
[6] William Huntingdon, 3rd York.
☆ [7] Edward McBride, 3rd York.
Francis Walsh, 3rd York.
J. Campbell, Stormont.

STAFF SERGEANTS.

[7] Edward McBride (3rd York,) York Garrison.
[8] William P. Patrick, 3rd York.
☆ Daniel Cassady, Provincial Artillery Drivers.
Thomas Whetham, Provincial Artillery Drivers.
John Couce, Provincial Artillery Drivers.

PRESSMASTER.

William Tindal Slater, Midland District.

BILLET AND PRESSMASTER.

[9] William Barber.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—LOWER CANADA MILITIA.

SERGEANT-MAJORS.

[1] Louis Cramer, Can. Voltigeurs.
☆ John R. Pearcy, Can. Voltigeurs.
☆ William Jubb, Can. Voltigeurs.
Etienne Tremblay, Can. Voltigeurs.
☆ William Cunningham, Frontier Light Infantry.
[1] George Johnson, 1st S. E. M.
[1] Jean Barbeau, 2nd S. E. M.
J. Wallace, 2nd S. E. M.
[1] Joachim Tellier, 3rd S. E. M.
[1] André Terrier, 3rd S. E. M.
☆ George Roy, 3rd S. E. M.
[1] Henri Beaulieu, 4th S. E. M.
[1] Joseph Poutre Lavigne, 4th S. E. M.
☆ John Campbell, 4th S. E. M.
[1] Joseph Herman, 5th S. E. M.
☆ William Handlin, 5th S. E. M.
☆ Etienne Patenaude, 5th S. E. M.
☆ [2] ——— Smith, 6th Embodied Militia.
Thomas Douglass, Coleman's Cavalry.
☆ Samuel F. Gilston, 4th Townships.
[3] Christopher Holland, Dorchester Cavalry.
[4] John Tinta, Gaspe District. 29 April, 13.
☆ John Daly.
☆ William Boston, Montreal Volunteers.
John Allen, St. Ours.
Pierrre Belanger, Isle Jesus.
Laurent Baron, Three Rivers Embodied (8th Batt.)
William Hardie.
Charles Lafrenaye.
Ralph Brewer, 1st Battalion, Quebec.
Joseph Namure, Terrebonne.
John Cochery, Lotbiniere.
[5] Olivier Durocher, St. Denis.
Vildebar Marchesseau.
Thomas Little, Boucherville.
Joseph Marmette, 1st Quebec.

[1] Appointed Ensign in same corps.

[2] Was Sergeant 103rd Foot. Appointed Adjutant in same Corps.

[3] Was Corporal 10th Royal Veterans.

[4] Was Sergeant 10th Royal Veterans.

[5] Promoted Ensign.

QUARTERMASTER-SERGEANTS.

[1] James Prendergast (from 100th), Can. Voltigeurs.
J. R. Pearcy, Can. Voltigeurs. See Sergeant-Majors.
☆ James Lang, Can. Voltigeurs.
[2] J. Ryan, 2nd S. E. M.
☆ Thomas Norris, 2nd S. E. M.
☆ John Craig Morris, 3rd S. E. M.
[2] Ignace Bernier, 4th S. E. M.
[2] Nicholas Bourgon, 4th S. E. M.
[2] Joseph Dumas, 4th S. E. M.
☆ Asa Burroughes, 4th S. E. M.
☆ Antoine Vien, 4th S. E. M.
☆ Christopher Edie, 6th Embodied.
☆ John Woods, Frontier Light Infantry.
☆ Orpheus Hibbard, Frontier Light Infantry.
☆ John Sullivan, Frontier Light Infantry.
☆ Guy S. Holton, 4th Townships.
Etienne Beaupre, Yamaska.
Theophile Schmid, Yamaska.
John P. Boswick, Three Rivers.
Alexis Rivard, Three Rivers.
Samuel Seixas, Three Rivers.
Antoine Champoux, St. Denis.
Jean Baptiste A. Paradis, St. Denis.
Hubert Lapparre.
Matthew Connell, Lotbiniere.
Alexander Forbes, Vaudreuil.
Louis Heaven, 1st Quebec.
Joseph Legare, 2nd Quebec.
Joseph Sasseville, 2nd Quebec.
Joseph Stitson, 3rd Quebec.
Francis Coulson, 3rd Quebec.
Louis Lucas, Boucherville.
Isadore Pilett, Pointe Claire.
Joseph Parent, Beauport.

QUARTERMASTER-SERGEANTS *(Continued.)*

Stephen Joseph Tanswell.
Louis Volin, L'Acadie.
Edward Carter, St. Ours.
P. Dandurand, Beauharnois.
Godfrey Eisenhart, Provincial Dragoons.

DRUM MAJORS.

☆ Robert Duncan, 1st S. E. M.
☆ Andrew Perkin, 3rd S. E. M.
☆ Joseph Vaillancourt, 4th S. E. M.

FIFE MAJOR.

☆ Edward Connors, Frontier Light Infantry.

BAND MAJOR.

☆ Jean Baptiste Valfrède, 1st S. E. M.

---

[1] Appointed Lieut. Can. Voltigeurs. See page 105.

[2] Appointed an Ensign in same Corps.

VOLUNTEER.

☆ Nicholas Bultot, Beauharnois Sedentary Militia.

Rations and Forage

RATIONS.

(G.O. 18 Aug., 13.)

Field rations in future to be:—

Flour or biscuit.....1½ lbs.
Salt pork.....10½ oz. or
Fresh or Salt Beef.....1 lb.
Rum.....½ gill, added by G.O. 6 Sept.,13., to be issued whilst actually encamped.

(G. O. 12 Sept., 11.)

Flour.....1 lb. per diem.
Fresh beef.....1 lb.
Pork.....1 3/7 oz. Changed to 9 1/7 oz. after 15 Apr., 12.
Pease.....3/7 pint.‡
Rice.....1 1/7 ozs.
Butter.....6/7 ozs. after 15 Apr., 12, in lieu of 1 3/7 ozs. pork.

(G.O. 25 Nov., 12.)

Families of the 1st to 5th Battalions, S. E. Militia, were allowed rations in the following proportions:—Wives, ½ ration per diem; each child, ⅓ ration. Officers' family only if drawing one ration.

(G.O. 30 Mar., 13.)

Troops in Quebec and Montreal Districts to have salt pork 5 days and fresh beef 2 days; the pork at the rate of 10 4/7 ozs. per man per day.

BAT HORSE RATIONS.

(G.O. 27 Apr., 13.)

Oats—8 qts., equal to 8½ lbs. (bushel weight 34 lbs.)

‡ If pease not available, troops will be credited with 6 sh. currency per bushel or given 1 lb. flour per man per week. (G.O. 29 July, 13.)

RATIONS AND FORAGE (*Continued.*)

Hay—1 bundle, equal to 16 lbs.
Straw—2 bundles, equal to 24 lbs. per week for litter (1 bundle equals 12 lbs.)

Draught Horse and Ox Rations.

(G.O. 13 June, 12.)

Oats—8 qts., equal to 8½ lbs. (bushel weight 34 lbs.,) or equal of Indian corn when at same price as oats.
Hay—1¼ bundles, equal to 20 lbs. (bundle equals 20 lbs.)
Straw for litter—2 bundles or 24 lbs. per week (bundle equals 12 lbs.)

For winter months R. A. Drivers' Horses—1 troop horse 6 lbs. per day. (G.O. 2 Nov., 13.)

RATIO OF FORAGE FOR HORSES.

(G.O. 29 June, 11.)

Commander of the Forces	30	horses
Major-General commanding a Division	12	"
Adjutant-General, Quartermaster-General, each	8	"
D.A.G. and D.Q.M.G., each	5	"
A.D.C. to the Commander, each	4	"
Major of Brigade, A. A. G. and A. Q. M. G., each	3	"
Commissary General	6	"
Deputy Commissary General	4	"
Field Officer commanding a Corps, each	3	"
Field Officer not commanding a Corps, each	2	"

FORAGE ALLOWED MILITIA STAFF.

(G.O. 20 May, 12.)

Adjutant-General, Quartermaster-General, each	2	horses
D.A.G. and D.Q.M.G., each	1	"
Provincial A.D.C., each	1	"

(G.O. 8 Apr., 13.)

Deputy Paymaster General	2	"

in lieu of travelling expenses.

Pay

PROVINCIAL ARTILLERY COMPANY—

Sergeant.....1 sh. 8d. per diem
Corporal.....1 sh. 6¼d. per diem
Private..... 9¼d. per diem

(Pay list 24 Mar.—24 Apr., 1813. Toronto Public Library.)

DORCHESTER LIGHT DRAGOONS—

Captain.....11 sh. 3d. Army Sterling
Lieutenant..... 8 sh.
Cash Sergeant.. 5 sh.
Corporal..... 3 sh. 9d.
Trumpeter..... 3 sh. 9d.
Private..... 3 sh. 9d.

Troop to provide and feed their own horses and to be clothed at their own expense; equipment to be supplied by the Government.

(G.O. 13 Aug., 13.)

ACTING ASSISTANT ENGINEER.....7 sh. 6d. per diem

(G.O. Mar., 13.)

PROVINCIAL COMMISSARIAT VOYAGEURS—

(In addition to daily pay for each voyage Lachine to Kingston and return.)

Head and stern men.....40 sh.
Middle men (three per batteau)....30 sh.

(G.O. 8 Apr., 13.)

ROYAL SAPPERS AND MINERS (daily working pay)—

Sub-Lieutenant.....5 sh. currency
Sergeant .....2 sh. 6d. currency
Corporal.....1 sh. 9d. currency
Private.....1 sh. 3d. currency

(G.O. Aug., 13.)

PAY (*Continued.*)

MILITARY POSTMASTER AT MONTREAL—
5 sh. per diem and subaltern's allowances
for fuel and candles.

OFFICERS COMMANDING GUNBOATS.....7 sh. 6d. per diem

STAFF ADJUTANTS OF MILITIA to receive same pay and allowances as Line Adjutants. (G.O. 26 June, 12.)

The three Battalions of Quebec (Town) Militia to do duty by rotation for seven alternate days, receiving the same pay and rations as of the Line. (G.O. Sept., 12.)

Sergeant-Majors of Militia will rank with Staff Sergeants of the Line. (G.O. Sept., 12.)

Prices of Clothing, Necessaries, &c.

(G.O. 7 June, 13.)

Flannel Waistcoats	4 sh. 6d.
Forage Caps	2 sh. 6d.
Shoes, per pair	6 sh.
Linen Shirts	5 sh.
Flannel Shirts	5 sh.
Half Stockings	9d.
Trousers of cloth	9 sh.
Waistcoats	4 sh.

(G.O. 7 Sept., 13.)

Knapsacks	12 sh. currency.
Gloves, per dozen	9 sh.

(G.O. 16 July, 14.)

Gaiters, Sergeants'	2 sh. 6d.
Gaiters, Privates'	2 sh. 3d.
Stocks and clasps	1 sh. 9d.
Trousers, Sergeants'	11 sh.
Trousers, Privates'	10 sh.
Caps, Sergeants'	10 sh.
Caps, Privates'	7 sh. 2d.
Forage Caps	2 sh. 9d.
Gloves	9d. per pair
Waistcoats, Sergeants'	8 sh. 10d.
Waistcoats, Privates'	4 sh. 6d.
Waistcoats, flannel	5 sh.
Camp Colours	2 sh. 6d. each
Canteens	3 sh. 4d. each
Haversacks	1 sh. 8d. each

Arms and Accoutrements

1 musket; 1 bayonet; 1 cartouche box; 1 bayonet strap and scabbard; 1 musket sling; 1 breastplate.

(From an old receipt, Baby Papers, Toronto Public Library.)

Outfit issued to the Lower Canadian Select Embodied Militia:—For each man: 1 pair military shoes, shoe and cloth brushes, knapsack with straps, neck stock, flannel shirt, stockings, great coat slings, pricker and brush, turnscrew, worm, knife and fork, spoon, razor. In addition, moccasins were issued to the 4th Battalion.

(L.C. Legislative Journals.)

Uniforms, &c.

Horse Guards G. O., 1 July, 11.

Staff—All General Officers are to wear one aiguilette on the right shoulder instead of epaulettes. Plain hats with the usual cord and tassels, with ostrich feathers *round the brim.* No other officer or soldier is to wear white feathers round the brim of the hat.

G. O. of Cavalry are to wear the cavalry feather with the star loop. Regimental cavalry officers are to wear the star loop with the dressed regimentals.

A. D. C. to G. O., Cavalry and Majors of Brigade attached to Brigades of Cavalry are to wear aiguilettes on the right shoulder.

A. D. C. to G. O., Infantry and Majors of Brigade attached to Infantry Brigades are to wear epaulettes as heretofore.

G. O. 8 June and 11 June, 11, cancelled.

G. O., Quebec, 29 Nov., 11.

Infantry Officers, with the exception of mounted officers, are to wear leggings of black cloth when on duty, and at all inspections and reviews.

Officers to wear their hats straight when on duties of parade.

Mounted Infantry Officers to wear shoulder belt and regulation sword with steel or copper scabbard.

A uniform pattern of officers' great-coat to be adopted in every corps; the great-coat to be double-breasted; the regimental button is to be affixed to the great coat.

Staff officers wearing single-breasted uniforms will observe the same form in their great-coats.

The distinguishing epaulettes to be worn with great-coat; sword, belt and sash, are always to be worn outside.

Officers will on all occasions conform to the dress ordered to be worn by the troops; a perfect uniformity to be observed in each corps with respect to fur caps and every article of dress.

All mounted officers are to provide themselves with the prescribed swords and belts.

UNIFORMS (*Continued.*)

Horse Guards, G. O., 18 Mar., 12.

A new infantry cap with a cap-case of prepared linen to be worn in wet weather approved of.

Horse Guards G. O., 1 July, 12.

Trumpeters' and Buglers' clothing shall in future be of the same colour as that worn by privates.

Troops in garrison at Quebec will discontinue to wear fur caps. G. O. 20 Apr., 13.

Snow shoes and creepers are to be returned into store. Moccasins, 2 pairs of socks and fur mitts were also issued.

Great-Coats.—Every infantry soldier shall be furnished at the public expense, in the first instance, with a great-coat. Those for sergeants are to be furnished without cuffs and collars; these, which are to correspond with regimental facings, shall be added at regimental H.Q., expense not exceed 1/7. Chevrons on right sleeves may be added at regiments to the sergeants and corporals. Great-coats for troops in Canadas and Nova Scotia and in active service in the field may be renewed, if necessary, at end of every two years. Regulations 15 July, 12.

The Royal Artillery when detached from Quebec are to do duty with swords only. G. O. 2 Apr., 12.

Badge.—"Apres avoir placé sur nos tetes des feuilles de bois " blanc (tilleul,) afin de nous faire reconnaitre dans la melée par nos " alliés, nous nous engageames."

(Journal of Thomas Vercheres de Boucherville, "Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal," 3rd Series, Vol. III., page 84.)

UPPER CANADIAN MILITIA—Green jackets; red cuffs and collar; white lace; blue gunmouth trousers; felt regulation cap.

(Canadian Archives, O.C. 17, page 84, 2 Jan., 13.)

UNIFORMS (*Continued.*)

INCORPORATED MILITIA—Red jackets; dark green facings; grey trousers; gaiters; waistcoats with sleeves; forage caps.
(Canadian Archives, O.C. 18, p. 71, 7 July, 13.)

UPPER CANADIAN MILITIA—Green jackets; yellow facings.
(Canadian Archives, O.C. 20, p. 24, 21 May, 14.)

M.G.O. KINGSTON, 1st June, 1814.

. . . . . .

3. His Honour the President is pleased to signify his desire that all officers on duty shall appear in a scarlet jacket with dark blue facings, yellow buttons, gold lace round the collar and cuffs only, and plain gold epaulettes (according to their rank,) grey pantaloons or trousers, &c.; cap according to H. M.'s regulations for regiments of the line; but where such cannot be provided round hats will be permitted, with a regulation feather, cockade, &c., on the left side. The jacket to be made according to the King's Order for corps of the line.

4. The uniform of General Staff Officers and of Departments is to be similar to that of the General Staff and Departments of H. M.'s Regular Forces.

LOWER CANADIAN EMBODIED MILITIA.

1st Battalion	Jackets	—blue facings
2nd		—green facings
3rd		—light buff facings
4th		—black facings

(Canadian Archives, O. C. 17, p. 27, 21 Nov., 12.)

All Battalions to have scarlet jackets.*
(Canadian Archives, O. C. 17, p. 75, 22 Dec., 12.)

1st Battalion	Red coats	—blue facings
2nd	Red coats	—light green facings
3rd	Red coats	—yellow facings
4th	Red coats	—dark green facings
5th	Red coats	—black facings
6th	Red coats	—black facings

All Battalions to wear blue trousers.
(Canadian Archives, O. C. 18, p. 71, 7 July, 13.)

*Scarlet not being available, green was used. (O.C. 17, p. 83, 1 Jan., 13.)

UNIFORMS (*Continued.*)

1st Battalion.....Jackets—dark blue facings
2nd .....Jackets—yellow facings
3rd .....Jackets—green facings
4th .....Jackets—green facings

(Canadian Archives, O.C. 20, p. 10, 7 Mar., 14.)

VOLTIGEURS—Grey cloth jacket, black collar and cuffs; grey trousers, black buttons; Canadian short boots; light bearskin cap, black tape braiding; silver lace for Staff Sergeants.
(Canadian Archives.)

QUEBEC VOLUNTEERS—(Infantry)—Red, turned up with purple, white lace; officers—velvet facings, silver lace.
(Artillery)—Blue with facing of the corps and some appropriate difference in the buttons and breastplace.
(Canadian Archives, C. 796, p. 158.)

CALDWELL RANGERS (for service with the Indians)—Dark green plain jacket; grey pantaloons; low bucket cap, quite plain. The proposed clothing resembles that provided for Upper Canada; the scarlet collar and cuff, being perhaps too conspicuous, might be taken off, and green, brown or black substituted.
(Canadian Archives, C. 797, p. 61.)

COLEMAN'S TROOP OF CAVALRY—Blue jacket, red cuff and collar; white button; felt helmet with bearskin; grey overalls wrapped with leather, and Canadian beef half-boots to lace in front.
(Canadian Archives, C. 703, p. 63.)

ARTILLERY GUNNER DRIVERS, U. C.—Helmet and plume; blue great coats (Duke of York); artillery coats; gunner driver jackets; pantaloons—grey, blue or olive, but all of one colour; trousers same as pantaloons; shirts, strong linen, shirts flannel; shoes and stockings.
(Canadian Archives, C. 703, p. 75, and Q. 126, p. 60.)

INDIAN DEPARTMENT—Scarlet jacket with green collar and cuffs, plain brass buttons, green braid down the front, gold braid on collar; vest, scarlet. (Capt. Louis Grignon's uniform is in the possession of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin.)

ARTIFICERS—Grey great coat; black gaiters; breeches; felt cap and plume.

MILITIA ARTILLERY—Coat; waistcoat; grey cloth trousers; grey great coat; grey gaiters; felt cap and plume.

Miscellaneous

GENERAL BROCK TO LORD LIVERPOOL, 29th Aug., 1812.

"In no instance have I witnessed greater cheerfulness and constancy than were displayed by these troops (*i. e.*, the Militia, who voluntarily offered to accompany him to Detroit,) under the fatigue of a long journey in boats and during extremely bad weather; and it is but justice to this little band to add that their conduct throughout excited my admiration."

(Canadian Archives, Q. 315, p. 121.)

All able bodied seamen who are willing to enter into the service of His Majesty's Provincial Royal Navy on the lakes and rivers of Upper and Lower Canada are invited to rendezvous at the house of Mrs. Grant, at the sign of the Sugar-loaf, Montreal. Bounty, $20 for each able-bodied and $12 for each ordinary seaman; pay $8 per month, payable at the end of every two months.

(*Montreal Herald*, 26 Sept., 1812.)

G.O.

The Sedentary Militia of the Town of York will be reviewed by Sir R. Sheaffe on the 4th April (1813) immediately after church.

G.O.

Officers of Militia to rank as junior of their respective ranks when doing duty with the line.

G.O. 12th April, 1813.

The Corps of Embodied Militia are in future to conform to the Rules and Regulations prescribed for the guidance of regiments of the line in every respect where the same are not in variance with the Militia Code of Regulations.

G.O. MONTREAL, 4th June, 1813.

The Major General commanding has received a report from Major Taylor of the 100th Regiment, giving an account of a gallant affair which took place yesterday between the gun-boats and detachments

MISCELLANEOUS (*Continued.*)

from the garrison of Isle Aux Noix and the enemy's armed vessels "Growler" and "Eagle" from Lake Champlain, having each 11 guns with 4 officers and 45 men on board, and which ended in the capture of both vessels, after a well contested action of three hours and a half. Major Taylor speaks in high terms of the gallantry of all the officers and soldiers employed on this occasion, particularly of Lieutenant Lowe of the Marine Department, Ensigns Dawson, Gibbon and Humphries, and Acting Quarter Master Pilkington, of the 100th Regiment, with their crews, and reports the material assistance which he received from Capt. Gordon, of the Royal Artillery, Lieut. Williams, of the 100th Regiment, with the parties on shore, who contributed greatly to the capture of the enemy.

The garrison had three men wounded; the enemy one man killed and eight severely wounded.

The Major-General commanding will have much satisfaction in reporting to His Excellency the Commander of the Forces this action, which does high credit to the arrangement of Major Taylor, and to the conduct and bravery of all concerned.

G.O. October, 1813.

Deserters to be marked on the left side, two inches below the armpit, with the letter "D" one-half inch long, and then transported.

G.O. MONTREAL, 8th October, 1813.

The tocsin and other signals of alarm to be sounded in every parish within fifty miles of Montreal. All Militia, without exception, are to assemble with arms, and those who are not possessed of arms with axes, spades, and pickaxes, and repair with the least possible delay to Montreal. The Militia inhabiting the south bank of the St. Lawrence to repair to Caughnawaga; those on the banks of the Richelieu and Yamaska to repair to Lacadie and St. John's. The Militia of Montreal and the north bank of the St. Lawrence to Berthier are to repair to Montreal, where they will receive further orders.

FROM LT.-COL. HENRY CULL, 3RD BATTALION TOWNSHIPS MILITIA, TO THE D. A. G. OF MILITIA FORCES.

HATLEY, 8th October, 1813.

In obedience to the orders of Maj. General Sir Roger Hale Sheaffe, dated the 7th August (not received till the 30th September,) I have

MISCELLANEOUS (*Continued.*)

the honour to enclose an exercise return of the 3rd Battalion of the Eastern Townships Militia. There are no arms, accoutrements or ammunition in their possession except the Cavalry, vide return, for the very few rusty, neglected fowling pieces that some few men (addicted to hunting, have to snap three or four times probably at a partridge,) are not worthy to be reckoned. The means of repairing such are generally the nearest blacksmith, if the owner has not sufficient ingenuity to tinker it himself.

(Canadian Archives.)

G.O.

Capt'n Mulcaster has represented to me that Mr. Harvie (midshipman) volunteered and made a very gallant attempt to blow up the enemy's magazine *in the centre of their camp*, as also to blow up their gunboats in Salmon River.

I feel particular pleasure in thus publicly making known my high approbation of this gallant young officer's conduct, and with a wish to reward his meritorious exertions I have promoted that officer to the rank of Lieutenant. Mr. Hawksworth and George Barnet (seaman,) who accompanied Mr. Harvie, have evinced a zeal highly creditable to themselves.

I take this opportunity of assuring all the officers of this squadron that their promotion will entirely depend on their own *zeal, exertions* and *good conduct*, as in all my appointments I shall be solely guided by the officers who (in my opinion) have the most merit.

Given under my hand on board H. M. Ship "Wolfe," at Kingston, this 1st day of January, 1814.

J. L. YEO.

(Canadian Archives, M. 389-6, page 81.)

G.O. 4th February, 1814.

Staff Adjutants.—The duties of Staff Adjutants of Militia partake in their nature of those of the Major of Brigade. He is the officer of the division of militia to which he is attached, and not the personal staff of the Inspecting Field Officer under whose immediate orders he is placed, and in case of his absence or indisposition the Staff Adjutant is to aid the senior officer in command in conducting the detail or discipline of the brigade or division of militia.

MISCELLANEOUS (*Continued.*)

G.O. 13th April, 1814.

In consequence of the representation made to the Commander of the Forces of the distinguished conduct of Sergeant Hudson of the Frontier Light Infantry, His Excellency is pleased to appoint Sergeant Hudson to be an Ensign, vice Steele, promoted, the above appointment to take place from 20th March, 1814.

G.O. QUEBEC, 20th June, 1815.

In consideration of the gallantry of Lieutenant Keating, of the Mississippi Volunteer Artillery, particularly at the capture of Fort McKay, at the Prairie-des-Chiens on the Mississippi River last campaign, His Excellency Lieut.-General Sir Gordon Drummond has been pleased to appoint him Fort Adjutant at the post of St. Joseph from the 25th instant inclusive, vice Lieut. Radenhurst, King's Regiment, who will proceed to join his regiment.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP, Before Fort Erie,
13th August, 1814.

Morning D.G.O.

Lieutenant-General Drummond congratulates the Army on the brilliant achievements executed last night by Capt. Dobbs of the Royal Navy and a party of seamen and marines, who, in the most gallant style, boarded, and after a short struggle carried two of the enemy's armed schooners anchored close to Fort Erie. Accident alone prevented the capture of the third schooner. Those captured are the "Somers" and "Porcupine." The former mounts two long 12-pounders, and the latter one 12. They were commanded by Lieutenants, and had on board 35 men each.

The Lieutenant-General laments to find that Lieut. Radcliffe, Commander of His Majesty's schooner "Netley," has fallen on this occasion. He was killed in the act of boarding. He will be buried at 12 o'clock, with such marks of respect as circumstances will permit. Besides Mr. Radcliffe, our loss has been only one seaman killed and four wounded.

The enemy's loss is one seaman killed, four wounded.

The whole enterprise reflects the highest credit on the ability and spirit of Captain Dobbs, and the gallant party under his command. The Lieut.-General felt convinced that it would not fail, from the spirited manner in which it was undertaken. He takes this

MISCELLANEOUS (*Continued.*)

occasion of informing the troops that he has a similar service for them to execute, and he invites corps and individuals desirous of volunteering their service on the occasion to intimate their wishes without delay, through their respective Brigadiers, to the Deputy Adjutant-General for the information of the Lieutenant-General Commanding.

This order to be read to the corps immediately.

(Canadian Archives, M. 389-6, page 161.)

Prize Money

QUEBEC, 30th December, 1813.

G.O.

Distribution of Prize-money:—Private, one share; Drummer, one share; Corporal, one and one-half share; Sergeant, two shares; Staff Sergeant, three shares; Subaltern, eight shares; Captain, sixteen shares; Major, thirty shares; Lt.-Colonel, forty shares; Colonel, sixty shares; General Officer, eighty shares; and Commander of the Forces, one hundred shares.

The Officer commanding a division of troops making a capture to receive double the number of shares allotted to his rank. Those only actually engaged or aiding and assisting in the capture (except the Commander-in-Chief) are considered to be entitled to share.

Prize money awarded per private:—

Ogdensburg	£2	0	10	currency
"Growler" and "Eagle,"	£5	7	10	currency
Mackinac	£10	0	0	currency
Niagara Frontier, June-July, 1813	£0	6	3	currency
Fort Niagara and other places, in Dec., 1813	£2	0	0	currency
Detroit	£3	0	0	currency
Salmon River, 14-15 Feb., 1814	£0	13	0	currency
Sa[illegible] River, Fort Malone and Four Corners, [illegible]-24 Feb., 1814	£0	5	6	currency

---

G. O. July, 1813.

In allotting Prize-money for Detroit to Indians, a Chief will share as a Subaltern; a warrior as a private.

Militia Pensions, 1812-15

UPPER CANADA.

PERMANENT BOARD.

(Created 24 May, 1816.)

EASTERN DISTRICT — Lt.-Cols. *Hon'b'le* Neil McLean, MacMillan, Donald Macdonell, *Hon'b'le* Thomas Fraser; Capt. Archibald G. McLean, late Incorp. Militia.

JOHNSTOWN DISTRICT—Colonels William Fraser, Stone ; Lt.-Cols. L.P. Sherwood, Burritt; Capt. John Macdonell, late Incorp. Militia.

MIDLAND DISTRICT—Colonels William Johnston, John Ferguson; Lt.-Cols. Allan McLean, Archibald Macdonell, the Senior Officer Lennox Militia; Capt. Daniel Washburn, late Incorp. Militia.

NEWCASTLE DISTRICT—Lt.-Col. Peters; Majors Jones, Rogers; Capts. Thomas Ward, John Burn.

HOME DISTRICT—Lt.-Col. Chewett; Majors Allan, Wilmot; Capts. Peter Robinson, Heward.

GORE DISTRICT—Colonel Beasley; Lt.-Col. Bradt; Majors Hatt, Simons.

NIAGARA DISTRICT—Lt.-Colonels *Hon'b'le* Thomas Clark, Thomas Dickson, Warren, Nelles; Major Robertson, Capt. John Clark, late Asst. Adjt.-Gen.

LONDON DISTRICT—Colonel Talbot; Lt.-Cols. Nichol, Ryerson, Bostwick, Burwell; Major Salmon ; Capt. Rapelje, late Incorp. Militia.

WESTERN DISTRICT—Lt.-Col. J. B. Baby; Major Reynolds; Capts. Elliott, William McCormick, John McGregor.

MILITIA PENSIONS (*Continued.*)

MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

(Appointments dated York, 23 May, 1816.)

WESTERN DISTRICT—Surgeon Richardson, Amherstburg.
LONDON DISTRICT—Surgeon Graham, Long Point.
NIAGARA DISTRICT—Surgeon Kerr, Niagara.
Surgeon Sumner, near 20-Mile Creek.
HOME DISTRICT—Surgeons Powell and Lee, York.

GENERAL AGENT for paying Militia Pensions—Edward McMahon, York.

LOWER CANADA.

COMMISSIONERS.

Lt.-Colonel F. Vassal de Monviel.
Lt.-Colonel Charles Chaussegros de Lery.
Lt.-Colonel Jacques Voyer.

PAYMASTER.

The Adjutant-General.

Colours

Office of the Adjutant-General of Militia,
QUEBEC, 20th July, 1820.

Militia General Order.

The Governor-in-Chief[1] feels great satisfaction in having it in his power to deliver to the officers commanding the Incorporated Militia during the late war those Colours which His Majesty had been most graciously pleased to order to be presented to their Battallions, as an expression of His Royal Approbation of their services when called upon in defence of their country.

His Excellency is not ignorant of the particular circumstance which led to this particular honor being promised to these battalions, and, as considerable delay has unavoidably happened, he thinks it a favorable opportunity of declaring to the Militia of Lower Canada, by General Order, his perfect confidence in their spirit and zeal when called upon.

He will direct his attention in a particular manner to encourage and uphold the spirit of patriotism, which he esteems the best and surest defence of the country.

These Colours having been received too late to be delivered to the different battalions before they were disembodied at the Peace, it is His Excellency's pleasure that they should be placed in the charge of the undermentioned officers* until required. The Colours are lodged with the Adjutant-General of Militia, from whom the respective officers will receive them on application.

The officers commanding battalions or divisions will communicate this General Order to the officers and militiamen under their orders.

By order of His Excellency the Governor-in-Chief.

F. VASSAL DE MONVIEL,
Adj.-Gen. M. F.

*1st Battalion—Lt.-Colonel T. P. J. Taschereau.
2nd Battalion—Major P. R. Boucher de Labruère.
3rd Battalion—Lt-Colonel Louis Gugy.
4th Battalion—Lt.-Colonel Jacques Voyer.
5th Battalion—Major J. B. P. D'Estimauville.

[1]Earl Dalhousie.

ADDENDA

Page 1— ASSISTANT MILITARY SECRETARY.

Ensign John McLauchlan, 10th R.V. 20 July—31 Dec., 14.

DEPUTY ASSISTANT MILITARY SECRETARY.

Ensign Duncan Campbell Napier, Royal Newfoundland Reg't.

Page 6— DEPUTY ASSISTANT QUARTERMASTER GENERALS.

[1] Captain Peter Latouche Chambers, 41st.
[2] Captain Edward Sabine, R.A.

[1] Ensign 41st 1803. Lieutenant 1806. Captain 1808. Bvt.-Major 25 Feb., 15. Present at Detroit, gold medal (despatches.)

[2] Lieutenant 1804. Lt.-Colonel 1841. Colonel 1851. Maj.-General 1856. Lt.-General 1865. General 1870. Retired 1877. Died at Richmond, England, 26 June, 83, aged 94. Served in Canada, May, 13—Sept., 16. Was at siege of Fort Erie (despatches.) D.C.L., (Oxon,) LL.D., (Cantab.) Was astronomer to first expedition to find N.W. passage under Ross, 1818, also in the second under Parry, 1819-20. President Royal Society, 1861-71. K.C.B. 1869.

Page 17— MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

Staff Surgeons Donald McLeod.
William Randall.

Page 20— [1]PRIZE BOARD.

Major-General George Glasgow, R. A. (President.)
The Adjutant-General of the Forces.
The Commissary-General.
The Deputy Commissary-General of Accounts.
The Deputy Paymaster-General.
The Deputy Judge Advocate.
The Military Secretary.

ARMY PRIZE AGENTS.

[2] For Niagara Frontier—Capt. G.A. Eliot, D.A.Q.M.G. Dec., 13.
[2] Capt. C. L. L. Foster, A.D.C. Dec., 13.
[3] For Mackinac and Detroit—Capt. Noah Freer, Mil. Secr'y. 19 July, 13.

AGENT FOR PRISONERS OF WAR.

[4] Captain Francis Kempt, R. N. (acting), Quebec.
Lieut.-Colonel Thomas Barclay.

[6] ARMY BILL OFFICE.

Director—[8] James Green, Esq.
Cashiers—[7] Louis Montizambert, Esq.
[5] Claude Dénéchaud, Esq.
[5] George Waters Allsopp, Esq.
[5] Keable Serjeant, Esq.

[1] From Canadian Archives, M. 195. (G.O. 12 Apr., 13.)

[2] From Canadian Archives, C. 681, p. 304.

[3] From Canadian Archives, C. 695, p. 29.

[4] Quebec Mercury, 1814.

[5] Appointed as Extra Cashiers, 17 Mar., 1814.

[6] Was in existence from 1 Aug., 12, to 24 Dec., 1820.

[7] Had been Adjutant of Col. Louis de Salaberry's Militia. His son, Geo. Sheaffe, was Major 10th Foot, 16 Feb., 47.

[8] Had been acting Deputy Commissary-General, 1811. Also Assistant Paymaster of Contingencies, Montreal, 1807.

Page 28— INSPECTING FIELD OFFICERS.

Lt.-Colonel William Robinson (Capt. 8th,) 28 Nov., 12.
Lt.-Colonel Patrick Murray, 5th S.E.M.

Page 31— ASSISTANT ADJUTANT GENERAL.

Capt. Joseph Frobisher (Ensign Glen. L.I.,) Eastern and Johnstown Districts, 21 May, 13.

Page 35— DEPUTY JUDGE ADVOCATES.

Lt.-Colonel C. A. Hagerman (acting,) 25-27 Oct., 14.
Capt. Edward Walker (acting,) Incorporated Militia.

Page 41— 1ST GLENGARRY.

Adjutant John McKenzie, 25 June, 14.

Page 44— 1ST STORMONT.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Lieutenant George Anderson.
Ensign Stephen Campbell.

Page 45— 1ST PRESCOTT.

Captain William Hamilton.

Page 45— 1ST DUNDAS.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Ensign Christopher Haynes.

Page 48— 1ST GRENVILLE.

RIFLE COMPANY.

Captain William Fraser, 12 July, 12.
Lieutenant James Hall, 12 July, 12.
Ensign Daniel Jones, 12 July, 12.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captain Abraham Bolton.
Lieutenant Stephen Collins.

Page 49— 2ND GRENVILLE.

Major Gideon Adams.

2ND GRENVILLE (*Continued.*)

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captain Joel Adams.
Captain Peter Grant.
Lieutenant M. Burritt.

Page 51— **2ND LEEDS.**

Adjutant Hiram Spafford; removed 12 Apr., 14.
Ensign Prince Sherman, 14 Apr., 14.

Page 55— **1ST ADDINGTON.**

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Ensign Abraham Amey.

Page 59— **1ST HASTINGS.**

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captain Peter Chisholm.
Ensign Richard Ellerbeck.

Page 76— **2ND LINCOLN.**

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captain Robert Grant.
——— Phelps; resigned 1812.
——— Stull; resigned 1812.
Lieutenant ——— Brown; resigned 1812.
Patrick Reiley.
Ensign Robert Brooks.

Page 80— **4TH LINCOLN.**

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains Robert Comfort.
William Carpenter.
Ensign James Campbell.

Page 82— 5TH LINCOLN.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captains John Aikman.
Peter Bowman.
William Lottridge.
John Smith.
George Carpenter.
Israel Dandy.
Charles Depew.
James Dedrick.
Daniel Young.
Lieutenants Joseph House.
Lewis Horning.
Ephraim Land.
Abel Land, Sr.
Jacob Rymal.
Thomas Racey.
Michael Shavers.
Ensigns Peter Hess.
David Kerr.
David Kribbs.
Abel Land, Jr.
Philip Rymal.
George Smith.
Jacob Springstead.
——— McDougall.

Page 87— 1ST OXFORD.

BATTALION COMPANIES.

Captain John Seacord.	11	July,	12.
Lieutenant James Harris.	14	"	"
Ensigns Henry Carroll.	13	"	"
Francis Carroll.	14	"	"
Isaac Benduck.	11	"	"

Page 98— CANADIAN VOLUNTEERS.

[1] ——— John Lambert, Ensign 10th R.V.
Honoré Bailly.

[1] Was in charge from July, 1812. (Can. Archives, C. 789, p. 110.)

Page 103— STAFF OFFICERS.

Lt.-Colonel Pierre Guérout, 9 Jan., 12.

Page 115—

PROVINCIAL COMMISSARIAT VOYAGEURS.

Lieutenants Charles Archambault.
André Baron.
Joseph Finlay.
Frederick Glackmeyer.
Jean Baptiste Herigault.
Casimir Jeremy.
Hyacinthe St. Germain.
William Stevenson.
A. Clarke.
William Cowie.

Page 118— 1ST BATT. S. E. M.

☆ Captain Joachim Charland.

Page 122— 2ND BATTALION S. E. M.

☆ Captain Joseph Courtemanche.

Page 124— 3RD BATTALION S. E. M.

☆ Lieutenant Pierre Lemaire dit St. Germain.

Page 128— 4TH BATTALION S. E. M.

Ensign Francois Blondheim.

Page 135— 6TH BATTALION.

☆ Captain Maxime Olivier.

Page 219— INDIAN WAR CHIEFS.

SIOUX—Wabasha (The Leaf.)*
Chate-wacon-animi (Little Crow.)*
POTTAWATOMIE—Shaubena.*
Billy Caldwell.*
DELEWARES (Menomonees)—Tomah.
Wee-misate.
WINNEBAGOES—Lassammie.
Tete-du-Chien.

Page 236— GENTLEMAN VOLUNTEERS.

Robert Bunbury, 88th—26 Sept., 14.

*Were at Moraviantown.

ERRATA

Page 1—
For "Deputy Military Secretary" *read* "Deputy Assistant Military Secretary

Page 3—
2nd line—*for* "August" *read* "July."

Page 4—
7th line from bottom—*for* "G. T. Bourke" *read* "George Thew Burke."

Page 5—*Delete* foot note 13 and *substitute*—
"Ensign 64th 7 Feb., 1800. Was at capture of St. Lucie and Surinam. "Capt. 1st 12 Apr., 07. Present at Corunna; was on Walcheren Expedition, "1809. Served as Major in a Portugese Regt. in Peninsula, 1811. Present "at Fort Erie (assault,) wounded. Resigned as D.A.A.G. to rejoin his regi- "ment, 14 July, 14. Bvt.-Major 1815."

Page 7—
Foot note 9, 3rd line—*for* "Cuidad Rodrigo, Salamanaca," *read* "Ciudad Rodrigo, Salamanca."

Footnote 10, 2nd line—*for* "Cuidad Rodrigo" *read* "Ciudad Rodrigo."

Page 7—*Delete* foot note 15 and *substitute*—
"Lieut. ——— 11 Feb., 08. Lieut. 24th 14 Apr., 08. Served in Peninsula, "1809-10. A.D.C. to Col. Drummond, 1811. Present at Ciudad Rodrigo "(wounded); A.D.C. to Beckwith, commanding 1st Light Brigade. Was at "Craney Island (despatches.) Promoted Capt. Glen. L.I., 11 Mar., 13. "Was at Lundy's Lane. Assault and sortie, Fort Erie, where he conducted "the night attack (wounded and mentioned in despatches.) Thanked in "G.O. for his services. Maj. Canadian Chasseurs 25 Feb., 15. Bvt.-Major "11 May, 15. Sailed to join Wellington's Army in Belgium. Capt. Rifle "Brigade, 16 May, 16. Went to h.p. 25 Nov., 18. A.D.C. in 1820 to Sir S. "Beckwith in Ireland. Capt. 58th 27 Oct., 29. Lt.-Colonel 40th 19 Feb., 38. "K.H. 1837. Died 1839."
"I am now reading this record of olden times. Little Powell, a superb sol- "dier, who was then with me, lies dead in the burying ground hard by my "house. How strange. We last parted at Halifax, in North America, 1814, "and in 1844 I stand here by his grave in a land then unknown." (Life and Opinions of General Sir Charles J. Napier, G. C. B.)

Page 8—
Foot note 21, 1st line—*for* "Died in Western District" *read* "Died at Amherstburg."

Page 10—
Foot note 1, last line—*for* "K.C.B." *read* "K.B."

Page 12—
Footnote 28, 2nd line—*for* "Cuidad Rodrigo" *read* "Ciudad Rodrigo."

Page 13—
12th line—*for* "G. T. Bourke" *read* "George Thew Burke."

Page 14—
Last line—*for* "Leonard Marter" *read* "Leonard Marler."

Page 15—
Footnote 13, 1st line—*for* "Cuidad Rodrigo" *read* "Ciudad Rodrigo."

Page 23—
6th Regt—*insert* in last line, "It bears 'Niagara' on its Colours."

Page 24—
41st Regt., 5th line—after "bearing" *insert* "Fort Detroit, Queenstown, Miami, and"

Page 24—
82nd Regt.—*Insert* in last line, "It has 'Niagara' on its Colours."

Page 29—
Insert omitted foot note 9. "Colonel George Taylor, C.B., h.p., I.F.O., "and A.D.C., died at Grenville, Ottawa River, in Sept., 1826, aged 55."

Page 30—
Insert omitted foot note 20. "See Canadian Voyageurs, page 114."

Page 31—
7th line—*for* "14 Jan., 13," *read* "28 Jan., 14."

Page 32—
Foot note 5—*Insert* "Was at Chrystler's Farm.—(Montreal Transcript, 17 Feb., 46)."

Page 34—
Hospital Mate, 1st line—*for* "Cyrus Summer" *read* "Cyrus Sumner."

Page 37—Engagements—*Insert:*
"York, 27th April, 13."
"Fort Erie, 12th August, 14."

Page 39—Engagements—*Insert:*
"York, 27th April, 13."

Page 40—Engagements—*for* "Queenston, 13th Oct., 12," *read*
"Lundy's Lane, 25th July, 14."

Page 40—
Foot note 1, last line—*for* "24 Mar., 28," *read* "11 Feb., 28."

Page 42—
For "Quartermaster John McLellan (?McKenzie)" *read* "John McLennan, 25 June, 14."

Page 43—
Foot note 1—*Insert* "Resigned 18 April, 14."
Foot note 2—Identical with Capt. Donald Macdonell, (Greenfield); appointed Lt.-Colonel 18 Apr., 14.

Page 44—
14th line from bottom—*for* "David Jaycox" *read* "David Jacobs."

Page 49—
2nd Grenville—Engagements—*for* "Prescott, 4th Oct., 12," *read*
"Prescott, 24th Oct., 12."

Page 65—Engagements—*Insert:*
"St. Davids, 22nd July, 14."

Page 70—
Foot note 3—*Insert* "Present at Queenston."

Page 71—
For "Captain ——— Askin" *read* "Captain Charles Askin."

Page 72—Engagements—*insert:*
"Fort Erie, 27th May, 13."
"Stoney Creek, 5th June, 13."
"Black Rock, 1st Jan., 14."
"Chippawa, 5th July, 14."
"St. David's, 22nd July, 14."
Delete Adjutant ——— Thorner.

Page 75—
Foot note 33—The first applies to John Secord; the second applies to Joseph Clement.

Page 76—Engagements—*Insert:*—
"Fort Erie, 2nd Dec., 12."
"Chippawa, 15th October, 14," *read* "5th July, 14."

Page 78—
Foot note 21—After "Chippawa" *insert* "(wounded.) (Pension list, U. C. Gazette, 5 Apr., 28.)"

Page 82—
Adjutant Newton's name was "David."
Lieutenant Biggar's name was "William."

Page 84—Engagements—*insert:*
"Fort Erie, 27th May, 13."

Page 85—Engagements—*insert:*
"Stoney Creek (Lake Erie,) 12th Nov., 13."

Page 87—Engagements—*Insert:*
"Fort Erie, 28th Nov., 12."

Page 87—
Last line but one—Ensign Brown's name was "Daniel."

Page 93—Engagements—*Insert:*
"River Thames, 9th July, 14."

Page 100—
Foot note 2—*for* "Died during the autumn, 1812," *read* "Funeral took place "8 Feb.,13; 103rd Regiment supplying the firing party. (Can.Archives.M.195.)"

Page 103—Staff Officers—
Lt.-Colonels Boucherville, Percival and Brenton received land grants.

Page 105—
Lt.-Colonel Salaberry received a land grant.

Page 106—
Lieut. E. L. Prendergast received a land grant.
Last line—*for* "Etienne St. Dizier" *read* "Etienne Nivard St. Dizier."

Page 107—
Third line—*for* "Louis Provencher" *read* "Louis Charles Provencher."

Page 108—
Foot note 31, 1st line—*for* "eldest son" *read* "second son."
3rd line—*for* "89th Foot" *read* "81st Foot, 12 April, 27."

Page 112—
Cornet Lefebvre and Quartermaster Eisenhart received land grants.

Page 113—
Lieut. Frost received a land grant.

Page 115—
Lieut. Gaudet received a land grant.

Page 118—
Adjutant Reiffenstein and Captain B. A. Panet received land grants.

Page 119—
Capt. P. J. G. de Tonnancour and Ensign T. Fortier received land grants.

Page 122—
Capt. Louis J. de Beaujeu received a land grant.

Page 124—
2nd line—*delete* * opposite P. Globenski's name.

Page 126—
16th line—*for* "Ambroise Marchand" *read* "Amable."

Page 128—
For "Surgeon Gaspard Couillard" *read* "Antoine Gaspard Couillard."
For "René Kimber" *read* "René Joseph Kimber."
Lieut. J. Blanchet received a land grant.

Page 129—
Ensign R. Moorhead received a land grant.
5th line from bottom—*for* "Francos" *read* "Francois."

Page 134—
6th name from bottom—*for* "Provendier" *read* "Provencher."

Page 135—
Lt.-Col. F. Têtu received a land grant.

Page 164—
Major Guy's name was "Louis."

Page 170—
For "Major Louis Levesque" *read* "Antoine Louis Levesque."

Page 171—
Last name—*for* "Nonmandeau" *read* "Normandeau."

Page 187—
24th line—*for* "Pulin" *read* "Poulin."

Page 203—
Delete all referring to Capt. O'Connor. His name is placed under Royal Navy.

Page 204—
1st line—*delete* "Captains" and *substitute* "Commander."

Page 204—
Middle of page—*delete* "*John Williams." His name is placed under Royal Navy.

Page 221—
Add to foot note 17—"Norton was known by the Indians as 'The Snipe.' (Can. Archives, C. 257, p. 303.)"

Pages 237 and 238—*Add* foot notes:—
[1] "Robinson was High Constable at York. Received a land grant.
[2] "McQuarrie had been Sgt.-Major for two years. Discharged 14 March, 1815.
[3] "Knott received medal with clasp 'Detroit.'
[4] "Loucks received medal with clasp 'Chrystler's Farm.'
[5] "Keeler. See foot note 3, page 50, where his name is given as 'Kular.'
[6] "Huntingdon was at York, 14 April, 1813. See 3rd York, p. 68.
[7] "McBride had been Sergeant, Capt. Cameron's, 3rd York.
[8] "Patrick's name appears in a Military Order, York, 16 Oct., 12.
[9] "Barber ranked as a Quartermaster Sergeant."

INDEX TO NAMES

Ships and Vessels are Indexed Under "Ships."
Indians' Names Anglicized are in Italics.

A.

Aaron Hill.....220
Abdy, Matthew.....226
Adam, Xavier.....149
Adams, Andrew.....48(2)
Adams, Frederick..... 48
Adams, George..... 72
Adams, Gideon.....263
Adams, Joel.....264
Adams, John..... 49
Adams, Joshua..... 52
Adams, Richard..... 198
Addison, Robert..... 20, 35
Adhémar, Jacques.....106
Adhémar, Patrick.....131, 133, 134
Ahern, Thomas B.....118, 164
Aikman, John.....265
Ainslie, Gilbert.....135, 145
Aird, William..... 126
Alain, Michel.....151
Alexander, Hugh..... 79
Alexandre, Joseph.....160
Allan, James..... 36, 89
Allan, William..... 36, 67, 258
Allard, F.....179
Allen, John.....239
Allen, John..... 53, 58
Allison, Alexander.....164
Allsopp, G. W.....151, 262
Amey, Abraham.....264
Amey, Joseph..... 56
Amyot, Augustin.....142
Amyot, Pierre.....196
Anderson, ———..... 27
Anderson, Anthony.....140, 145, 151
Anderson, Charles.....211
Anderson, Charles..... 40
Anderson, Charles..... 53, 55
Anderson, George.....263
Anderson, Joseph..... 44
Anderson, Thomas G..... 96, 210
Anderson, William.....138(2), 158
Andrews, William.....163, 164
Anger, Augustus..... 79
Annance, Francois.....215
Annance, Noel.....215, 218
Ansley, Daniel.....238
Anthony, Charles.....226
Antrobus, Edmund W....236
Antrobus, John C.....125
Anwyll, Robert..... 13
Anyonewaeghe.....211
Applegarth, John..... 37, 65(2)
Applegarth, William..... 65
Archambault, Amable....183
Archambault, Amable....186(2)
Archambault, Charles....266
Archambault, Charles....191
Archambault, Francois..182
Archambault, Francois..189
Archambault, Jacques....137, 181
Archambault, Jean B.....172
Archambault, Joseph.....180
Archambault, Louis.....187
Archambault, Nicholas..172
Arcvison, Gustavus.....204
Armour, Robert.....165
Armstrong, Henry.....236
Armstrong, R. S..... 21
Armstrong, William..... 1, 13, 18(2)
Arnold, Christopher..... 93
Arnold, John..... 63
Arnoldi, David.....167
Arthur, William S.....227
Asselin, Jean B.....154
Asselin, Pierre.....175
Askin, Alexander D..... 40, 91
Askin, Charles..... 71, 270
Askin, James..... 91, 95
Askin, John..... 91, 210
Askin, John, Jr.....210
Askin, John B.....211
Assiginack.....219

A.—(*Continued.*)

Atkinson, Thomas..... 65, 139
Attagwaracyon.....219
Aubert de Gaspé, Philippe 102, 141
Aubert de Gaspé, Pierre I. 154, 155
Aubert de Gaspé, Thos....126
Audet dit Lapointe, G ...148
Augé, Antoine L.....126, 139
Augé, Baptiste.....195
Augé, Charles L.....125, 157
Augé, Jean B. L.....159
Augé, Joseph.....195
Augé, Pierre.....151
Augé, Pierre.....179
Auldjo, Alexander.....164(2), 165
Auldjo, George.....166
Aumond, Francois.....182
Ault, George..... 49
Ault, John..... 47
Ault, Michael..... 46
Austin, Jonathan..... 85
Axford, Samuel..... 88
Ayanete.....219
Ayet dit Maleau, J.....196
Aylwin, Thomas.....146
Aymard, Charles.....211

B.

Baby, Francois..... 32
Baby, Francois.....102, 150
Baby, Francois, Jr.....151
Baby, Jean B..... 36, 91, 258
Baby, Jacques..... 36, 93
Baby, Jacques R.....119, 151
Backhouse, John..... 84
Backhouse, Thomas..... 84
Badeaux, Joseph B.....138, 157
Badgely, Francis.....165
Bagwell, John..... 1
Bailey, Enoch.....199
Bailey, Wm..... 96
Baillargé, Francois.....141
Baillie, Percy.....234
Bailly, Honoré.....265
Baker, George.....205
Baker, Joseph..... 87
Baker, Joseph.....199
Baldwin, W. W..... 62
Baldwin, Robert..... 62
Ball, ———..... 80
Ball, Ezra.....199
Ball, George A..... 73
Ball, Henry C..... 77
Ball, Jacob A..... 72, 82
Ball, Jacob F..... 76
Ball, John C..... 73, 75
Ball, Peter M., Jr..... 40, 72
Ballayn, W. D..... 20
Balneavis, H..... 6
Bangs, James.....198
Barbeau, Etienne.....150
Barbeau, Jean.....123, 239
Barbeau dit Boisdoré, Louis.....123
Barber, Frederick C.....205
Barber, William.....238, 272
Barbier, L. M. R.....105, 185
Barclay, R. H..... 27, 225
Barclay, Thomas.....262
Barker, Oliver.....110
Barker, Philip A.....134
Barnard, Thomas..... 9(2), 28
Barnes, G. W..... 6
Barnet, George.....254
Barnhart, Charles..... 57
Barnum, Ezra 81, 82
Baron, André.....114, 266
Baron, James.....173
Baron, Laurent.....139, 239
Baron, Thomas.....169, 173
Barron, Garret.....197
Barthe, Jean B..... 90, 92
Barthe, Louis.....211
Bartlet, Francis.....198
Barwis, Thomas.....205
Bastedo, David..... 77
Bastien, Jos. O.....113
Bates, George..... 52
Bates, James..... 62
Bates, William..... 65
Batishon, Dedine..... 92
Baxter, John..... 79
Baynes, Charles..... 67
Baynes, Edward..... 4
Bazin, Antoine.....125, 150
Bazin, Pierre.....119, 160
Bazinet, Maurice.....172
Bazinet, Pierre.....172
Beach, ———.....237
Beam, ———..... 73
Beasley, David..... 66
Beasley, Henry..... 66
Beasley, Richard..... 65, 258
Beaubien, Benjamin.....167
Beaubien, Eustache D....196
Beauchamp, Alexis.....187
Beauchemin, André.....161
Beaudouin, Jacques.....149
Beaudouin, Jean B.....150
Beaudouin, Joseph.....155

B.—(*Continued.*)

Beaudouin, Thomas.....170
Beaudry, Benjamin.....188
Beaudry, Francois.....172
Beaujeu, Joseph L. de.....177
Beaujeu, Louis J. Chev. de. 180
Beaujeu, Louis J. de.....122, 272
Beaujeu, Saveuse de... ...167
Beaulieu, Henry.....119, 129, 239
Beaumont, Joseph.....147
Beaumont, Lazare 147
Beaumont, A. C. de.....147, 148
Beaupre, Benjamin.....181
Beaupre, Etienne.....240
Beaupre, Louis.....205
Bechard, Theodore.....192
Beckwith, Sir T. S..... 5
Bédard, ———.....200
Bédard, A.....214
Bédard, Ambroise.....201
Bédard, Ambroise.....152
Bédard, Antoine..... 152
Bédard, Jean C..... 150
Bédard, Joseph.....167
Bédard, Pierre..... ...111
Bedell, Reuben..... 53, 54, 57
Beemer, Philip..... 85
Beffre, Theophile.....194
Beikie, John..... 67
Belanger, Francois.....136
Belanger, Jean.....135, 141, 143
Belanger, Joseph M.....214
Belanger, Joseph M.....154
Belanger, Pierre.....239
Belanger, Vincent.....175
Bell, Bella.....198
Bell, Chris. J.....226
Bell, Duncan. 57
Bell, Matthew.....140, 145
Bell, Nathaniel..... 35
Bell, William..... 59
Bell, William..... 57
Béllanger, J.....178
Béllanger, J. M.....177
Bellefeuille, Francois.....176
Bellefeuille, Joseph.....158
Bellerose, M. H.....138, 161
Bellony, Joseph.....183
Bender, Albert.....168
Bender, Francois X.....131, 169
Benedict, Joseph..... 52
Benduck, Isaac.....265
Benoit, Antoine.....194
Benoit, Joseph.....187
Benson, Garrat..... 57
Benson, Jacob..... 57
Benson, Patrick.....238
Bérard, Louis.....185
Berdan, Albert..... 85
Berczy, William.....100, 131, 133
Bernard, Alex.....228
Bernard, Bernard.....189
Bernard, Charles, Jr.....148
Bernier, Francois R.....155
Bernier, Ignace.....119, 129, 240
Bernier, Pierre B.....155
Berthe, Joseph A.....171
Berthelot, Amable.....138, 157
Berthelot, Augustin.....137, 167, 170
Berthelot, J.....172
Berthelot, J. A.....176, 183
Berthelot, Michel.....135, 143
Bertrand, Francois.....151
Bertrand, Ignace.....167
Besserer, ———.....129
Besserer, C.....136
Besserer, L. Theo.....111, 135, 143
Besse, J.....194
Best, Harmonius.....199
Bethune, Norman.....166
Bibeau, Michel.....169
Biggar, Amos.....204
Biggar, William..... 82, 271
Bignell, George.....225
Billy Caldwell.....210, 267
Binet, Joseph.....171
Bird, William..... 88
Birnie, Joseph..... 82
Biron, Gélin..... 175
Biron, Joseph, Jr.....215, 218
Biron, Joseph, Sr.....215, 217
Biron, Louis.....187, 193
Biron, Louis.....215
Biron, Xavier..... 98
Bisby, Joel..... 173
Bishop, N.....200
Bisshopp, Cecil..... 28
Bissonnet, Antoine, Sr...174
Bissonnet, Antoine, Jr....175
Bissonnet, Joachim.....175
Bisteaudeau, Joseph.....187
Black, Henry.....136, 146
Black Bird.....219
Blacklock, A.....227, 228
Black Sparrow Hawk....219
Blackwood, Thomas.....164
Blais, Joseph..... 155
Blais, Louis..... ..155
Blais, Michel.....155
Blais, Simon P.....155
Blakely, William.....165
Blakeney, William..... 53, 58, 59
Blanchard, Archibald..... 61

B.—(*Continued.*)

Blanchard, Jean B.....182
Blanchet, Francois.....101
Blanchet, Joseph.....128, 272
Blanckley, H. S..... 4
Bleury, Sabrevois de 124
Blin, Enos.....187
Blondeau, Germain.....148
Blondheim, Francois.....266
Blondheim, William.....133, 134
Blondin, Francois.....129
Blouin, Jean.....147
Bluejacket, George.....211
Boag, David..... 15
Bodwell, ———.....199
Bodwell, James.....198
Boilard, Louis 148
Boileau, René.....122
Boissaud, Louis.....180
Boisseau, Augustin J.....180
Boisseau, Gaspard.....128
Bolduc, P.....152
Bolton, Abraham.....263
Bondy, Laurent..... 90
Bonenfant, Jean B.....120
Bonford, Antoine..... 90
Bonin, Francois.....183
Bonne, Pierre A. de.....152
Bonner, John..... 79
Bonneville, Francois.....150
Booth, Joshua..... 56
Borgia, Joseph L.....141
Bossé, Jean B.....155
Bossé, Joseph.....154
Boston, Thomas 113
Boston, William.....239
Bostwick, Henry..... 87, 258
Bostwick, John..... 63, 64, 84
Boswick, John P.....240
Botsford, William..... 87
Bouc, Séraphin.....180
Bouchard, Bazile.....194
Bouchard, Charles.....148
Bouchard, Nicholas.....153
Bouchard, Pierre.....129, 134
Bouché, Francois.....211
Boucher, Francois.....159
Boucher, Francois.....125
Boucher, F. X.....153
Boucher, Louis.....128
Boucher, Louis.....152
Boucher de Boucherville,
Pierre 128
Boucher de Boucherville,
Pierre A..... 1, 103, 138, 271
Boucher de Boucherville,
Pierre R. A.....191
Boucher de Boucherville,
René T. V.....189, 249
Boucher de Labruère, —194, 195, 260
Boucher de Labruère,
Pierre R.....122, 189
Boucher de Niverville,
Joseph C.....215, 218
Bouchette, Joseph.....103, 111, 146
Boudreau, Joseph I.....119
Boudreau, Louis.....171
Boudreau, Olivier.....119
Bouffard, Jean.....149
Boughner, Chris..... 77
Boughner, Henry..... 79
Boughner, Osias..... 79
Bougis, Philippe.....174
Bougrette, Jean B.....195
Boulay, Alexis..... 155
Boulé, F. R.....147
Boulton, D'Arcy..... 68
Bourassa, Modeste.....148
Bourassa, Vital.....140
Bourbonnais, Louis.....175
Bourbonniere, Pascal.....187
Bourdages, C. J. T.....195
Bourdages, Louis.....194
Bourdages, Raymond....194
Bourgeois, Joseph.....179
Bourgon, Nicholas 129, 240
Bourret, Alexis.....169(2)
Bouthillier,Guillaume,Jr.111, 142
Bouthillier, Henry J.....106
Bouthillier, Jean.....166, 168
Bouthillier, Jean F.....123
Bouthillier, Louis T.....167
Bowen, E.....103
Bowen, Daniel..... 84
Bowen, William D..... 36
Bowman, Abraham..... 77
Bowman, Charles.....171
Bowman, Peter.....265
Boyce, ——— 237
Boynton, Edmund.....199
Brackenridge, George..... 51
Braddish, Andrew..... 51, 52
Bradford, Charles.....131, 134
Bradford, Richard.....173
Bradt, Andrew 82, 258
Brady, ——..... 65
Bramley, George.....185
Brampton, Samuel..... 28, 237
Brant, John.....211
Brass, John..... 54, 55
Breakenridge, James..... 50
Brégard, Bonaventure...171
Bremner, ———.....204, 226

B.—(*Continued.*)

Brenton, E. B.....1(2), 19, 103, 271
Brereton, Godfrey.....226
Bresse, Joseph.....189
Bresse, Louis.....154
Brewer, Ralph.....239
Bricault, Francois.....172
Bricault, J. B.....172
Bricault, Nicholas.....172
Bridge, C..... 21
Brien, Francis.....196
Brigham, B. B..... 87(2)
Brisbane, Sir Thomas M. 9
Brisben, James.....190
Brisebois, Antoine.....211
Brisebois, Michel, Jr..... 98, 210
Brisee, Nicholas..... 52
Brisee, Peter..... 52
Brock, Sir Isaac.....2, 8, 24, 269
Brock, Samuel..... 61, 204
Brodeur, Louis.....195
Brooke, Daniel..... 38, 68, 235
Brooks, Robert.....264
Brouillard, Jean B 160
Brouillard, Pierre.....160
Brouillet, Jean B.....191
Brousseau, Francois.....190
Brown, ——.....264
Brown, —— 87
Brown, Adam..... 73
Brown, Edward.....197
Brown, Daniel..... 52
Brown, Daniel..... 87(2), 271
Brown, James.....137
Brown, James.....173
Brown, Richard..... 40, 113
Brown, William..... 87
Brugière, Felix.....129, 168
Brugière, Francois.....129
Brugière, Jean B.....181, 193
Brugière, Médard.....181
Brun, Joseph.....191, 193
Brunneau, Pierre, Sr.....143
Brunneau, Pierre, Jr.....135, 143
Brunet, Felix.....120
Brunet, Hyacinthe.....171
Brunet, Joseph.....179
Brunet, Nicholas.....119
Brunet, Olivier.....147
Brunette, J.....177
Brush, John..... 90
Bruyeres, R. H..... 15, 21
Bryant, James.....235
Brydon, ——.....226
Bryson, Alexander..... 76
Buchan, Edward.....225
Buchanan, Gordon.....238
Buchanan, John.....107
Buchanan, William..... 90
Bulger, Andrew.....96(2), 235(2)
Bullock, Samuel.....187
Bultot, N.....241
Bunbury, R.....267
Burch, John..... 77
Burke, Andrew C.....118, 120
Burke, G. T..... 4, 13, 269(2)
Burn, John..... 62, 258
Burney, John.....227
Burnham, Asa..... 61
Burnham, John..... 61
Burnham, Z..... 35, 61
Burns, Philip.....139, 158
Burns, William.....145
Burritt, Daniel..... 49
Burritt, Henry..... 37, 49
Burritt, M.....264
Burritt, Stephen..... 36, 49, 258
Burroughes, Asa.....240
Burton, Arthur..... 44
Burwell, Mahlon..... 88, 258
Bushby, Thomas..... .....165, 166, 191
Bussière, Louis.....149
Bussière, Paul.....161
Bussière, Pierre.....149
Buteau, Lazare.....148
Butler, Johnson..... 36, 80
Butler, Joseph..... 73, 75
Butler, Thomas..... 80
Butler, Walter..... 73
Button, John..... 63
Byrne, Philip.....122
Byrne, Philip..... 197
Byrne, Michael.....142

C.

Caddy, J. T..... 6
Cadieu, Francois.....174
Cadieu, Jean M.....169
Cadieux, Jean B.....194
Cadot, Francois X.....212
Cadot, Jean B.....210
Cadoret, Pierre.....186
Caldwell, ——..... 27
Caldwell, Francis..... 90, 95
Caldwell, James.....164, 165
Caldwell, John.....145, 149
Caldwell, Thomas..... 89, 95
Caldwell, William, Sr..... 32, 95, 209
Caldwell, William, Jr..... 89
Caldwell, William..... 17
Cameron, Æneas.....114

C.—(*Continued.*)

Cameron, Alexander..... 39
Cameron, Alexander..... 44
Cameron, Duncan..... 67, 209
Cameron, John.....122, 125(2)
Cameron, John..... 10
Cameron, John.....212
Cameron, John..... 41
Cameron, Peter..... 43
Cameron, William.....173
Campbell, Charles..... 13
Campbell, Colin..... 211
Campbell, Donald.....235
Campbell, Duncan..... 48
Campbell, J..... .....204, 227
Campbell, J.....238
Campbell, J. H..... 41
Campbell, James..... 13
Campbell, James..... 264
Campbell, James E.....114
Campbell, John..... 38
Campbell, John.....205
Campbell, John.....239
Campbell, Robert..... 77
Campbell, Stephen.....263
Campbell, Thos. D..... 48
Campbell, William..... ... 42
Campeau, Louis..... 212
Campion, Alexis.....123
Canby, Benjamin..... 71
Cannon, John.....146
Cantin, Joseph.....177
Cardin, Alexis.....185
Cardin, Augustin.....185
Carley, Barth..... 50
Carley, Duncan..... 50
Carman, Michael..... 46
Carmel, Joseph.....128, 144, 149, 161
Caron, Alexis. 152
Caron, Bonaventure.....155
Caron, Francois.....159
Caron, Joachim..... 161
Caron, Louis C.....155
Caron, N. Vital.....179
Carpenter, George.....265
Carpenter, William.....264
Carr, John..... 62
Carreau, Joseph.....200
Carrier, Louis.....120
Carriere, Etienne.....148
Carroll, Francis..... 265
Carroll, Henry.....265
Carroll, John..... 87
Carroll, Joseph.....238
Carscallen, Archibald..... 56
Carscallen, George..... 57
Carscallen, James.... 57
Carscallen, John..... 54, 57
Carscallen, Luke..... 54, 57
Carter, Edward..... 241
Carter, George.....101
Carter, J. M. N.....131, 134
Cartier, Bazile.....161
Cartier, Constant.....163, 191
Cartier, Edouard..... ....186, 193
Cartier, Eusebe.....195
Cartier, Jacques A.....130, 131, 134
Cartier, Jacques, Sr.....195
Cartier, Jacques, Jr.....196
Cartier, Joseph.....186
Cartier, Joseph.....194
Cartwright, Edward.....28, 114(2), 130, 270
Cartwright, Richard..... 36, 53, 54(2)
Carver, Charles. . 15
Cary, Joseph.....135, 145(2)
Cary, Thomas.....147
Casgrain, Pierre.....153
Cassady, Daniel.....238
Cassaus, Jean.....192
Cassaut, Jean.....163
Casselman, Z..... 46, 47
Castongué, Jean M.....154
Cavers, Ebenezer..... 77
Cazeau, J. B.....147
Cazeau, Louis.....152
Cazeau, Louis.....155
Center, Judah.....173
Céré, Toussaint.....171
Chaboillé, Charles.....178
Chalifour, Joseph 182
Chalon, Timothée.....125
Chamberlain, J. B..... 53, 54, 57
Chambers, Peter L.....261
Champoux, A.....240
Chandonnet, Charles.....210
Chapdelaine, Charles.....185
Chapdelaine, Francois L.185
Chapdelaine, Jean.....185
Chapdelaine, Joseph.....187
Chapdelaine, Pierre.....185, 186
Chapdelaine dit Larivière, L. 185
Chapman, Henry.....137
Chapman, Nathaniel.....204
Chaput, Joseph.....182
Chaput, Louis.....181
Chaput, Michel.....182
Chaput, Pierre.....182
Charbonneau, Dominique..... 179
Charbonneau, J. B.....179
Charbonneau, Jean B....190

C.—(*Continued.*)

Charbonneau, Louis.....178
Chard, Barcelona..... 60
Charets, Antoine.....177
Charets, Antoine.....177
Charland, Joachim.....266
Charland, Louis.....169(2)
Charland, Pierre.....169
Charlebois, Arsène.....171
Charles, Jean B. R.....152
Charleton (103rd).....116
Charlton, J.....163
Charon, Jean B.....196
Charon, J. Louis.....177
Chartrand, Pierre... 177
Chase, Walter.....173
Chate-wacon-animi.....267
Chaussegros de Léry, C... ...100, 101, 141, 259
Chaussegros de Léry, J R.189
Chaussegros de Léry, Louis R.. 189
Chauveaux, Pierre ...136, 144
Chauvette, J. Baptiste ..178
Chenier, Antoine.....215, 217
Chesley, Charles.....215
Chesley, Solomon Y.....215, 218
Chesser, John.....137, 176
Chettle, Thomas..... 27, 28
Cheval, Michel.....176
Cheval, Pierre, Jr.....194
Chevalier, Amable.....215
Chevalier, Baptiste.....176
Chevalier, F. X.....144
Chevalier, Jean B.....176
Chevalier, Louis.....211
Chevretils, Pierre, Jr.....161
Chevrier, Joseph.....174
Chevaudier, Jean B.....172
Chew, Wm. W.....210
Chewett, James..... 68
Chewett, William..... 67, 258
Child, James.....227
Chinic, ——.....215, 217
Chinic, Joseph M., Jr.....136, 144
Chisholm, Alexander..... 59
Chisholm, Archibald..... 60
Chisholm, George..... 65
Chisholm, John..... 65
Chisholm, Lewis..... 42
Chisholm, Peter.....264
Chisholm, Roderick.....187, 193
Chisholm, William..... 37, 65
Chisholm, William..... 81
Christie, Robert.....111, 129
Church, Oliver..... 53, 54, 57
Clark, Alexander..... 57
Clark, Duncan..... 37, 46
Clark, James.....197
Clark, John.....31, 72, 73, 258
Clark, John C..... 53, 54, 56
Clark, Matthew..... 53, 54, 55
Clark, Simon.....106, 111
Clark, Thomas..... 36, 76, 258
Clark, William.....106, 111
Clarke, ——.....111
Clarke, ——.....227
Clarke, A.....266
Clarke, Isaac W..... 14, 115
Clarke, Thomas A.....212
Clapp, G. D..... 57
Claus, ——..... 68
Claus, William..... 36, 72, 209
Clement, Joseph..... 73, 271
Clement, Joseph, Sr.....178
Clement, Joseph, Jr..... ..179
Clement, Lewis..... 76
Clench, Joseph B.....210
Clench, Ralfe..... 32, 72
Clendennan, John..... 73
Clendenning, John.....237
Clerk, Alexander..... 6
Cloatre, Joseph..... 191
Clouet, Michel.....143
Clow, Duncan..... 70
Clute, John G..... 56
Coates, John. 118
Cochery, John.....239
Cochran, Andrew W..1, 19, 102, 136, 146
Cochrane, William..... 1
Cockburn, Francis..... 6, 28
Cockburn, James.....145
Cody, Philip..... 66
Coffin, Isaac.....175
Coffin, Nathaniel.....8, 31, 35, 270
Coffin, Thomas.....102, 138, 157
Coffin, Thomas M.....158
Coiteux, Joseph.....186
Coleman, Thomas.....112
Collier, Sir E.....225
Collins, A. L. T..... 9
Collins, G.....204
Collins, Stephen.....263
Collver, Timothy..... 86
Colomb, G. T..... 9(2)
Colombe, Alexis.....147
Colthurst, N.....226
Comfort, Robert.....264
Conger, Designia..... 58
Conger, Peter..... 54
Conger, Peter D..... 58
Conke, John..... 77
Connell, J. T..... 13, 116

C.—(*Continued.*)

Connell, M.....240
Connolly, John.....120
Connors, Edward.....241
Conrad, John..... 86
Conran, Henry..... 9
Constantin, J. Baptiste..178
Cook, Jasper.....197
Cook, Seth..... 39
Cook, Thomas..... .... 53, 54, 55
Coons, Jacob..... 47
Cooper, James..... 77
Coore, F. L..... 15
Copp, Moses.....198
Corbeille, Joseph.....178
Corbet, John..... 41
Corbet, William..... 41
Corbett, Patrick..... 19, 31, 234
Corbin, Jean B.....141
Cornault, Joseph.....185
Corneau, Belonie.....193
Côté, Etienne.....144
Côté, Etienne.....161
Côté, Francois.....155(2)
Côté, Francois.....195
Côté, Gabriel.....123
Cotin, Louis.....149
Cotin dit Dugal, Louis...148
Cotter, G. S..... 9
Cotter, James..... 54, 58
Cotton, Daniel.....197
Cotton, E..... 28
Cotton, Jean B.....182
Couce, John.....238
Couche, Edward..... 13
Coulson, Francis.....240
Couillard, Antoine G.....128, 272
Couillard, Augustin C....155
Couillard, Joseph P.....155
Couillard, Joseph R.....155
Couillard de Beaumont, A.....147, 148
Courchène, Joseph.....161
Cournoyer, Antoine.....185
Cournoyer, Joseph.....185
Cournoyer, Pierre.....185
Coursol, Louis.....194
Coursol, Narcisse.....189
Courtemanche,Baptiste.195
Courtemanche, Joseph...188, 266
Courtemanche, Louis.....194
Coutlee, Louis 174
Coutlee, Louis P.....132, 175
Cowan, Henry.....128, 129, 146
Cowan, Isaac.....175
Cowan, R. M.....146
Cowan, Thomas.....157
Cowie, William.....266
Cozens, Josh Y..... 44
Cramer, Lawrence.....184
Cramer, Louis.....106, 239
Crawford, Bryan... 57
Crawford, Lewis..... 36, 98
Crawford, William..... 56
Crawford, W. P..... 19
Crépeau, Charles.....147
Crépeau, Ignace.....179
Crépeau, Pierre.....184
Cressé, Pierre Joseph.....129, 138, 161
Creswick, Charles.....227
Crevier, Gabriel.....172
Crevier, Louis 171
Crevier de St. Francois, J. A., Sr.....160
Crevier de St. Francois, J. A., Jr..... 111
Croker, Charles.....226
Crooks, Francis..... 81
Crooks, James..... 72
Crooks, Matthew 80
Crooks, William..... 80
Crosse, Thomas..... 8
Crouching Panther.....219
Cruttenden, E..... 15, 21
Crysdell, Joshua..... 60
Crysler, John..... 46, 77
Cull, Henry.....198, 253
Cummings, James..... 32
Cummings, James..... 79
Cummings, Thomas..... 78
Cunningham, Hugh..... 60
Cunningham, William....239
Cummins, Henry..... 17
Curot, Michel.....122(2)
Curry, John..... 42
Curtis, David..... 87
Curtis, David..... 198
Cushing, Elmer.....200
Cuthbert, James.....124, 183
Cuvillier, Augustin.....130, 131

D.

Dafoe, Abraham..... 57
Dafoe, John..... 54, 57
Daigneau, Alexis, Sr.....190
Daigneau, Alexis, Jr.....190
Daley, Peter... ..... 54, 56
D'Alton, Albert..... 13
Dalton, William.....193
Daly, Charles.....125(2)
Daly, John.....239
Dame, Adolphus.....126
Dame, John F.....125
Dame, William.....237
Damours, Antoine.....177
Damours, Antoine.....178
Dandelin, Joseph.....187
Dandurand, P.....241
Dandy, Israel.....265
Daniel, Louis E.....190
Darby, George..... 73
Darrock, D..... 9
D'Auberville, Emanuel...106
Davey, Henry.....53, 55, 56, 203(n7)
Daveluy, Paul E.....137
Daverne, Daniel..... 54
David, Baptiste.....171
David, David.....165(2)
David, Samuel.....172
David Davids.....220
Davies, D. B..... 6
Davies, Henry T.....225
Davis, David..... 88
Davis, E. F..... 6
Davis, Hall..... 77
Davis, Thaddeus..... 77
Davis, Walter..... 52
Davis, William..... 82
Davidson, John.....149, 150
Davidson, Walter.....131
Dawson, Irwin..... 28, 253
Day, Jeremiah..... 52
Dayton, Abraham..... 50
Dazé, Augustin.....178
Dazé, Charles.....177
Dazé, Pierre.....177
Dease, Christopher.....120
Dease, Francis M..... ..... 97, 210
Debartzch, P. Dom.....130
DeBlois, Joseph.....142
DeBonne, Pierre A.....152
DeChambault, L. J.
Fleury.....101, 137, 214
Decoe, John..... 77
DeCoigne, Louis.....193
DeCousse, Pierre B.....120
DeCow, Abner..... 87
DeCourcy, Gerald.....133
Deddrick. See also Dittrick.
Deddrick, Conrad.....197
Deddrick, Walter..... 81
Dedrick, James.....265
Dedrick, John..... 84
Defields, Joseph..... 88
DeGuise, Pierre.....141, 142
Dehais, Ignace.....162
DeHaren, Peter W..... .. 27, 116
Delagrave, Francois... ...167
Delamere, Louis.....135, 143
Delfausse, Pierre.....179
D lisle, Jean B..... 107
Delisle, Jean G.....167(2)
Delorme, Hyacinthe M...186
Demarest, Joseph.....181
Demers, Ignace.....171
Demers, J.....188
Demers, Jean B., Sr.....149
Demers, Jean B , Jr.....149
Demers, Louis.....191
Demers, Michel.....171
Demers, Pierre.... 172
Demuy, Chas. D.....191
Denault, Joachim..... 48
Denaut, Casimir..... 189
Dénéchaud, Claude.....135, 141, 262
Denike, Andrew.....205
Denison, Charles..... 68
Denison, George... 68
Denison, John..... 67
Denison, Thomas..... 68
Dennis, James..... 13
Denniss, P..... 13
DePelteau, Julien.....188
DePenzier, Luke D... 47
Depew, Charles.....265
Depin, Francois.....161
Dergé, Jacob..... 186
DeRottenburg, F. Baron 2(3), 8
Derouin, Etienne.....119, 147
Déry, Jean.....152
Desaulniers, Louis.....211
Desautels, Joseph.....169
Desbarats, Pierre E.....143
Desbleds, Alexis.....200
Deschamps, Antoine.....181
Deschamps, Jean B. E....181
Deschamps, Louis.....181
Deschenaux, Francois....160
Descotes, Henri.....177
Desjardins, Amable.....177
Desmarais, Emmanuel...159
Després, J. B. C., Sr.....154
Després, J. B. C., Jr.....154
Després, J. F. Couillard..154

D.—(*Continued.*)

Desrivières, Francois, Sr..167
Desrivières, Francois, Jr..167
Dessaules, Jean.....186
D'Estimauville, J. B.....214
D'Estimauville, Jean B. P., Sr.....150, 152
D'Estimauville, J. B. P., Jr.....116, 118, 119, 125, 133, 141, 260
D'Estimauville, John C...106, 120
Destrampe, Antoine.....184
Detlor, George..... 68
Detlor, George H..... 66
Detlor, John..... 68
Detlor, Samuel..... 57
Dewar, E..... 6, 269
Dewar, John.....197
DeWatteville, A.L C..... 9
Dézéry, Francois.....125
Dézéry, Jean B..... 169
Dickenson, Noah..... 41
Dickson, ——.....234
Dickson, David.....227
Dickson, Robert.....209
Dickson, Thomas..... 76, 258
Dickson, W. R..... 6
Dignard, Frederick.....181
Dill, William..... 84
Dincoiman, Benoit.....190
Dionne, Amable.....153
Dionne, Joseph.....153
Dittrick, James..... 80
Dixon, M. C..... 13, 21
Dobbs, Alex. T.....225, 255(2)
Dobbs, William.....237
Dochstader, Henry..... 81
Dolsen, Isaac M..... 93
Dolsen, John..... 93
Donaldson, John.....200
Donais, Joseph..... 185
Doré, Etienne.....176
Doren, John..... 47
Dorin, Jacob..... 46
Dorion, Joseph.....141
Dorion, Joseph.....144
Dorland, Samuel..... 54, 57
Dorland, Thomas..... 53, 54, 57
Dorval, Ignace.. 141
Dorval, Laurent.....181
Dostie, Michel B.....123, 137
Doty, Samuel.....125
Doucet, Bazile.....139
Doucet, Francois.....162
Doucet, Michel.....159
Doucet, Norbert B.....111, 125, 157
Doucet, Pierre.....143
Doughty, Edward..... 17
Douglass, Thomas...135, 141, 143(2), 145, 239
Dowie, Alexander.....166
Downie, George.....225
Drake, John.....204
Drake, William..... 86
Drennan, F..... 14
Drennan, James.....197
Drew, William.....226
Drolet, Jean B 161
Drolet, Joseph C.....194
Drolet, Toussaint.....195
Drouillard, Joseph.....211
Drummond, Sir G..... 2, 8
Drummond, W..... 5
Drury, A. V.....225
Dubois, A..... 175
Dubois, Pierre C.....167
Duboishaux, Pierre.....177
Dubord, André.....155
Dubord, Leopold... 155
Dubuc, Joseph.....190
Dubut, Augustin.....149
Ducharme, Baptiste.....170, 171
Ducharme, Dominique, Sr.....170
Ducharme, Dominique...171(2)
Ducharme, Dominique....214, 217, 218
Duchene, J. B.....158
Duchesnay, A. L. J.....102, 118
Duchesnay, Jean B.....152
Duchesnay, Jean B. J.....106
Duchesnay, Louis J.....149
Duchesnay, Maurice L.J.106
Duchesnay, N.....106
Duchesny, Louis A.....139, 159
Duff, William..... 89
Dufresne, Baptiste.....189
Dufresne, Bazile.....195
Dufresne, Hypolite.....187
Dufresne, Joseph.....187
Dufresne, Louis.....123
Dufresne, Louis.....195
Dufresne, Louis F.....131
Dufresne, N.....214
Dugal, Francois.....178
Duggan, George..... 67
Dugué, Pierre.....161
Duhaime, Francois L.....161
Dulmage, Philip..... 48
Dulmage, Samuel..... . 48
Dulongpré, Louis, Sr..125,130,133,134
Dulongpré, Louis, Jr.....131, 137, 169
Dumas, Augustin.....167
Dumas, Joseph.....129, 240

D.—(*Continued.*)

Dumas, Michel.....167
Dumas, Pierre.....141
Dumas S.....169
Dumaresque, H..... 6
Dumont, Alphonse.....123
Dumont, E. L. L.....176
Dumont, William J.....126
Dumouchel, Baptiste.....170, 171
Dumouchel, Ignace.....173
Dumouchel, Jean B.....176
Dumouchel, Louis.....176
Dumoulin, Charles.....106
Dumoulin, Francois L ...161
Dumoulin, Julien.....139
Duncan, John.....116
Duncan, Robert.....241
Duniere, Louis..... .....128, 155
Dunlop, James.....164
Dunn, Robert.....136
Dunn, Robert.....146
Duplessis, Joseph R., Sr..169
Duplessis, Louis.....167
Duplessis, Robert.....167
Dupré, Antoine, Sr.....190
Dupré, H. St. G.....102, 168
Dupré, J. B. L.....141
Dupuis, Antoine.....192
Dupuis, Firmin.....182
Dupuis, J. Lemoine.....142
Dupuis, Pierre, Jr.....181
Duquet, Ignace.....149
Durand, James..... 82
Durette, Francois X.....141
Durette, Pierre.....144
Durocher, Louis.....195
Durocher, Olivier.....239
Durocher, Pierre.....120
Dusang, Amable..... 96
Dussaut, Francois.....185
Dusseaux, J. Baptiste.....185
Dutrisaque, Francois.....178
Duval, Agapit.....185
Duval, David..... 1
Duval, Francois.....143
Duvert, F. C.....189
Duvert, L. P.....194
Dwyer, John.....186
Dwyer, Michael.....186, 193

E.

Eakins, John..... 87, 88
Eamer, Peter..... 44
Earle, Hugh.....204
Eaton, S. H..... 4
Eberts, H. M... 34
Eberts, Joseph..... 91
Eckersley, N..... 4
Ecuyer, Benjamin..... 28, 106
Eddys, B. M..... 61
Edge, Joseph.....120
Edie, Chris.....240
Edie, Newberry.....197
Edison, Samuel..... 88
Egerton, Chas. B..... 28
Eisenhart, Godfrey.....112, 241, 271
Eliot, G. A..... 6, 262
Elkins, Moses..... 198
Ellerbeck, Richard.....264
Ellery, William.....227
Ellice, Robert..... 4
Elliott, Matthew..... 89, 209
Elliott, Matthew, Jr.....210
Elliott, William.....210
Elliott, William..... 91
Elliott, William.....90, 95, 210, 258
Embank, J.....227
Embury, Andrew..... 57
Embury, John..... 57
Emerick, Henry.....197
Empey, Philip..... 44
Empey, Philip C..... ... 44
Empey, Philip P..... 44
Enau, Conrad.....157
Endicott, John..... 67
Eneas..... 211
Eneau, Jean B.....182
Eneau, Antoine.....182
Eneau, Francois.....184
Eneau, Etienne.....191
England, Thomas.....225
Eno, Gonzague.....139, 159
Erley, John..... 17
Ermatinger, C. O..... 98
Esty, Benjamin.....178
Ethier, Abraham.....179
Ethier, Joseph.....176
Ethier, Joseph A.....176
Evans, John.....234
Evans, Simon.....215, 217, 218
Evans, Thomas..... 13, 23
Everard, Thomas.....225
Everest, H. B..... .. 4
Everitt, Charles..... 55
Everts, Oliver..... 34
Everts, William.....238
Ewing, Benjamin..... 35, 61

F.

Fairchild, Benjamin.....211
Fairfield, Stephen..... 56
Fairman, Hugh..... 53, 59
Faribault, Barthelemi....141
Faribault, Geo. B.....135, 143
Faribault, Jean B.....119
Faribault, J M.....181
Faribauit, Jean M.....181
Faribault, Joseph E 183
Faribault, Louis O.....109, 120
Faribault,Narcisse..111, 122, 136, 142
Farnden, Joseph... ..... 130, 133
Feder, Thomas.....237
Feluet, Germain.....129
Fennell, John..... 16, 28
Fenwick, James..... 63
Ferguson, Alexander.....211
Ferguson, Archibald.....145
Ferguson, John..... 59, 258
Ferguson, John.....210
Ferguson, Peter..... 42
Ferland, Prisque.....184
Ferré, Baptiste.....176
Ferré, Grégoire.....120
Ferré, Jean B.....176
Ferrière, André.....184
Ferrière, Toussaint.....188
Fields, Daniel..... 73
Fields, George..... 73, 75, 238
Filiatreau, J. Baptiste....178
Filiatreau, Joseph F.....177
Filiatreau, Pierre.....180
Filion, Antoine A., Sr.....174
Filion, Antoine A., Jr.....174, 176
Findlay, James.....214
Finlay, George.....119
Finlay, James.....188
Finlay, John.....115
Finlay, Joseph.....266
Finnis, Robert A.....225
Fish, ——.....204
Fisher, Charles..... 94
Fisher, Henry M.....218
Fisher, James..... 17
Fisher, Peter.....225
Fisher, Stewart.....170
Fitzgerald, ——.....235
Fitzgerald, Dennis..... 37
Fitzgerald, Robert.....227
Fizette, Pierre.....186
Flamau, Augustin D.....152
Fleet, ——.....204
Fleming, William.....204
Fletcher, Alexander..... 62
Fletcher, Hugh.....238
Fletcher, John.....136, 142
Forbes, Alexander.... 240
Forester, William..... 48
Forquin, Joseph.....161
Forsyth, John.....164, 165
Fortier, Charles..... 90
Fortier, Charles.....139, 158
Fortier, Francois.....118
Fortier, Francois, Sr.....143
Fortier. Francois. Jr.....144
Fortier, James.....204
Fortier, Louis.....144
Fortier, Pierre.....164, 168, 172
Fortier, Pierre.....139, 159
Fortier, Samuel.....204
Fortier, Thomas..... ..119
Fortin, Christopher.....193
Fortune, Joseph..... 45
Foster, Anselm..... 72(2)
Foster, C. L. L..... 8(2), 31, 262
Foster, James.....227
Foucher, Amable.....193
Foucher, Charles.....148
Foucher, Louis C.....157
Fournier, Charles.....129
Fournier, Francois.....154
Fournier, Jean B.....174
Fournier, Michel.....169
Fowke, Richard.....227
Fowler, George..... 6
Fox, Barry..... 13
Fox, The——see Livingstone
Fralick, Christopher..... 53, 56
Fralick. John C..... 56
Franchère, Antoine.....195
Franchère, Gabriel.....168
Franchère, Francois.....167
Franchère, Joseph.....161(2)
Franchère, Timothee.....188
Francis, Henry.....236
Francis, Thomas..... 86
Francis, William..... 86
Fraser, Alexander.....153
Fraser, Angus..... 44
Fraser, Daniel..... 49
Fraser, Daniel..... 53, 54, 55
Fraser, Donald..... 41, 42, 48
Fraser, Donald..... 42
Fraser, Hugh.....138, 157
Fraser, Isaac..... 56
Fraser, James..... 46
Fraser, James.....210
Fraser, John..... . 37, 48, 49
Fraser, John.....237
Fraser, John..... 48
Fraser, John..... 56
Fraser, Joseph.....155

F.—(*Continued.*)

Fraser, Joseph.....166
Fraser, Peter..... 48(2)
Fraser, Peter.....153
Fraser, Richard D..... 32, 46, 49(2)
Fraser, Simon .....154(2)
Fraser, Simon.....178
Fraser, Thomas..... 36, 46, 258
Fraser, Thomas.. 37
Fraser, William..... 48(2)
Fraser, William.....263
Fraser, William..... 36, 48, 258
Frederick, H. J..... 237
Fredet, Athanase.....185
Freer, Noah..... 1(2), 262
Frémont, Charles..101, 102, 147, 148
French, Albert..... 44
French, Benjamin..... 44
Frichet, Pierre.....186
Frobisher, Benjamin J...122 160
Frobisher, Joseph.....262
Fromenteau, Louis.....128, 138, 157
Froom, James..... 48
Frost, Richard.....113, 234, 271
Fulford, Jonathan..... 50
Fuller, R. T..... 6
Fulton, J. F..... 1

G.

Gadbois, André.....188
Gadbois, Prudent.....188
Gagné, Ambroise 149
Gagnon, ——.....129
Gagnon, Joseph.....180
Gagnon, Paschal, Sr.....196
Gagnon, Paschal, Jr.....196
Galarneau, Charles 120
Gales, Samuel.....169
Gamble, Nathaniel..... 64
Gamelin, Benjamin 176
Gamelin, Louis B.....120
Garden, George 164
Gariépy, Joseph.....194
Gariépy, Louis 119
Garland, John 226
Garlough, Alexander..... 41
Garneau, Pierre.....119
Gastonguay, Jean B.....176
Gateshill, Henry.....227
Gatien, Michel 190
Gatien, Pierre.....176
Gaucher, Charles G.....215, 217
Gaucher, Gamelin.....123
Gaucher, Michael G.....123, 185
Gaudet, Joseph T.....115(2), 271
Gaulthier, Joseph L.....114
Gauthier, Joseph 158
Gauthier, Joseph 177
Gauvreau, Chas. H...111, 120, 136, 142
Gauvreau, Francois..... 204
Gendreau, J. B.....189
Gendreau, Louis.....186
Gendron, Simon.....187
Genest, Laurent.....162
Gentle, John 91, 92
Geoffrion, Pierre.....196
Geoffroy, Nicholas.....184
George, James..... 73
Georgen, Henry..... 200
Germain, Augustin 105
Germain, Augustin.....141
Germain, Francois X.....143
Gerrard, Samuel.....165
Gibbes, Robert 226
Gibbon, ——.....253
Gibbs, Henry 226
Gibson, Abraham.....149
Gignon, Francois 137
Giguère, J.....152
Gilbert, Abel 60
Gilbert, Isaac..... 85
Gilbert, Jean B.....184
Gilbert, S. B..... 59
Gilkinson, William..... 32, 270
Gill, Paul.....179
Gill, William 17
Gillespie, Robert.....163, 164
Gillman, William 13
Gilmore, Richard 15
Gilston, Samuel F.....239
Girard, Francois 142
Girard, Joseph..... 147
Girard, Michel.....212
Girardin, Louis 193
Girardin, Pierre L.....193(2)
Giroux, George 171
Giroux, Pierre..... 152
Giroux, Pierre.....178
Girty, Prideaux..... 86, 88
Girty, Thomas 90
Givins, James..... 8, 35, 209
Givins, James, Jr.....212
Glackmeyer, Frederick...266
Glasford, Paul 46
Glasgow, E..... 9
Glasgow, George 2, 9, 21, 261
Glegg, J. B..... 4, 8, 13
Glen, Jacob..... 101, 102, 198
Glew, Joseph Berry..... 37
Globenski, Frederick E...123
Globenski, Max.....106

G.—(*Continued.*)

Globenski, Philippe 124, 272
Glover, Francis 84
Godard, James M.....113
Goddard, James S.....114
Goddu, Toussaint H.....111, 126
Godefrey de Normanville, Joseph.....157
Gonder, Jacob..... 79
Gordon, Adam 226
Gordon, Alexander 236
Gordon, Charles.....139, 157
Gordon, Fred 15, 253
Gordon, James..... 14
Gordon, James..... 33, 89
Gordon, John..... 22
Gordon, John.....205
Gordon, J. W..... 6
Gordon, William ..... 85(2)
Gore, Charles 9
Gosselin, Alexis 148
Gossett, W. M..... 21
Goudie, John 144
Gouin, Charles .....160, 180(2)
Gouin, Claude..... 92, 95
Gouin, Pierre 138, 158
Goulet, Paschal.....184
Gowen, Hammond 140
Goyet, Pierre.....200
Graeme, L.....237
Graham, Duncan 211
Graham, James..... 34, 259
Graham, William 63
Grandpré, Alexis 184
Grandpré, Hyppolite.....126
Grant, Alexander 43
Grant, Alexander 204
Grant, Allan 49, 50, 51
Grant, Antoine 211
Grant, Charles 138
Grant, Charles W.....103, 191
Grant, Daniel.....136, 146
Grant, David 139, 159
Grant, Frederick 145
Grant, John..... 50
Grant, J. C.....168
Grant, Lewis 10
Grant, Lewis 43
Grant, Peter 264
Grant, Peter 1, 13
Grant, Peter 114
Grant, Richard 123
Grant, Robert..... 33, 264
Grasett, Henry W..... 17
Graugreben, F. de..... 21
Gravelle, Alexis.....151(2), 152
Gravelle, Joshua 178
Gravelle, Louis 172
Gravelle, Pierre 178
Graverat, Jacob.....210
Graves, ——..... 67
Graves, George 137, 185
Graves, Jacob.....120, 137
Gray, ——.....118
Gray, Andrew..... 5, 6
Gray, James 152
Gray, John.....15, 125, 130, 133
Grece, C. F.....103, 172
Green, James 105, 262
Green, M. L.....204
Green, Thomas .....111(2)
Greenshields, John.....145
Grégorie, Louis.....150
Greig, Alexander 28, 236
Griffin, C. W. G.....225
Griffin, Edward..... 81
Griffin James 126
Griffin, John 16
Griffin, Robert .....165(2)
Griggs, Alexander.....198
Grignon, Louis 210
Grignon, Pierre, Sr..... 97, 99, 211
Grindred, John 227
Grisé, Antoine.....123
Grisé, Pierre.....122, 188
Grossman, Menard 197
Grover, John..... 61
Groves, James 226
Gruette, William 211
Guay, Charles.....143
Guay, Louis.....149
Guérard, Francois.....147
Guérout, Pierre 188, 266
Gugy, B. C. A..... 28
Gugy, Louis.....125, 138, 157, 260
Guignard, F.....214
Guildry, Jean 182
Guillory, Jean B., Jr.....211
Guimont, Jacques.....180
Gunn, Ronald..... 42
Gunn, William.....227
Guthrie, Thomas 211
Guy, Etienne.....172
Guy, Louis, Sr...130,164,166, 172, 272
Guy, Louis, Jr.....106, 271
Guy, Louis P.....167
Guy, Pierre 126
Guyon, Baptiste.....195

H.

Hackett, William 17
Hagerman, Chris. A..9,35,53,54,57,263
Hagerman, Daniel..... 56
Hagerman, Henry..... 60
Hagerman, John 50
Hagerman, Nicholas..... 53, 57
Hainer, George 73
Hainer, John, Jr..... 77
Hale, Edward.....140, 146
Hale, J..... 193
Hale, John..... 19
Hall, Benjamin 205
Hall, George B..... ..... 89, 204
Hall, Ichabod..... 87
Hall, James.....263
Hall, John ?..... 13, 28
Hall, William 114
Halladay, Samuel..... 52
Hallowell, James 146
Hallowell, William 164
Ham, George 55
Hamilton, Alexander ... 70
Hamilton, Chris..... 28, 235
Hamilton, George..... 70, 72
Hamilton, George.....146, 149
Hamilton, G. M..... 17
Hamilton, James 37
Hamilton, John D.....145
Hamilton, Robert..... 77
Hamilton, Thomas 67
Hamilton, William 263
Hampton, Thomas 64
Handlin, William 239
Hands, Samuel 205
Hands, William, Jr..... 91
Hanna, James G.....147
Harcourt, John..... 79
Hardie, William.....139, 239
Hardison, Benjamin, Jr. 79
Hardy, John 79
Hare, Peter..... 81
Hare, Richard..... 61
Harkness, Peter.....166
Harman, Thomas.....111
Harnois, Augustin 159
Harris, Gilbert 59
Harris, James.....265
Harris, John 226
Harris, Samuel 88
Harris, Thomas..... 62
Harrison, Charles..... 234
Harwood, Henry 126
Hart, Ezekiel 139, 157
Hart, Frederick.....192, 194
Hartwell, James, Jr.....146
Hartwill, John 62
Harvall, James ... .107, 109
Harvey, John..... 4, 5
Harvie, John 227, 254
Haskill, Josiah 62
Hatsall, H..... 122
Hatt, Richard..... 72, 82, 258
Hatt, Samuel..... 82
Haussman, Thomas.....143
Haussman dit Menage,
J. M.....153
Hawdon, George 214
Hawksworth, ——.....227, 254
Hawley, Davis 56
Hawley, Elijah..... 64
Hawley, Jehiel 53, 54, 55
Hawley, Martin..... 57
Hawley, Sheldon 53, 54, 55
Hay, R. B..... 28
Hay, William 9
Haynes, Christopher.....263
Hays, Eleazar.....174
Heard, Samuel 200
Heath, John 199
Heaven, Louis 240
Hebden, John.....105, 106
Hébert, Francois 192
Hébert, Jean B.....162
Hébert, Joseph I..... ...163, 190
Hébert, Louis.....190
Hébert, Olivier 193
Hébert, Pierre.....163, 191
Hector, William.....227
Hedges, Saunders 61
Hénau, Joseph 175
Hénau, Pierre.....175
Henderson, Rufus C..... 34
Heney, Hughes .....167, 169(2)
Henne, Louis P.....185
Henry, Alexander 165
Henry, Edmund.....191
Henry, James..... 80
Henry, John 80
Henry, Thomas 106
Hepburn, William..... 65
Hepburn, Wm.G..... 65
Herbert, J. G.....234
Herigault, André 120
Herigault, Jean B.....105, 130, 169
Herigault, Jean B.....266
Heriot, Fred. G..... ..... 13, 105
Herman, Joseph.....131, 239
Heron, Andrew 72
Heron, P. J.....138
Heroux, Pierre J.....158
Herse, Jacques C.....106, 128, 193
Herse, Joseph.....169

H.—(*Continued.*)

Herskins, Carey..... 52
Hertel de Rouville, Daniel.....106, 123
Hertel de Rouville, Jean 133
Hertel de Rouville, Jean B..... .....122, 188
Hertel de Rouville, Jean B..... 106
Hertel de Rouville, J. B. M..... 187
Hervé, Edmund..... ...175
Hervé, Thomas 174
Hervieux, Jacques.....164, 166
Hervieux, Jean B.....181
Hervieux, Médard.....178
Hervieux, Pierre.....168
Hesford, Frederick 57
Hess, Peter..... 265
Heward, James 95
Heward, Stephen 67, 258
Hewyard, John..... 20
Heywood, Thomas 123
Hibbard, Horace 197
Hibbard, Israel 200
Hibbard, O..... 240
Hickey, F.....225
Hicks, William 227
Hicock, Nathan 52
Hierliegh, J. G..... 18
Hill, John.....227
Hill, J. P..... 13, 235
Hinckes, James 118, 119
Hippisley, Robert F.....226
Hixon, Henry..... 80
Hoare, Charles 227
Hogue, Joseph S.....178
Hogue, Simon.....177
Holcroft, W..... 21
Holland, Chris..... 239
Holland, J. H..... 9, 13
Holmes Benjamin.....112
Holmes, Peter..... 59, 60
Holt, John S.....120
Holton, Guy S..... ...240
Homrick, George 126
Honoré, Henri 212
Honoré, Louis T..... ... 97, 98, 212
Horan, Gordon 149
Hornby, W..... 226
Horning, Lewis.....265
Hotte, Simon 177
Houde, Augustin C.....162
House, Joseph 265
Howell, John..... ..... 53, 58
Howell, Richard 53, 58
Hoyatategh 220
Hubbell, Elnathan..... 34
Hubert, Louis E.....122, 123
Hubert, Pierre 215, 217, 218
Hudon dit Beaulieu, M...153
Hudson, Robert B... ...109, 255(2)
Hughes, James..... 114
Hughes, James..... 234
Hughes, Philip 6, 15
Hughes, Thomas 234
Hugo, George.....226
Huguet dit Latour, L...169
Huguet dit Latour, P., Sr... 169
Huguet dit Latour, P., Jr..... 169
Huiet dit Chaussé, Jean.183
Humberstone, Thomas... 37, 68
Humphreys, Despard ...253
Hunter, Francis.....145
Hunter, Martin..... 25
Hunter, Thomas 137
Hunter, William.....146
Hunter, William.....165
Huntingdon, William ... 68, 238, 272
Huot, ——.....152
Huot, Charles.....128
Huot, Gabriel.....152
Huot, Jean 141
Hutchins, Phineas.....137
Hyde, George 226
Hyde, Thomas 173

I.

Ilbert, C..... 19
Ingersoll, Charles 70, 71
Inglis, George.....225
Innis, Robert 34
Innis, Robert..... 89
Ironside, Alexander 211
Ironside, George.....210
Irvine, James 145, 146
Irvine, Robert.....204, 226
Irwin, J. B..... 6
Ives, Joseph 199
Ivory, Robert.....105
Isaac Peters.....220
Iserhoff, Gustave 125

J.

Jackson, Edward..... 15
Jackson, George.....116
Jackson, H. G..... 21
Jackson, James 19
Jackson, John..... 20
Jacobs, David..... 44, 270
Jacobs, George, Sr..... 93, 94
Jacobs, George, Jr..... 93
Jaffray, John.....205
Janisse, Hypolite 92
Jarvie, William 37, 67
Jarvis, F. S..... 66
Jarvis, George L.....236
Jarvis, Stephen 31
Jarvis, S. P..... 67
Jarvis, W. M.....32, 39, 63, 68
Jaycox, David..... 44, 270
Jeannot, Joseph.....195
Jeannot dit Lachapelle, J.M.....172
Jenkins, G..... ... . 2, 20
Jeremy, Casimir.....266
Jervoise, William 4, 8
John Gray 220
Johns, Solomon..... 56
Johnson, Adam G.....200, 214, 218
Johnson, A.K.....214
Johnson, George 120, 239
Johnson, John 67
Johnson, John 234
Johnson, John 200
Johnson, Sir John.....197, 214, 218
Johnson, Timothy..... 34
Johnson, William 106, 111, 128
Johnson, William 28
Johnson, William D.....106
Johnston, Fred.....227
Johnston, James 158
Johnston, John 98
Johnston, John 6, 31
Johnston, John M.....227
Johnston, Louis S.....205, 211
Johnston, William 55, 258
Johnstone, John 96
Johnstone, John 234
Johnstone, John F... ...226
Joliette, Antoine 129
Joliette, Barthélèmi.....137, 183
Jones, ———.....234
Jones, Alexander 9
Jones, Charles 50
Jones, Daniel 263
Jones, Edward 205
Jones, Elias..... 32, 61, 258
Jones, Elisha 61
Jones, Henry 50
Jones, J. B..... 73
Jones, John..... .....109, 198
Jones, John.....135
Jones, John.....145
Jones, John..... 72
Jones, John.....118, 120
Jones, Jonas ..... 50(2), 51
Jones, Joseph.....145
Jones, Robert.....184
Jones, Stephen 204
Jones, William 52
Jones, William 210
Jordan, James 180
Joseph, ———.....129
Joseph, ———.....170
Joubert, Honoré 188
Joubin dit Boisverd.....160
Jourdain, Charles.....144
Jubb, William.....239
Julien, Louis 192
Jusseaume, Denis 185

K.

Kagneghtàgue 220
Kaneaheuntwaght 219
Karaghkontye 220
Kay, John 123, 137
Kay, Mungo 165
Kayentatirhon 219
Keating, Edward 17
Keating, James 96, 97, 235, 255
Keefer, George 77
Keeler, Frederick 238, 272
Keeler, Joseph A..... 61
Kell, William, Sr..... ...173
Kell, William, Jr.....173
Kelly, John..... 61
Kelsey, Samuel 52
Kemble, William 1, 37
Kemp, John 57
Kempt, Francis 262
Kempt, Sir James..... 9
Kendrick, Duke William 67
Kendrick, Joseph 205
Kennedy, Angus..... 42, 43
Kennedy, Charles 80
Kennedy, John 41
Kennelly, ——— 218
Kenntyoghkwanoron ...219
Kent, Henry 226
Kenwendeshon..... 220
Kerby, George 37
Kerby, James..... 37, 76(2)

K.—(*Continued.*)

Kerr, ——..... 72
Kerr, David.....265
Kerr, John..... ..... 37, 49
Kerr, Robert 210, 259
Kerr, William J..... 210
Ketcheson, Benjamin ... 60
Ketcheson, William, Jr... 54, 59
Ketcheson, Thomas 54, 60
Kezard, Simon 199
Kidd, L.....102
Kilborn, Charles 109, 198
Kilborn, James... 52
Kilborn, John..... 38
Kilburn, Henry 37
Kimber, Benjamin.....126
Kimber, Janvier 126
Kimber, Louis E 1.3
Kimber, Olivier.....139
Kimber, René..... 128
Kimber, René J..... .....157, 272
Kimber, Thomas 129
Kimmerly, Andrew 57
Kinailounak 219
King, Charles..... 6, 21
King, George 65
King, Thomas.....227
Kirchberger, F..... ... 6, 13
Kirkpatrick, Robert..... 77, 271
Kish-ki-wabik.....219
Kitson, William.....107
Knight, C.....227
Knott, William, Jr.....237, 272
Koteyea Mights ... .219
Kraus, ——..... 199
Kribbs, David.....265
Kuch, George..... 68
Kular, Frederick ..... 50(n), 272

L.

Labadie, Jean B..... 92
Laberge, Joseph.....196
Labrecque, Jean.....147
Labrèche, Joseph.....179
Labrie, Jacques..... 122
LaBrossie, J..... 102
LaBruyère, Piedmont de.122
Labute, Alexis..... 92
Labute, Julien..... 92
Labute, Pierre..... 92
Lacasse, Jean.....177
Lacasse, Joseph.....177
Lacasse, Pierre.....138
LaChevrotière,
Ambroise de.....162
LaChevrotière,
Joseph de.....151
Lacombe, Antoine 183
Lacombe, Francois X....215
Lacombe, Jacques.....183
Lacombe, Jean B.....171
Lacombe, Sèraphin.....182
Lacombe, Xavier.....181
Lacroix, Dominique.....167
Lacroix, J. D.....130, 169
Lacroix, Joseph F.....137, 177
Lacroix, Joseph H.....177
Lacroix, Joseph P.....189
Lacroix, Paul..... 98
Lacroix, Paul.....180
Lacroix, Paul.....189
Lacroix, Pierre P.....120, 175
Lafay, Francois.....193
Lafferty, John J..... 79
Laflèche, Pierre R.....180
Lafontaine, Amable.....123
Lafontaine, Charles.....185
Lafontaine, Pierre E.....123
Laforce, Pierre.....118(3)
Laframboise, Alexis.....169
Laframboise, Francois...211
Lafrenaye, Charles.....239
Lafrenière, Antoine.....115
Lafrenière, Jean B.....159
L'African, Louis.....115
Lafrond, Jean B.....161
Lagorce, Charles.....186
LaGorgendière,
Louis F. de..... ...151
LaGorgendière, O.F. de..119
Lagrave, Louis B.....188
Lagueux, Louis A.....136, 142
Lalonde, Charles.....174
Lalonde, Luc A.....175
Lamarque, Bazile.....192
Lambert, John.....265
Lambert, Pierre.....149
Lambeth, Joseph.....235
Lamont, Thomas..... 15
Lamontagne, Charles....167, 170
Lamontagne, Louis.....167
Lamothe, Guill.....123, 133
Lamothe, Joseph M.....169, 214, 217
Lamoureux, Francois....185
Lamoureux, Joseph.....180
Lamoureux, Joseph.....186
Lamoureux, Michel.....188
Lampman, John..... 37, 86
LaNaudière,
Antoine O. de.....154

L.—(*Continued.*)

LaNaudière,
Charles G. de.....183
LaNaudière,
Pierre P. de.....137, 183
Lanctot, Alexis.....191
Lanctot, Antoine.....192
Lanctot, Francois.. 192
Land, Abel, Sr.....265
Laud, Abel, Jr.....265
Land, Ephraim.....265
Land, Robert 82
Landon, Asa..... 51
Landon, Herman..... 48
Landré, Joseph.....179
Landriaux, Antoine.....175
Landuette, Gabriel.....172
Lang, Antoine.....167
Lang, James.....240
Lang, John..... 8
Langdon, James.....205
Langelier, Jean B.....120
Langelier, Jean B., Sr.....186
Langelier, Jean B., Jr.....187
Langelier, Joseph.....187
Langevin, Charles.....143
Langevin, Jacques. 129
Langevin, Jean.....147, 148
Langlade, Louis.....215, 218
Langlois dit Germain,
J. M.....187
Languedoc, Francois.....136, 143
Languedoc, Joseph.....135, 143, 144
Lanouette, Joachim.....160
Lanouette, Joseph.....180
La Perche dit St. Jean,
Joseph.....210
Laperière, Francois de.. 194
Lapierre, Amable.....159
Lapierre, Antoine
Le Sieur.....157
Laporte, Alexis..... 90
Laporte, Charles.....183
Laporte, Louis.....183
Lapparre, H.....240
Lareau, Francois.....189
Lareau, J. Baptiste.....189
Lareau, Joseph.....193
Larivière, Hypolite.....186
Laroche, Pierre.....183
La Rochelle, Joseph.....131
Larocque, F. X.....131, 133
La Rose, Ignace.....210
Larue, Edouard.....119
Larue, Francois X.....151
Larue, Jean B.....128, 141
Larue, Joseph..... .126
Larue, Joseph.....191
La Saussaye, Philippe....210
Lassammie.....267
La Terrière,
M. P. de Sales.....101, 105, 135
La Terrière,
Pierre de Sales.....141
Latour, See Huguet
Latour, Jean B.....180
Launiére, J. L.....120
Launiére, Luc.....218
Laurent, Francois, Jr.....120
Laurie, James.....225
Lavigne, Jos. Poutré.....129, 239
Laviolette, Jean B..... ...122
Laviolette, Jean B E.....123
Lavoi, Agapit.....155
Law, Charles, Jr.....129
Law, John.....210
Lawe, George L..... 72
Lawe, John.....237
Lawrence, Francis.....204
Lawrence, George..... 72
Lawrence, John..... 48
Leaf, The.....267
Lear, Isaac..... 68
Lebault, Pierre.....182
Lebeau, M 173
Lebeque, Joseph.....182
Leblanc, Alexis.....126
Leblanc, Antoine.....162
Leblanc, Jacques.....182
Leblanc, Joseph.....126
Leblanc, Joseph.....194
Leblanc, Julien.....177
Leblanc, Louis.....195
Leblond, Jacques, Sr.....141
Leblond, Jacques, Jr.....147
Leblond, Joseph.....141
Le Breton, John..... 6, 105, 106
Lebrun, Louis.....159
Lecavalier, J. B.....172
Leclair, Charles.....190
Leclair, Isaac.....215, 218
Leclerc, Pierre.....149
Lecours, Louis..... ..... .179
Le Couteur, John.....116
L'Ecuyer, Benjamin.....106
Leduc, Antoine M.....174
Leduc, Charles.....175
Leduc, Guill.....175
Lee, ——.....227
Lee, John..... 9
Lee, Thomas..... .....135, 141
Lee, William, Sr..... 34, 259

L.—(*Continued.*)

Lefebvre de Bellefeuille, E. A.....126, 134
Lefebvre de Bellefeuille, Louis C.....126
Lefebvre, D.....111
Lefebvre, Francois X.....150
Lefebvre, Hyacinthe.....171
Lefebvre, Jean B.....167
Lefebvre, Jean B., Sr.....174
Lefebvre, Jean B., Jr.....175
Lefebvre, Pierre.....112, 271
Lefebvre, Pierre.....168
Lefebvre, Pierre.....191
Legare Joseph.....240
Legarré, Jean B.....151
Legault, André.....171
Legault, J. Bapt..... 175
Legault, Sebastien.....176
Legendre, Francois.....162
Legrave, Louis B de.....188
Legros, Louis.....187
Le Guerrier, Jean B.....180
Lelievre, Tito..... 6
Lemaire dit St. Germain, Antoine.....131, 134
Lemaire dit St. Germain, Léon.....126
Lemaire dit St. Germain, Pierre 266
Lemay, Theophile.....200
Lemieux, Jean B.....148
Lemire, Bonaventure.....181, 183
Lemoine, Benjamin.....141
Lemoine, Henri.....136, 141
Lemoine, Joseph..... 53, 54, 59
Lemoine, William H. 136
Lemoine de Martigny, Jacques.....119, 196
Lemon, Jacob..... 86
Lemmon, George 64
Leonard, Austin.....197
Leonard, R..... ..... 4, 13
Lepage, ——.....147
Lepage, Antoine.....172
Lepage, Germain.....180
Lepage, Joseph..... 179
Lepage, Joseph M.....147
Le Pailleur, M.....196
Leprohon, Edouard M...123, 168
Leprohon, Léon B..119, 131, 133, 134
Leprohon, L. C. P.....129, 131
Leprohon, J. P.....172
Leprohon, Philippe.....170
Leroux, Benjamin.....186
Leroux, G.....102
Leroux, Hubert.....175
Leroux, Gabriel.....174
Leroux, Laurent.....181(2)
Leroux, Paul.....175
Leroy, Simon.....173
Le Sieur, Charles.....157
Lesieur dit Desaulniers, Alexis.....159
Leslie, James.....164, 166
Leslie, Walter.....227
Lessard, Francois.....152
Letaut, Dominique.....170
Letellier, Francois..... 142
Lethbridge, Robert..... 28
Levac, William.....123
Levasseur, Charles.....131, 133, 172
Levesque, A. L ...102,130,167,170,272
Levesque, Joseph... 184
Levesque, Pierre.....123
Levitre, Joseph.....185
Lewin, R. R.....234
Lewis, Thomas.....225
Lewis, Thomas..... ..238
L'Hero, Joseph.....151
L'Huissier, Christophe...187
L'Huissier, J. Baptiste...187
L'Huissier, Paul.....167
Liddle, Robert D..... 53, 59
Limoges, Joseph.....178
Limoges, Pierre.....179
Limoges, Toussaint.....178
Lincourt, Jean B.....185
Lincourt, Michel.....185
Lindsay, Alexander.....236
Lindsay, William.....145
Lindsay, William.....197
Lines, Nathaniel.....215
Lionnais, J Francois.....125
Little Crow.....267
Little. See also Lyttle
Little, James W..... 90
Little, John..... 90
Little, Thomas.....239
Livingston, Robert R.....210
Livingstone, Duncan..... 52
Lobsen, John.....125
Locas, A.....179
Logan, Hart.....164
Loiseau, Joseph N.....182
Loiseau, Louis.....196
Longueuil, Baron de. See Grant, [Charles W.
Longuetin, Joseph M.....191
Loranger, Régis.....175
Lorimier, —— de.....217
Lorimier, Francois M de..215, 218
Lorimier, Guill Chev. de..215, 217, 218

L.—(*Continued.*)

Lorimier, Jean B. de.....215, 217, 218
Loring, R. R..... 8, 9
Losie, Joseph J..... 61
Lotbinière, M.E.G.A. de..174
Lottinville, J. L.....157
Lottridge, John..... 82
Lottridge, William.....265
Loucks, John 237, 272
Loucks, William..... 46
Louval, Joseph.....139, 158
Louvigny de Montigny,
P. J. B.....103, 214, 217
Loveday, Edward.....227
Lowe, William 204, 253
Lozeau, Jean B.....161
Lozeau, Joseph.....162
Lucas, Louis..... 240
Lucas, Thomas..... 66
Lucier, Christophe.....193
Luke, Philip, Sr.....199
Luke, Philip, Jr.....199
Lukin, David.....122, 188(2)
Lukin, David, Jr..... ...129
Lukin, Peter.....169
Lukin, Peter, Jr..111,119,122,123,126
Lundy, Azariah..... 64
Lupien, Ignace.....161
Lusignan, Alexander.....168
Lusignan, Charles A.....105
Lusignan, Hyppolite, Jr..120
Lussier, Baptiste.....195
Lussier, Christophe P....195
Lutman, William.....226
Lyon, Francis.....226
Lyons, Barnett.....210, 215, 218
Lyons, James..... 77
Lyons, William..... 80
Lyttle, Nicholas..... 89

Mc.

McAllister, Joseph.....128
McAlpine, William.....212
McArthur, Donald..... 68
McAuley, Donald..... 32, 44
McAuley, Zachary.....158
McAuly, Donald..... 44
McBean, Donald..... 28
McBeath, G.....197
McBride, Edward.....73, 238(2), 272
McCall, Daniel..... 84
McCall, Duncan..... 84
McCall, James..... 84
McCall, John.....204
McCallum, Donald..... 43
McCallum, Hugh..... 94, 95
McCanty, Francis.....125, 131, 134
McCargar, Thomas..... 48
McCarthy, Charles.....105
McCartney, William..... 35, 87(2)
McCaulay, John..... 55
McClellan, John..... 76
McClellan, Martin..... 72
McCollum, Daniel.....197
McCollum, John..... 81
McCollum, Peter..... 80
McCormick, John..... 90
McCormick, Thomas..... 33, 73
McCormick, William..... 89, 258
McCracken, William..... 85
McCrae, Thomas..... 94
McCrae, Thomas..... 49
McCrae, William.....197
McCuaig, John.....175
McCulloch, Thomas.....225
McCutcheon, Peter.....165, 167
McDermid, Donald..... 41
McDermid, Hugh..... 45
McDonald, Alexander....173
McDonald, Donald.....236(2)
McDonald, Duncan.....134
McDonald, Duncan C.....136
McDonald, Ivan.....173
McDonald, William.....204
McDonell, Allan..... 41
McDonell, Duncan..... 41
McDonell, John.....114
McDonell, Peter..... 42
McDonnell, Chris..... 77
McDougald, Duncan..... 43
McDougall, ———.....265
McDougall, Alexander...238
McDougall, Donald..... 43
McDougall, Nicholas..... 65
McDouall, Robert...1, 4, 27, 116, 235
McEwen, John..... 72
McGee, James.....225
McGill, James.....165
McGillies, Alexander..... 42
McGillies, Donald..... 42
McGillis, Duncan, Sr.....176
McGillis, Duncan, Jr.....176
McGillivray, John.....114
McGillivray, John.....126, 133
McGillivray, Joseph.....114, 128
McGillivray, William..... 2, 103, 114
McGinnis, Richard.....193(2)
McGregor, D.....173
McGregor, James..... 92, 93
McGregor, John..... ..... 93(2), 258
McGulpin, George.....210

Mc.—(*Continued.*)

McIntosh, Donald..... 53, 54, 58
McIntosh, Duncan..... 92
McIntosh, James..... 35, 91
McIntosh, John..... 44
McIntosh, John.....53, 54, 59(2), 203
McIntyre, Daniel..... 88
McIntyre, Duncan..... 42
McIntyre, John..... 42
McIntyre, John W..... 82
McIntyre, Peter..... 42, 43
McKargar, David..... 94
McKarley, William..... 66
McKay, Donald..... 43
McKay, John.....119
McKay, John F.....106
McKay, Joseph S.....119
McKay, Louis E.....120
McKay, Stephen.....122, 138
McKay, Stephen S.....119, 133
McKay, William.....96 114, 131, 209
McKay, Wm J..... 56
McKee, Alexander..... 75, 210
McKee, Thos..... 91, 209
McKenney, Amos..... 35, 71
McKenzie, Alexander..... 42
McKenzie, Alexander.....179
McKenzie, Alexander.....103, 114
McKenzie, Colin..... 54, 56
McKenzie, Duncan..... 42
McKenzie, H.....137
McKenzie, Henry.....178
McKenzie, James.....226
McKenzie, John.....34, 41, 42, 263
McKenzie, John.....236
McKenzie, Joseph.....114
McKenzie, Kenneth.....114
McKenzie, Roderick.....178
McKies, B..... 61
McKinney, John..... 39
McLaren, John.....227
McLaren, Thomas.....197
McLauchlan, John.....261
McLaughlin, Angus.....204
McLean, ——..... 55
McLean, Alex..... 44
McLean, Allan.....37, 53, 54(2), 258
McLean, Allan H..... 9, 13
McLean, Arch. G.....32, 37, 67, 258
McLean, D.....111
McLean, Donald..... 4
McLean, George H.....106
McLean, John.....128
McLean, John..... 44
McLean, John..... 50
McLean, Murdock..... 41
McLean, Neil..... 36, 44, 258
McLellan, John..... 42, 270
McLellan, John..... 76
McLennan, John.....270
McLeod, Arch N.....103, 114
McLeod, Alex..... 43
McLeod, Donald.....261
McLeod, Donald..... 43
McLeod, Norman.....200
McLeod, Norman..... 43
McLeod, Roderick..... 43
McLeod, William..... 43
McMahon, Edward..... 64, 67, 259
McMartin, Alex..... 43
McMartin, Donald..... 42
McMartin, John.....173
McMichael, John..... 59
McMicking, Gilbert..... 34
McMicking, John..... 77
McMillan, Alex..... 43
McMillan, Alex..... 41, 258
McMillan, Alex..... 42
McMillan, Allan..... 43
McMillan, Arch.....173
McMillan, Donald..... 43
McMillan, Duncan..... 42
McMillan, John..... 41
McNab, Simon..... 54, 59
McNeal, Uriah..... ...173
McNider, John.....145
McPherson, Allan..... 55
McPherson, Donald..... 42
McPherson, Murdoch.... 42
McQuarrie, Neil.....237, 272
McQuarters, Hugh.....109, 111, 129
McQueen, James..... 86
McTavish, John.....166
McVey, Thomas.....197

M.

Mabee, Oliver..... 84
Mabey, M..... 17
Macaulay, James..... 17
Maccombe, Jarvis.....215, 218
Macdonell, A..... 46
Macdonell, Alex. (Collachie)..... 33
Macdonell, Alex..... 41
Macdonell, Alex. (Greenfield)..... 42, 270
Macdonell, Alex..... 42
Macdonell, Alex..... 42
Macdonell, Alex..... 42
Macdonell, Alex..... 43

M.—(*Continued.*)

Macdonell, Alex..... 43
Macdonell, Allan..... 41
Macdonell, Allan..... 43
Macdonell, Allen..... 43
Macdonell, Angus..... 43
Macdonell, Angus (Roy) 43
Macdonell, Arch..... 31
Macdonell, Arch..... 45
Macdonell, Arch..... 58, 258
Macdonell, Donald..... 32, 43
Macdonell, Donald (Greenfield).....42(2), 258, 270
Macdonell, Donald..... 44
Macdonell, Donald..... 54
Macdonell, Duncan..... 41
Macdonell, Duncan..... 37, 49
Macdonell, George R. J... 27, 28, 116
Macdonell, Henry..... 58
Macdonell, James..... 41
Macdonell, James..... 46
Macdonell, James..... 46
Macdonell, James..... 47
Macdonell, James.....237
Macdonell, John..... 8, 35
Macdonell, John..... 37, 46, 258
Macdonell, John..... 38
Macdonell, John..... 43
Macdonell, John..... 44
Macdonell, Ranald..... 43
Macdonnell, E. ... 5
MacDougall, Daniel. . 37
MacKay, John.....234
Mackay, Hector S..... 65
Macklem, William..... 64
Macklem, James..... 77
Mackonochie, James..... 21
Maillard, Jean B.....172
Mailloux, Benjamin.....171
Mailloux, Joseph.....137, 171
Mailloux, Joseph St. V.....109, 125, 215, 218
Mailloux Pierre St. V....184
Maisonneuve, Charles....178
Maisonville, ———..... 90
Maisonville, Alexis..... 91
Maisonville, Toussaint.. 92
Major, John P..... 70(2)
Majoribanks, John.....227
Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiah 219
Malcolm, ———..... 27(2)
Malcolm, Finlay..... 87
Malcolm, John..... 87
Malhiot, Eustache.....162
Malhiot, Francois V.....122, 185
Malhiot, Francois X.....184
Malhiot, Pierre I.....122, 184
Malloy, Patrick.....181, 182
Manie, Jean.....189
Mann, Edward.....137
Manseau, Antoine.....162
Manthet, Nicholas.....180
Marasse, Pierre.....123, 189
Marcel, ...181
Marchand, Amable.....160
Marchand, Ambroise.....109, 126, 272
Marchand, Antoine.....159
Marchand, Gabriel.....188
Marchand, Hyacinthe....160
Marchand, J. B..... .210
Marchand, Louis.....197
Marchand, Louis.....201
Marchesseau, Antoine....195
Marchesseau, Augustin..195
Marchesseau, Chris.....194
Marchesseau, Thomas...193
Marchesseau, Vildebar...239
Marcille, Charles.. ..170
Marcoux, J.....214
Marcoux, Michel..... 152
Marcoux, Pierre.....175
Marcoux, Pierre.....152
Markland, Thomas..... 53, 54
Markland, Thomas..... 55
Markle, Chris..... 46
Markle, Henry..... 46(2)
Markle, Jacob J..... 46
Markle, Michael..... 47
Marigold, Thomas..... 65
Marion, Antoine.....182
Marler, L..... 14, 269
Marlow, Benj..... 15
Marmette, Joseph.....239
Marsh, John..... 15
Martel, Pierre.....193
Martin, George.....211
Martin, Jean B.....159
Martin dit Pelland, Pierre..... 183
Martin dit Pelland, Pierre..... 184
Martineau, Claude.....183
Martineau, Dominique...183
Martineau, Edouard.....122
Martineau, Edouard.....142
Martineau, Jean B.....155
Massé, Charles..... 188
Massé, Jean.....128
Massecar, Abraham..... 86
Masson, Eustache.....171
Masson, Joseph.....177
Masson, Joseph..... ..137

M.—(*Continued.*)

Masson, Louis.....176
Masson, Louis.....178
Massue, Gaspard.....135, 141
Massue, Louis.....141
Massue, Nicholas.....169
Mathieu, Charles 179
Mathieu, Jean M.....179
Mathieu, Louis.....150
Mathurin, Francois.....123
Matte, Pierre.....194
Matthews, Thomas..... 68
Maugrain, Maurice..... .174
Maule, John..... 6, 13
Maxwell, James.....114
May, John..... 73
Mayrand, Etienne.....138, 159(2)
Meacham, Jeremiah.....173
Meacham, Seth..... 59
Mead, Benjamin..... 86
Meiklejohn, William. 152
Meilleur, Joseph..... 176
Meloche, Joshua.....171
Melville, Juste.....123
Melvin, Robert.....145
Mercer, Andrew..... 33, 68
Mercier, Augustin.....135, 143
Mercier, Joseph.....182
Mercure, Augustin.....120, 151
Merkley, George..... ... 46
Merkley, Jacob..... 46
Merkley, Jacob H..... 47
Ménéclier, Nicholas.....169
Merritt, James L.....146
Merritt, Thomas..... 70
Merritt, William..... 70
Merritt, W. H..... ..... 70, 71, 270
Messa, ——.....199
Metcalfe, Henry..... 35, 85, 86
Metchler, William.....130, 133, 169
Méthot, Louis 120
Metoss..... 219
Meunier, Antoine.....200
Meunier, Pierre.....195
Meyers, Adam H..... 61
Meyers, Daniel..... 46
Meyers, George W..... 59
Meyers, J. W..... 59
Meyers, Peter W 60
Michaels, Meyer.....165
Michaud, J. M.....154
Michaud, Pierre.....154
Migneault, Etienne J.....195
Migneron, Charles.....181
Miles, James..... 64
Miller, Daniel.....200
Miller, George..... 54, 56
Miller, George..... 205
Miller, James.....125
Miller, James.....204
Miller, John..... 79
Miller, John..... ..129
Miller, John F 237
Miller, Wm. D..... 79
Millet, Charles.....190
Millet, Jean B.....185
Millet, Louis.....186
Mills, Guy.....200
Mills, James..... 66
Mills, John..... 65
Mills, Joseph L..... 20
Mills, William..... 90
Milne, James.....101, 191
Milnes, H. B. O..... 1, 5, 269
Mireau, Jean.....181
Misener, John..... 77
Miskinankai. See Livingston, R. R.
Mitchell, David.....210
Mitchell, James.....227
Mitchell, James..... 84
Mitchell, James.....136, 146
Mitchell, William..... 33, 53, 54
Mockler, R..... 28
Moffat, George.....166
Molson, John.....131
Molson, John, Jr.....163
Molson, William, Jr.....166
Monarque, Joseph.....173
Monarque, J. B..... ..172
Monarque, Paul.....172
Mondelet, Jean M.....137, 170
Mondor, André..... 183
Mondor, Pierre.....183
Mondor, Pierre.....195
Montgomery, George..... 17
Montgomery, H..... 6
Montigny, Charles.....180
Montizambert, Louis.....143, 262
Montpetit, Francois.....175
Montpetit, Hyacinthe....175
Montpetit, Joseph.....174
Montpetit, Pierre.....175
Moore, John..... 81
Moore, Jonathan..... 80
Moore, Robert.....237
Moore, William.....200
Moorhead, John..... 4, 105, 107
Moorhead, Robert.....129, 272
Moorsom, H. N..... 4
Moquin, Louis.....144
Morand, Amable..... 172
Morden, James..... 65
Moreau, Jean B.....180

M.—(*Continued.*)

Morewood, G. A..... 17
Morgan, David..... 79
Morgan, George..... 45
Morgan, William..... 44
Morin, Augustin.....186
Morin, B.....154
Morin, Francois.....154
Morin, J. Alexis.....153
Morin, Louis M.....155
Morin, William.....131, 134
Morin dit Ducharme, J...148
Morisset, Paul.....151
Morris, Alexander..... 51
Morris, John C.....240
Morris, William..... 50
Morrison, Joseph W..... 10
Moulton, Ezekiel.....198
Mount, Francois.....120
Mountain, ——.....165
Mountain, J..... 20
Mountain, S. J..... 20
Muirhead, James..... 34, 72
Muirhead, James, Jr..... 73
Muirhead, John, Sr..... 79
Muirhead, John B..... 81
Mulcaster, Sir W. H.....225, 254
Munro, Augustin.....172
Munro, David.....145, 150
Munro, Hugh..... 48
Munro, John.....139, 158
Munro, John.....145
Munroe, Henry.....114
Munroe, John..... 46
Munsell, Benj. R..... 52
Murchison, Duncan..... 42
Mure, John.....135, 145, 147
Murney, Henry.....204
Murray, John..... 28
Murray, Patrick.....130, 173, 262
Mustard, George..... 64
Mustard, James..... 63
Myers, Christopher..... 5(2)
Myers, George.....170

N.

Nadeau, Alexandre.....188
Naiwash.....219
Namure, Joseph..... 239
Napier, Duncan C.....261
Neilson, John.....146
Nelles, Abraham..... 80, 258
Nelles, Henry..... 80
Nelles, William..... 80
Nelson, Alfred.....194
Nelson, David.....163
Nelson, George..... ...112
Nelson, Jonathan.....204
Nelson, Robert..... .....137, 218
Nelson, Robert.....205
Nesfield, William..... 5, 9
Neveu, Augustin.....171
Nevill, James..... 88
Newton, David..... 82, 271
Nichol, Alexander.....234
Nichol, Robert..... 31, 85, 258
Nicholls, Gustavus..... 15
Nicol, Jean Bte.....187
Nobert, Hyacinthe.....160
Noble, Island.....173
Noble, William B.....226
Noel, ——..... ..128
Noel, J. B. Tilly.....149
Noiseaux, Petrus.....126
Nolin, Jean B..... 98
Nolin, Pierre..... 200
Noreau, J. L.....129, 131, 134
Noreau, J. Bte... 168
Normandeau, Charles....171, 272
Normanville —— de.....138
Norris, James..... 53, 61
Norris, Thomas..... 20
Norris, Thomas.....240
Norton, Issacher.....198
Norton, John.....220, 272
Noyelle de Fleurimont, P.185

O.

O'Conor, Sir R. J. L ..203,225,228,272
O'Doherty, John P.....125, 157
O'Leary, Edward..... 17
O'Malley, Thomas..... 17
O'Neil, J. B. R..... 21
O'Reilly, H. W..... 17
O'Riley, Daniel..... 65
O'Sullivan, Daniel.....137
O'Sullivan, Michael.....191
Oakes, John.....160
Odell, Joseph.....197
Ogden, Charles R.....138, 157
Ogden, David.....164, 166
Ogilvie, Archibald.....197
Ogilvie, James..... 23
Ogilvie, John.....165, 172
Ogilvy, John.....164, 176
Oldham, Jacob.....177
Oldmixon, E. N.....227
Olivier, Bazile.....195
Olivier, Charles.....137
Olivier, Hercule.....126

O.—(*Continued.*)

Olivier, J. B.....184
Olivier, Louis.....183
Olivier, Maxime.....137, 183, 184, 266
Olivier, Paul.....180
Osborne, William.....205
Ostigny, Pierre.....188
Ostrum, Derrick.....173
Otty, Allen.....226
Ouellet, Jean.....176
Ouellet, Francois.....185
Ouillette, Jean B..... 92
Ouimet, Francois..... ..177
Ounagechtai.....220
Overfield, Emmanuel..... 66
Oviatt, William.....146
Owen, Abner..... 87
Owen, Chas. C.....226

P.

Paifer, Janvier.....120
Painchaud, F.....214
Painchaud, Joseph.....118, 143
Pallardie, Joseph.....186
Palmer, George G..... 9
Palmer, Matthew..... 17
Pamamai.....220
Pambrun, André D.....103, 174
Pambrun, P. Chris.....106
Panet, Bernard A.....118, 143, 272
Panet, Bonaventure.....180
Panet, P. A. M.....131
Panet, Philippe..... .....119, 144
Papineau, J. L , Jr.....102, 131, 167
Papineau, P.....103
Paquet, Boniface.....177
Paquet, Joseph.....184
Paquette, Etienne.....185
Paradis, Jean B. A.....240
Paré, Antoine.....148
Paré, Francois X.....129, 134
Parent, Alexis..... 92
Parent, Antoine.....120, 135, 142, 152
Parent, Dominique.....175
Parent, Dominique.....215
Parent, Jacques..... 92
Parent, Joseph..... 91
Parent, Joseph.....240
Parent, Michel.....152
Parish, Eliada..... 51
Park, Shubael 79
Park, William..... 86
Parkes, Cyrenius..... 57
Parrot, James..... 55
Partenais, Etienne.....183
Partener, Louis.....168
Pasteur, Charles.....170
Patenaude, E.....239
Paterson, Andrew.....164, 165, 166
Patrick, William P.....238, 272
Patterson, James.....204
Patterson, Leslie..... 88
Patterson, Peter.....146
Pattinson, Richard..... 92
Paul, A..... 13
Paul, William.....226
Pauzé, Jean B.....179
Pawling, Henry, Sr..... 73
Pawling, Henry, Jr..... 81
Pawling, Peter..... 73
Pawquokoman.....215
Payan dit St. Onge, Charles.....185
Paye, Charles.....149
Payet, Pierre.....180
Payette, Antoine.....182
Payette, Francois, Jr.....181
Payment dit Lariviere, Joseph.....171
Peacocke, T. G..... 9
Pearcy, J. R.....239, 240
Pearson, Alex. S.....226
Pearson, Thomas..... 28
Peck, John..... 93, 95
Peck, Robert..... 94
Peck, William..... 93
Pélissier, Pierre B 160
Pélissier, Regise, Sr.....160
Pélissier, Regise, Jr.....161
Pélissier, Theophile.....161
Pell, James.....199
Pellerin, David.....182
Peltier, J., Jr.....167
Peltier, Joseph.....183
Peltier, Joseph B.....181
Penn, Henry P., Jr.....123
Pennoyer, Jesse.....200
Pepin, Joseph.....177
Percival, M. H..... 1, 103, 271
Pérégrear, J.....123
Perkin, A.....241
Perkin, Joseph.....200
Perras, Pierre.....114, 119, 123
Perras, Pierre, Jr.....147
Perrault, André.....183
Perrault, Augustin.....169
Perrault, Charles N.....141
Perrault, Francois.....181
Perrault, Jacques.....179
Perrault, Joseph.....167

P.—(*Continued.*)

Perrault, Joseph B.....181
Perrault, Joseph F. A.....106, 128
Perrault, Joseph F.....141
Perrault, Louis.....160
Perrault, Louis.....180
Perrault, Olivier.....103, 146
Perrault, Paul.....151
Perrin, Joseph.....210
Perry, David..... 56
Peters, John..... 36, 61, 258
Peters, John, Jr..... 61
Peters, T..... 26
Petop.....220
Petre, Jean B..... 92
Petrimoult, F. M.....200
Petrimoulx, Pierre.....181
Pettit, Jonathan J..... 81
Pettit, Robert..... 81
Phelps, ———.....264
Phillips, Elisha..... 53, 54, 57
Phillips, William.....149
Phillips, Ziba M..... 38, 49
Phillott, Henry..... 21
Philpotts, George..... 21
Phineas, Isaac.....125, 159
Phoenix, Jean B., Sr.....194
Phoenix, Jean B., Jr.....195
Picard, ———.....147
Picard, Paul.....170, 171
Pickle, John.....198
Piedalu, Julien.....188
Piedeloup, Joseph.....193(2)
Pierre, Henry, Jr.....137
Pilett, Isadore.....240
Pilkington, Edward.....253
Pinsonnault, Benoit.....190
Pinsonnault, Francois...190
Pinsonnault, Francois...192
Pinsonnault, Paul T.....194
Pingle, Henry..... 64
Pinguet, Charles.....143
Pinguet, Francois X.....135, 141
Pinguet, Louis B.....100, 129, 143
Pipon, Elias..... 6
Piquet, Louis.....181
Pitt, Thomas.....153
Place, Thomas.....105, 106, 145
Plamondon, Godefroy....195
Plamondon, Jacques.....151
Plamondon, Louis.....111, 135, 144
Plamondon, Pierre.....186
Planté, Augustin.....150
Planté, Joseph.....150
Platt, George.....163
Playter, ———..... 67
Playter, Eli..... 67
Playter, George, Jr..... 63
Plenderleath, Charles..... 27
Plucknett, Thomas J.....205
Poirée, Barth.....149
Poirée, Jean.....149
Poirier, Joseph.....193
Polson, James.....198
Pollard, Richard..... 20
Popham, Stephen.....225
Porcheron, Joseph D.....190
Porlier, Jean J..... 96, 97(2)
Porlier, Jacques..... 98, 99
Porlier, Joseph.....186
Porteous, Andrew.....166
Porteous, Charles.....137, 180
Porteous, James.....179
Porteous, William.....123, 180
Porteous, William.....178
Porter, John.....105, 106
Porter, John.....198
Porter, Timothy..... 54, 61
Portneuf, Ignace.....215, 218
Pothier, Toussaint, Sr.... 98, 167, 168
Pothier, Toussaint, Jr....167, 169
Potts, Jacob..... 84
Potts, John..... 88
Poulin, Jean.....150
Poulin, Jean B.....152
Poulin, Louis.....187
Poulin, Paul.....187, 272
Poulin de Courval, ———102, 118
Poulin de Courval, Antoine.....138, 157
Poulin de Courval, Jean B.....125
Poulin de Courval, Jean B.....161
Pouré, A.....129
Powell, ———..... 99
Powell, Grant.....34, 37, 205, 259
Powell, Harry..... 13
Powell, J.....131, 134
Powell, John..... 72, 75
Powell, Joseph.....199
Powell, Thomas..... 6, 133, 269
Powell, William..... 79
Power, John H.....132
Power, Manley..... 9, 23
Powers, Henry.....198
Powers, William..... 72
Poyntz, Newdigate..... 15, 225
Pratt, Edward.....128
Pratt, Modeste.....138, 157
Pratt, Peter.....129
Prefontaine, Alexis.....190
Pregreau, Louis.....174

P.—(*Continued.*)

Prendergast, E L.....106, 271
Prendergast, James..105, 106, 119, 131, 134, 240
Prevost, ——..... 180
Prevost, Amable.....137
Prevost, Charles.....148
Prevost, Charles.....169
Prevost, Sir George..... 1
Prevost, Hyacinthe.....179
Prevost, Joseph (I.).....172
Prevost, Joseph (II.).....173
Prevost, Leandre.....182
Prevost, Michel.....181
Prevost, Michel.....182
Primeau, Joachim... ... ..128, 129
Primeau, Seraphin.....119
Prince, Joseph.....162
Pring, Daniel.....225
Pringle, Alexander...33, 35, 91, 92, 238
Pringle, Henry..... 35
Pringle, Joseph..... 54, 57
Prior, James M., Jr.....126
Privé, Michel.....188
Procter, Henry..... 9, 24
Procter, John..... 9
Proulx, Francois.....181
Proulx, Louis J..... .151
Proulx dit Clement, Antoine.....171
Provencher, Louis C..107, 134, 271, 272
Provost, Guillaume.....150
Pullman, James..... 96
Purdy, Daniel 204
Purvis, Francis.....204, 226
Putnam, John..... 79
Pye, A. H..... 5
Pyke, George.....135, 145

Q.

Quentin, Barth.....173
Quesnel, ——..... 68
Quesnel, F. Augustin.....130, 167
Quesnel, Jules.....167
Quintal, Augustin.....190
Quintal, Francois.....185
Quintal, Francois.....196
Quirouet, Francois.....143
Quirouet, Remi.....111, 129

R.

Raby, Pierre.....180
Raby, Roger.....111, 143
Racey, Benjamin.....140, 150
Racey, Thomas.....265
Racicot, Charles..... 169
Racicot, Chrisostome.....190
Racine, Luc C.....168
Racine dit Voyer, Louis..152
Radcliffe, Chas.....226, 255
Radenhurst, John.....235, 255
Rainville, Joseph..... 98, 210
Rainville, Paul.....152
Raizaine, Ignace.....176
Rancour, Francois.....152
Randall, William.....261
Ranz, ——.....199
Rapelje, A. A..... 37, 85, 258
Rapelje, Daniel..... 88
Rapp, George F.....211
Rastel de Rocheblave, J. P.....103, 114
Ratchwell, ——..... 32
Raymond, Gabriel.....182
Raymond, Hyacinthe, Jr.189
Raymond, Jean B.....190
Raymond, Joseph.....186
Raymond, Trueman..... 34
Raynham, ——.....226
Read, George..... 72
Read, Samuel..... 52
Read, William.... ..... 51, 52
Reaume, Charles..... 90, 211
Reaume, Pierre..... 92
Reaume, Thomas P..... 92
Redmond, G. R..... 17
Regnaud, Jean B.....163
Reid, J..... 17
Reid, John..... 60
Reiffenstein, John C.....28, 118, 119, 122, 272
Reiley, Patrick.....264
Rémy, Leopold.....188
Rénaud, Archange.....195
Rénaud, Charles.....195
Rénaud, Jean B.....178
Rénaud, Joseph.....189
Rénaud, Pierre.....179
Réniau, Jean B.....192
Renoy, Francois.....185
Renvoyzé, Etienne.....125
Rescillon, André.....201
Reynolds, Benjamin.....199
Reynolds, Ebenezer..... 36, 89, 258
Reynolds, Sylvanus..... 88
Reychand, John.....199
Rhycard, John.....200 (n4)
Riall, Sir P..... 9
Rice, Moses..... 88

R.—(*Continued.*)

Richard, Pierre.....182
Richard, Urbain.....196
Richards, Henry L.....226
Richards, John..... 54
Richards, Owen..... 53, 54, 58
Richards, Thomas.....145
Richardson, Benjamin.... 61
Richardson, George.....237
Richardson, J..... 28, 234
Richardson, James, Jr....204, 226
Richardson, John.....164
Richardson, John..... 61
Richardson, Joseph.. .....109, 125, 197
Richardson, Reuben..... 63
Richardson, Robert, Sr..205, 210, 259
Richardson, Robert, Jr...40, 53, 55, 205
Richardson, Robert..... 53
Richardson, Robert..... 33, 54
Riché, Augustin.....172
Richerville, Jean B.....220
Ridge, W..... 28
Ridout, George..... 67
Ridout, John.....205
Ridout, Samuel..... 67
Rilsey, John..... 52
Ringuet, Pierre.....159
Rioux, Paul.....154
Ritchie, Benjamin.....152
Ritter, Lewis.....109
Rivard, Alexis.....240
Rivé, Etienne.....190
Rivé, Etienne.....191
Riverin, Charles.....154
Rives, John J.....168
Rivet, Joseph.....182
Robbins, Henry..... 38
Robert, Francois.....192
Robert, Jacques.....191
Roberts, Charles.....235(2)
Roberts, R 6
Robertson, James..... 40, 76, 258
Robertson, James.....226
Robertson, John..... 73
Robertson, William..... 72
Robichaud, Anselme.....154
Robins, William..... 53, 54, 55
Robinson, David..... 46
Robinson, F. P..... 9
Robinson, Sir F. P..... 9
Robinson, James..... 79
Robinson, John B..... .. 67
Robinson, Peter..... 63, 258
Robinson, Webb.....136
Robinson, William..... 14, 37, 262
Robinson, William..... 86
Robinson, William.....237, 272
Robinson, Wm. H..... 14
Robitaille, F.....102
Robitaille, Ignace.....137
Robitaille, Ignace.....180
Robitaille, Jacques.....186
Robitaille, Louis.....143
Roche, Joseph.....184
Rocheblave,
J. P. Rastel de.....103, 114
Rocheleau, Francois X...205
Rocher, Barth.....181
Rochette, Pierre..... 142
Rogers, D. McG.....32, 36, 61, 258
Rogerson, James.....146
Rolette, Chas. F.....204, 226
Rolette, H.....111
Rolette, Joseph..... 97, 98
Rolette, Laurent.....119
Rolin, Paul.....177
Rolland, Francois.....122(2)
Rolland, Jean R.....167
Rolland, J. R.....131
Rollin, Dom. B.....169
Rolette, Hyppolite.....136, 144
Rolotte, Louis.....119
Rolph, George..... 84
Rolph, John..... 33
Rolph, Romaine..... 85
Romaine, Francois.. .....141, 142
Romaine, Pierre.....135, 136, 143, 144
Rombough, William..... 57
Romilly, Samuel..... 15
Roque, Augustin.....211
Roque, Joseph.....211
Rorback, Andrew..... 76
Rose, Alexander..... 37, 46
Rose, Alexander..... 41
Rose, Hugh..... 66
Ross, David.....164
Ross, Daniel..... 33
Ross, James.....145
Ross, John.....145
Ross, William..... 63
Rosseau, Dom.....166
Rosseau, Jean B..... 65
Rosseau, Joseph.....162
Rototte, Pierre, Sr.....114
Rototte, Pierre, Jr.....114, 131, 134
Rottote, Pierre.....183
Roundhead.....219
Rousseau, Guillaume.....148
Rousseaux, George.....210
Rousseaux, Jean B.....210
Routier, Antoine.....151
Routier, Jean B.....167
Rowan, James..... 4, 269

R.—(*Continued.*)

Rowe, George..... 77
Rowe, James.....227
Rowe, John..... 77
Rowley, Edward.....226
Roy, Alexandre.....153
Roy, Benjamin, Jr.....153
Roy, Chas. F..... 167
Roy, Etienne.....169
Roy, Etienne F..... .....147, 148
Roy, Francois.....169
Roy, Francois.....148
Roy, Gabriel.....169, 172
Roy, George.....239
Roy, Jacques.....182
Roy, Jean B.....179
Roy, Joseph.....190
Roy, Joseph.....169
Roy, Joseph.....144
Roy, Laurent.....191, 193
Roy, Michel..... 126
Roy, Pierre.....115
Roy, Venant.....115
Roy dit Lapensée, Pierre..170
Roy dit Lauzier, B.....153
Roy dit Portlance, Louis.167
Ruel, Louis.....204
Ruiter, Francis.....198
Ruiter, Henry.....198
Ruiter, John.....199
Ruiter, Jacob.....199
Runchey, George..... 76
Runchey, Robert, Sr..... 72, 76
Russell, William.....226
Ruttan, Henry..... 37, 61
Ryan, J.....123, 240
Ryan, Philip.....118
Ryckman, Samuel..... 65
Ryerse, George J..... 86
Ryerse, Samuel..... 86
Ryerson, George..... 37, 84
Ryerson, Joseph..... 84, 258
Ryerson, Samuel..... 84
Rykely, Andrew..... 57
Ryland, H. W..... ... 1
Rymal, Jacob.....265
Rymal, Philip.....265

St.

St. Clair, J. P..... 16
St. Dizier, Etienne N.....170
St. Dizier, Etienne N, Jr..106, 170, 271
St. Francis, Joseph A. de..215
St. Germain, J. Bertrand..215, 217, 218
St. Germain, Hyacinthe..266
St. Germain,
Hyacinthe, Sr.....137, 176(2)
St. Germain,
Hyacinthe, Jr.....126, 138
St. Germain, J.....210
St. Germain, Jean B.. 186
St. Germain, Jean E 215
St. Germain, Joseph.....211
St. Germain, Louis.....195
St. George, Thomas B.... 28
St. James, Réné.....178
St. Julien, Antoine.....175
St. Julien, Michel.....174
St. Louis, Antoine, Sr...125, 138, 157
St. Louis, Antoine L., Jr..126
St. Martin, Jean Bapt....185
St. Martin, Jean Bapt...185
St. Martin, Nicholas.....159
St. Onge, Nicholas.....176
St. Ours, Charles P. de...181(2)
St. Ours, Louis R. de.....184
St. Ours, Paul R. de.....181
St. Pierre, Joseph.....211

S.

Sabine, Edward.....261
Salaberry,
Charles M. de...28,103,105,133,271
Salaberry, Louis de.....118, 143, 214
Salmon, G. C..... 36, 85, 258
Sampson, Theo.....204
Samson, Jean.....149
Sanders, Samuel.....211
Sanford, John.....137
Sanguinet, Ambroise.....191
Sanscraiute, J. B.....211
Sasseville, J.....240
Saunders, Thomas.....226
Saunderson, H..... 6
Sauvage, Richard P.....120
Sauvageau, Alexis.....192
Sauvageau, Michel.....143
Savage, John, Sr.....109, 198
Savage, John, Jr.....109, 198
Savage, Rowland.....237
Savarie, Jean B.....196
Saveuse, Beaujeu de.....167
Savoie, Joseph, Jr.....148
Saxton, William..... 88
Sayer, Edward.....210
Scarlet, John..... 68
Schiller, Benjamin.....126
Schmid, Theoph.....240
Schneider. See also Snyder.
Schneider, Charles 175

S.—(*Continued.*)

Schneider, William.....175
Scholfield, Ira..... 51
Schultz, André.....161
Schultz, John..... 64
Schwartz, Peter.....211
Scott, Hercules..... 25, 116
Scott, John.....130, 131, 134
Scott, Joseph.....225, 227
Scott, John.....225, 226
Scratch, Peter..... 90
Seacord, John.....265
Seager, David..... 58
Seaman, Samuel..... 238
Secord, Daniel..... 34, 72
Secord, David..... 76
Secord, David..... 88
Secord, Elijah..... 73
Secord, James..... 72
Secord, James..... 73
Secord, John..... 70
Secord, John..... 73, 271
Secord, John, Jr..... 77
Secord, P. Van C..... 72
Séguin, Francois.....179
Séguin, Pierre L.....144
Selxas, Samuel.....240
Selby, George.....165
Selby, George, Jr.....130
Selby, Thomas..... 63
Sénet, Jean Bte.....182
Sénet, Joseph.....181
Serjeant, Keable.....262
Servos, Daniel K..... 38, 73
Servos, John D..... 73, 82
Servos, William..... 80
Servos, William..... 72
Sewell, Stephen.....165
Sharp, John..... 56
Shaubena.....267
Shaver, ——..... 46
Shaver, Adam..... 46
Shaver, Jacob N..... 47
Shaver, John..... 46
Shaver, Nicholas J..... 47
Shaver, Peter..... 46
Shaver, Peter..... 49
Shavers, Michael.....265
Shaw, Angus.....114
Shaw, Æneas..... 31
Shaw, George..... 73
Shaw, Richard.....236
Shaw, William..... 92
Shaw, William, Sr..... 35, 93
Shayendakhon.....219
Shea, Timothy.....204
Sheaffe, Sir R. H..... 2, 8, 24
Sheek, David..... 32, 44
Sheppard, Peter.....129
Sheppard, William.....140
Sherman, Prince.....264
Sherwood, ——..... 62
Sherwood, Adiel..... 33, 51
Sherwood, Livius P..... 36, 50, 258
Sherwood, Reuben....32, 35, 50, 51
Shipman, George..... 73

SHIPS :—
Adams.....203(n11)
Arab.....226
Black Snake.....202, 222
Brock.....222
Broke.....223
Buffalo.....222
(Building).....202
Canada (ship).....222
Canada.....223
Caledonia.....202
Ceylon.....226
Charwell.....222
Chippawa.....202, 223
Chub.....223
Cleopatra.....222
Colonel Murray.....223
Colonel Myers.....202
Confiance.....223
Cornwall.....222
Cryster.....222
Detroit (I.).....202
Detroit (II.).....202, 223
Dover.....225
Duke of Gloucester.....202
Duke of Kent.....222
Eagle.....224(n22), 253, 257
Earl of Moira.....202, 222
Eliza.....202
Erie.....223
Finch.....223
General Beresford.....222
General Brock.....223
General Drummond.....223
General Hunter.....202, 223
General Simcoe.....223
Glengarry.....222
Growler.....224(n21), 253, 257
Huron.....223
Icicle.....223
Jaseur.....227
Kingston.....222
Lady Prevost.....202, 223
La Fantome.....226, 227(2)
Lais.....222
Little Belt.....202, 223

SHIPS—(*Continued.*)

Linnet.....223
Lord Cochrane.....223
Lord Melville.....202, 222
Lord Wellington.....223
Magnet.....222
Manly.....225, 227(3)
Mars.....224(n23)
Marshal Beresford.....223
Mink.....202
Montreal.....203, 222
Nancy.....202, 223
Nelly.....222
Nelson.....222
Netley.....222, 255
Newash.....223
Niagara.....222
Niagara (gunboat).....222
Niagara (brig).....223
Ohio.....231(n36,50)
Perseverance.....202
Porcupine.....231(n), 255
President.....224(n24)
Prince Regent.....222
Princess Charlotte.....222
Psyche.....222
Quebec.....222
Queen Charlotte.....202, 223
Queenston.....222
Retaliation.....222
Royal George.....202, 222
St. Lawrence.....222
Scorpion.....225
Shannon.....223
Sir George Prevost.....223
Sir Home Popham.....223
Sir Isaac Brock.....202
Sir James L. Yeo.....223
Sir Sidney Beckwith.....223
Sir Sidney Smith.....202, 222
Somers.....231(n36,50), 255
Star.....222
Tecumseth.....223
Tenedos.....227
Thistle.....226(2)
Thunder.....202, 222
(Unnamed).....223
Vittoria.....222
Wasp.....225
Wolfe (I.).....202, 222
Wolfe (II.).....222
York.....222

Shoaf, Dennis..... 86
Short, Charles..... 38
Short, J. Q..... 17
Short, R. G..... 20
Showers, Daniel..... 82
Shuter, John.....167
Shuter, Joseph.....111, 125, 185
Sicard, Chevalier.....159
Simard, Francois.....152
Simmons, Abraham..... 61
Simons, John K..... 65
Simons, Titus G.....36, 37, 65, 258
Simons, W. W..... 37
Simpson, Joseph.....237
Sinclair. See also St. Clair.
Sinclair, James.....204
Sinclair, James.....205
Sinclair, John.....227
Sinclair, John S..... 1, 13, 19
Sirois dit Duplessis, P....154
Skelton, Edward.....205, 227
Skelton, Henry..... 13
Skinner, R. P..... 6
Slater, Wm. T.....238
Smalley, Arad..... 64
Smart, James.....227
Smelt, William..... 27, 116(2)
Smith, ——.....239
Smith (103rd).....135
Smith, Anson..... 34, 53, 54
Smith, Charles..... 92
Smith, Charles.....147
Smith, Cyrus..... 59
Smith, George.....265
Smith, George.....204
Smith, Henry.....234
Smith, Israel..... 81
Smith, John.....265
Smith, John D..... 62
Smith, Johnson.....173
Smith, Larratt..... 14
Smith, M.....226
Smith, Nicholas..... 77
Smith, Patrick..... 53, 55
Smith, Robert.....147
Smith, Roswell.....199
Smith, Terence..... 50
Smith, Thomas..... 66
Smith, William..... 57
Smith, William..... 68
Smith, William..... 84
Smith, William..... 91, 92(2)
Smith, William.....145
Smith, William L..... 73
Snetsinger, Nathaniel.... 45
Snipe, The. See Norton, John.
Snurr, Jeremiah..... 42
Snyder, Andrew..... 47, 48
Snyder, Christian.....199

S.—(*Continued.*)

Snyder, Solomon..... 48(2)
Soare, Charles..... 17
Solomon, E. W..... 6
Solomon, William.....211
Soper, Levi..... 52
Sorcy, Pierre de.....184
Spafford, Hiram.....264
Spalding, Thomas M..... 61
Sparham, Thomas..... 53, 54, 55
Sparks, Thos. H..... 15
Sparrow, E. P..... 4, 13
Spelman, Daniel..... 75
Spence, H. R. F.....226
Spencer, Benjamin C..... 53, 54, 57
Spencer, Hazelton..... 56
Spencer, John..... 61
Spencer, Patrick.....238
Spenhard, Charles.....211
Splitlog.....219
Spilsbury, F. B..... 225
Springer, Daniel..... 88
Springstead, Jacob.....265
Stanton, Robert..... 67
Stanton, William..... 33
Starnes, Edward.....120, 126, 137
Staveley, William..... 6
Stean, John..... 28, 105
Steel, David.....200
Steel, John.....204
Steele, Abraham G.....109
Steele, Alexander.....109, 255
Steele, R. C..... 15
Steiger, Albert..... 9
Steiger, R..... 9
Stephenson, G. B..... 81
Stephenson, Simcoe..... 73
Sterling, William..... 93, 94
Stevens, Styles 65
Stevenson, William.....266
Stewart, Arch..... 10
Stewart, Charles G.....145
Stewart, George..... 44
Stewart, George.....111(2), 128
Stewart, Harry..... 45
Stewart, Henry..... 44
Stewart, John..... 44
Stewart, John.....101
Stewart, John.....145
Stewart, William..... 17
Stinson, John..... 53, 58
Stitson, Joseph.....240
Stocks, J. C.....238
Stockwell, James..... 90
Stokoe, Thomas.....225
Stone, Joel..... 36, 51, 258
Stovin, R..... 9
Strachan, John 20
Street, John..... 77
Street, Samuel..... 33, 79
Struthers, James..... 205
Struthers, John..... 52
Stuart, ——..... 33
Stuart, Andrew.....145
Stuart, G. O'K..... 20
Stuart, Henry..... 44
Stuart, John..... 50
Stubinger, George.....101
Stubinger, Henry.....120
Stull, ——.....264
Sullivan, John.....240
Sumner, Cyrus..... 34, 259, 270
Surprenant, Francois.....190
Sutherland, Daniel..... 19, 165
Sutherland, John J..... 43
Sutherland, Joseph..... 41
Sutherland, W. R..... 43
Swayze, Isaac..... 40, 270
Swayzie, F. G..... 73
Sylvestre, Moise.....182
Symes, George.....135, 145
Symington, John..... 33

T.

Taché, B.....153
Taché, Charles.....106, 128, 155
Taché, Etienne P.....131, 134
Taché, Paschal.....153
Taché, Paschal J.....153
Taillon, Joseph.....152
Taissons, Ignace.....218
Ta-Kanentyne.....219
Talbot, Anthony.....155
Talbot, Thomas..... 36, 88, 258
Talham, Joseph A.....122
Talon, Jean B.....187
Tangué, Pierre.....148
Tanswell, Robert.....128(2)
Tanswell, S. J.....241
Taplin, Francis.....198
Taplin, Johnson.....198
Tarieu de La Naudière, X.100, 271
Taschereau, Jean T.....100, 150
Taschereau,
Thomas P. J....118, 128, 150, 260
Taylor, Allan..... 60
Taylor, George....28, 252, 253(2), 270
Taylor, John..... 62
Taylor, John 80, 81
Taylor, Ralph.....101

T.—(*Continued.*)

Taylor, Thomas.....235(2)
Tecumseth.....219
Teeple, William..... 87
Teharonghweandots.....219
Tekanyontonyon.....219
Tellier, Joachim.....126, 239
TenBroeck, ——..... 73
Tenbroeck, Jacob..... 80
Terrier, André.....126, 239
Terrière, Toussaint.....133
Tessier, Charles.....189
Testard de Montigny,
Jean B.....174
Testard de Montigny,
Jean B. T.....122
Testu, Hyacinthe.....182
Tête-du-Chien.....267
Tétreau, André.....190
Tétreau, Jean M.....190
Tétreau, Toussaint.....195
Tétû, Francois.....155
Tétû, Felix.....135, 143, 272
Teyoninhokarawen.....220
Thain, Thomas.....164
Theantacutye.....219
Thenyaweghs.....219
Thenyaweghs' Brother..219
Thérien, Joseph.....182
Thesiger, George..... 18
Thibault, Augustin.....151
Thibault, P.....180
Thierry, Pierre.....211
Thom, Alex..... 17
Thomas Davis.....220
Thomas, H. J.....107
Thompson, Augustine....236
Thompson, Andrew..... 64
Thompson, Edward..... 68
Thompson, David..... ... 76
Thompson, David.....178
Thompson, James..... 77
Thompson, James..... 79
Thompson, John..... 59(2)
Thompson, John..... 53, 54, 57
Thompson, Timothy..... 56
Thompson, William..... 14
Thompson, William..... 65
Thorn, Nathaniel..... 6
Thorner, ——..... 72, 271
Thrower, George..... 37
Tiffany, Gideon..... 88
Tilly, Noel Jean B.....149(2)
Tinta, John.....239
Tisdale, Matthew..... 84
Tisdale, Samuel..... 84
Tobin, Jacques.....152
Tom..... 220
Tomah..... 267
Tonnancour,
Charles C. de.....125
Tonnancour,
George G. de.....119
Tonnancour, J. M. de....123, 157
Tonnancour,
Joseph G. de.....139
Tonnancour, M.J. de,Jr.160, 161
Tonnancour, Pierre de...129
Tonnancour, P.C.G. de..100
Tonnancour,
Pierre J. G. de...119, 143, 157, 272
Toowaghwenkaraghk-
wen.....220
Torrens, S. B..... 9, 13, 105
Touché, Gaspard.....170
Tourgeon, Joseph B... ..137
Toussaint, ——.....102
Tousley, Sykes..... 36, 87
Toutant, Amable.....158
Travers, Jeremiah..... 63
Tremain, Benjamin.....145
Tremblay, Etienne.....239
Tremble, Louis.....185
Tremeer, Alexander.....205
Trépannier, Francois.....151
Trigge, Thomas..... 1
Triphook, Thomas.....234(2)
Trottier, Antoine.....171
Trottier, René.....151
Troughton, F..... ..... 6, 21
Trout, Henry..... 79(2)
Trudeau, T. Casimir.....169
Trudeau, Charles.....190
Trudeau, F.....103
Trudeau, Francois.....190
Trudeau, Michel.....170
Trudel, Ambroise.....151
Trudel, Augustin.....153
Trudel, Paschal.....190
Trumpour, Paul..... 53, 57
Truteau, T.C.....105, 133
Tryon, Charles..... 4
Tucker, John..... 28
Tucker, John G..... 28
Tucker, Louis.....185
Turcot, Joseph.....162
Turgeon, Abraham.....147, 148
Turgeon, Charles.....106, 137, 141
Turgeon, Etienne.....181
Turgeon, Joseph.....178
Turgeon, Louis.....177
Turgeon, Louis, Sr.....147, 148
Turgeon, Michel.....137, 180

T.—(*Continued.*)

Turgeon, Pierre.... 148
Turner, Thomas A..130, 131, 134, 166
Turner, T. D..... 13
Turney, George..... 77
Turney, John..... 81
Turquand, Peter..... 14
Twalwa.....220
Tweeddale, Marquis of.. 24
Tyler, William, Sr..... 63
Tyler, William, Jr..... 64

U.

Unsworth, A..... 35, 238
Upper, Anthony..... 77
Upper, Jacob..... 77
Urquhart, William..... 42

V.

Vadout, Louis.....184
Vaillancourt, J.....241
Valade, Joseph.....171
Valentin, Louis.....185
Valfrède, J. B.....241
Valin, Antoine.....187
Valiquet, Pierre.....178
Vallé, Francois..... 187
Vallée, Paul.....136, 142
Vallière, Romaine.....151
Vallières de St. Réal,J.R 144
Valois, Pierre.....171
Van Allen, Jacob, Sr..... 46
Van Allen, Jacob, Jr..... 47
Vanalstine, Cornelius.... 58
Van Cortlandt, P..... 18(2)
Vandenaigue, André.....188
Vandenaigue, Joseph.....177
Vanderburg, Barnet..... 63
Van der Voort, Francis.. 60
Van der Voort, Peter..... 60
Van Every, David..... 65
Vanfelson, George.....135, 141
Vankoughnet, John..... 44
Vankoughnet, Philip..... 44
Vannier, Bazile.....114
Varennes Etienne de.....119
Varennes, Joseph de.....119
Varin, Louis.....179
Vassal, Stanislas.....215, 217
Vassal de Monviel, F.....100, 102, 259
Vaughan, John..... 61
Vaughan, Josephus.....197
Végeart dit Labonté, A..196
Veilleux, Pierre.....150
Verneueil, Lorimier.....215, 218
Verrault, Francois.....128, 150
Verrault, Pierre.....120
Vezina, Jean B.....151
Vezina, Pierre.....125, 138, 157
Viau, Jean B.....192
Vidrefaire, Emmanuel....137, 172
Vien, Antoine.....240
Vien, E. M.....179
Vien, Jean.....179
Vien, Pierre.....182
Viger, Denis B.....169
Viger, Francois.....189, 190
Viger, Jacques.....106
Viger, Louis M.....131, 167
Vignau, Edouard.....120, 134
Vignau, Joseph.....111, 135
Vignau, Luc.....129
Vignau, Philippe.....123
Vigneau, ——.....111
Vigneau, Norbert.....106
Vigoureux, H. M..... 9, 21
Vilaire, Nicolas.....142
Villeneuve, Francois.....174
Vincent, John..... 9, 24
Vinet, Prudent.....172
Vinet dit Souligny,Felix..169
Voligny, Louis.....159
Volin, Louis.....241
Vonlingen, J.....138
Voyer, Jacques..118(2), 128, 129, 146, 259, 260

W.

Wabachkwœla.....220
Wabasha.....267
Waggoner, John.....199
Wagley, Windle..... 90
Waikitchai.....219
Walassika.....219
Walbridge, William..... 54, 59
Walker, Edward.....204
Walker, Edward..... 37, 53, 263
Walker, Hamilton..... 37, 49(2)
Walker, John..... 14
Walker, Ralph..... 80
Walker, Robert E.....204
Wallace, Benjamin.....173
Wallace, J.....123, 239
Walsh, Aquila M..... 84, 85
Walsh, Francis.....238
Walsh, F. Legh..... 35, 84
Walsh, John.....150
Warburton, A..... 28

W.—(*Continued.*)

Ward, Felix.....200
Ward, Thomas..... 32, 62, 258
Warffe, A. W..... 37
Waring, Charles.....116
Warner, Peter..... 73
Warren, Henry, Sr..... 78
Warren, Henry, Jr..... 79
Warren, John, Sr..... 78, 258
Warren, John, Jr..... 79
Washburn, Daniel..... 37, 53, 258
Washburn, Simeon..... 58
Washburn, Simon..... 54, 58
Wassasskum.....220
Watson, Edward 88
Watson, G.....227
Watson, George..... 20
Watson, William.....140
Way, Benjamin..... 58
Weatherbee, John..... 48
Weaver, Peter..... 79
Webster, Arthur.....164, 166
Wee-misate.....267
Weidman, L..... 63
Weigar, Jacob..... 46
Weigar, John..... 47
Weilbrenner, Augustin...190
Weilbrenner, Pierre, Sr..122
Weilbrenner, Pierre, Jr..123, 190
Weir, John..... 65
Weishuhn, Henry..... 79
Welch, William..... 47
Wemyss, Robert.....227
West, William.....228
Westropp, J..... 6
Wexeler, Augustin.....142
Weyer, ——.....199
Weyer, Christian, Sr.....199
Whetham, Thomas.....238
Whitcher, Isaac.....198
White, James..... 17
White, James.....124, 136, 189
White, Marvil..... 87
White, Nathaniel..... 85
White, Thomas.....145
Whiteford, William.....178
Whiteford, James.....180
Whitehead, George..... 79
White Horn.....220
Whitney, John.....199
Whyms, ——..... ...227
Widmer, Christopher..... 17
Wiest, John..... 60
Wildgoose, James.....132, 134
Wilkie, Robert.....111
Wilkins, R. C..... 61
Wilkinson, Alex..... 236
Willard, ——.....198
Williams, George B.....253
Williams, John..... 87
Williams, John..... 93
Williams, John.....204, 227, 272
Williams, Samuel.....238
Williams, Titus A..... 85
Williams, William..... 23
Willis, George.....199
Willis, John H.....126
Willson, ——..... 63
Willson, Benjamin..... 88
Wilmot, S. G..... 63, 258
Wilsie, Isaac.....197
Wilson, ——.....205
Wilson, Gilman..... 88
Wilson, James..... 73
Wilson, John..... 67
Wilson, John..... 68
Wilson, John..... 77
Wilson, John.....210
Wilson, John..... 212
Wilson, McF. F..... 86
Wilson, Thomas.....145
Wiltse, Benoni..... 52
Wiltse, James..... 52
Wiltse, Joseph..... 52
Wintermute, James..... 79
Wintermute, Jacob..... 79
Wood, Guy C..... 45
Wood, Henry..... 79
Wood, Israel.....198
Woodruff, Richard..... 73
Woodruff, William..... 73
Woods, Bryce..... 92
Woods, James..... 92
Woods, John.....240
Woolcutt, Roger..... 61
Woolrich, James.....165
Woolsey, John W.....118(3), 151, 152
Worsley, Miller.....226
Wright, George..... 16
Wright, James..... 17
Wright, Jesse..... 46
Wright, John..... 17
Wright, Philemon.....173
Wright, Sylvester..... 50
Wright, William..... 54

Yarker, Robert..... 19
Yarwood, Thomas.....165
Yates, John..... 28
Yeo, George C.....227
Yeo, Sir J. L.....225
Yeigh, Jacob..... 87
Young, Daniel.....265
Young, G. P. M.....227
Young, Henry..... 53, 59

Zimmerman, Adam..... 81
Zwick, Philip..... 60

Y.

Young, J. A.....120
Young, James..... 53, 58
Young, James.....103
Young, Robert..... 10, 27
Young, Robert..... 53, 58
Young, Thomas A.....120
Yule, John.....188
Yule, Patrick..... 15

Z.

Zwick, William..... 54, 60

3 2044 017 929 704